SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD (Construction, Alteration, or Repair)	1. SOLICITATION NUMBER	2. TYPE OF SOLICITATION	3. DATE ISSUED	PAGE OF PAGES
	DACA67-00-B-0011	[X] SEALED BID (IFB) [ ] NEGOTIATED (RFP)	January 10, 2000	1

IMPORTANT - The "offer" section on the reverse must be fully completed by the offeror.

4. CONTRACT NUMBER	5. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER	6. PROJECT NUMBER
DACA67-00-C-0212	W68MD9-9335-2968	

7. ISSUED BY CODE W68MD9

Seattle District, Corps of Engineers
ATTN: CENWS-CT-CB
PO Box 3755
Seattle, WA 98124-3755

8. ADDRESS OFFER TO

Seattle District, Corps of Engineers
PO Box 3755 ATTN: CENWS-CT-CB
Seattle, WA 98124-3755

HAND CARRY: Preston Conference Room
4735 East Marginal Way South
Seattle, WA 98134-2385
BID OPENING ROOM: Preston Conference Room

9. FOR INFORMATION CALL	A. NAME	B. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include area code) (NO COLLECT CALLS)
	See Information Page inside Front Cover	See Information Page inside Front Cover

SOLICITATION

NOTE: In sealed bid solicitations "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "bidder".

10. THE GOVERNMENT REQUIRES PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK DESCRIBED IN THESE DOCUMENTS (Title, identifying number, date):

Furnish all labor, materials and equipment and perform all work for Replace Pumps and Valves, Mountain Home AFB, Idaho in accordance with the attached Contract Clauses, Special Clauses, Technical Specifications and Drawings.

1. Solicitation No. DACA67-00-B-0011 dated 10 Jan, 00 with 3 amendments thereto.
2. Wage Determination no ID990001 with 7 modifications thereto.
3. Drawings as listed in section 00800.
4. See page 00010-2 (a) for Alterations to the Contract.

NOTE: Award will be made pursuant to the Small Business Competitive Development Program.

11. The Contractor shall begin performance within 10 calendar days and complete it within 240 calendar days after receiving [ ] award, [X] notice to proceed. This performance period is [X] mandatory, [ ] negotiable. (See * Paragraph SC-1, 00800)

12A. THE CONTRACTOR MUST FURNISH ANY REQUIRED PERFORMANCE PAYMENT BONDS? (If "YES," indicate within how many calendar days after award in Item 12B.)
[X] YES [ ] NO

12B. CALENDAR DAYS: 10

13. ADDITIONAL SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS:

A. Sealed offers in original and 0 copies to perform the work required are due at the place specified in Item 8 by ~~2:00 p.m.~~ 3:00 pm per Amd. 3 (hour) local time February 18, 2000 (date). If this is a sealed bid solicitation, offers will be publicly opened at that time. Sealed envelopes containing offers shall be marked to show the offeror's name and address, the solicitation number, and the date and time offers are due.

B. An offer guarantee [X] is, [ ] is not required.

C. All offers are subject to the (1) work requirements, and (2) other provisions and clauses incorporated in the solicitation in full text or by reference.

D. Offers providing less than 120 calendar days for Government acceptance after the date offers are due will not be considered and will be rejected.

SLC: DACA67-00-B-0011 **OFFER** *(Must be fully completed by offeror)* CT: DACA67-00-C-0212

14. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OFFEROR *(Include ZIP Code)*

Triad Mechanical, Inc.
960 Industrial Way, #1
Longview, WA 98632
Tax ID No: 93-0894 841 DUNS No: 10-796-3498
eMail:

CODE OEBX2 FACILITY CODE 10-796 3498

15. TELEPHONE NUMBER *(Include area code)*

(360) 425-0345 | FAX: (360) 425-2533

16. REMITTANCE ADDRESS *(Include only if different than Item 14)*

Triad Mechanical, Inc.
2133 N. Argyle
Portland, OR 97217

17. The offeror agrees to perform the work required at the prices specified below in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing within 120 calendar days after the date offers are due. *(Insert any number equal or greater than the minimum requirement stated in 13D. Failure to insert any number means the offeror accepts the minimum in Item 13D.)*

AMOUNTS ▶ See page 2c

18. The offeror agrees to furnish any required performance and payment bonds.

19. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF AMENDMENTS
(The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation - give number and date of each)

AMENDMENT NO.	1		2		3					
DATE	1/28/00		2/03/00		2/07/00					

20A. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER *(Type or print)*

Nicholas D. Scovill - President

20B. SIGNATURE

Nicholas D. Scovill

20C. OFFER DATE

2/18/00

AWARD *(To be completed by Government)*

21. ITEMS ACCEPTED

0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005, 0006, 0007

22. AMOUNT

$679,236.66

23. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

See Alterations in Contract 00010-2(a)

24. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN *(4 copies unless otherwise specified)* ▶ ITEM 26

25. OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION PURSUANT TO
☐ 10 U.S.C. 2304(c) ( ) ☐ 41 U.S.C. 253(c) ( )

26. ADMINISTERED BY CODE

See Invoice Submittal Page, 2a

27. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY

US Army Corps of Engineers Finance Center
CEFC-AO-P
5722 Integrity Drive
Millington, TN 38054-5005

CONTRACTING OFFICER WILL COMPLETE ITEM 28 OR 29 AS APPLICABLE

☐ **28. NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT** *(Contractor is required to sign this document and return copies to the issuing office.)* Contractor agrees to furnish and deliver all items or perform all work requirements identified on this form and any continuation sheets for the consideration stated in this contract. The rights and obligations of the parties to this contract shall be governed by (a) this contract award, (b) the solicitation, and (c) the clauses, representations, certifications, and specifications incorporated by reference in or attached to this contract.

☐ **29. AWARD.** *(Contractor is not required to sign this document.)* Your offer on this solicitation is hereby accepted as to the items listed. This award consummates the contract, which consists of (a) the Government solicitation and your offer, and (b) this contract award. No further contractual document is necessary.

30A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTOR OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN *(Type or print)*

30B. SIGNATURE

30C. DATE

31A. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER *(Type or print)*

SUSAN K. SHERRELL

31B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

BY Susan K. Sherrell

31C. AWARD DATE

6 Mar 00

STANDARD FORM 1442 BACK (REV. 4-85)

R-0002

ALTERATIONS IN CONTRACT

DACA67-00-C-0212

(FAR 52.252-4) (APR 1984)

PORTIONS OF CONTRACT ARE ALTERED AS FOLLOWS:

SC-1.1 OPTION FOR INCREASED QUANTITY

a. The Government may increase the quantity of work awarded by exercising one or more of the Optional Bid Items 0005, 0006, 0007 at any time, or not at all, but no later then 60 calendar days after the receipt by Contractor of Notice to Proceed. Notice to Proceed on work Item(s) added by exercise of the option(s) will be given upon execution of consent of surety.

b. Accounting and Appropriation Data:
21 NA 2000 2050.000 G3 1998 08 8082
700000000000 35026 25CZ 001W4N

21 NA 2000 2050.0000 G3 2000 08 8082
700000000000 35026 3200 001W4N

This page intentionally blank

CONTRACT NUMBER: DACA67-00-C-0212

IF THE CONTRACTOR IS A CORPORATION OR PARTNERSHIP, THE **APPLICABLE PORTION** OF THE FORM LISTED BELOW MUST BE COMPLETED. IN THE ALTERNATIVE, OTHER EVIDENCE MUST BE SUBMITTED TO SUBSTANTIATE THE AUTHORITY OF THE PERSON SIGNING THE CONTRACT. IF A CORPORATION, **THE SAME OFFICER SHALL NOT EXECUTE BOTH THE CONTRACT AND THE CERTIFICATE.**

CORPORATE CERTIFICATE

I, Mary Anne Buster, certify that I am the Treasurer ~~Secretary~~ of the Corporation named as Contractor herein; that Nicholas D. Scovill, who signed this contract on behalf of the Contractor was then President of said corporation; that said contract was duly signed for and on behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

_____ (CORPORATE SEAL)
(Secretary)
Mary Anne Buster, Treasurer

AUTHORITY TO BIND PARTNERSHIP

This is to certify that the names, signatures and Social Security Numbers of all partners are listed below and that the person signing the contract has authority actually to bind the partnership pursuant to its partnership agreements. Each of the partners individually has full authority to enter into and execute contractual instruments on behalf of said partnership with the United States of America, except as follows: (state "none" or describe limitations, if any) _____

This authority shall remain in full force and effect until such time as the revocation of authority by any cause whatsoever has been furnished in writing to, and acknowledged by, the Contracting Officer.

(Names, Signatures and Social Security Numbers of all Partners)

NAME	SIGNATURE	SOCIAL SECURITY NO.

_____

This page intentionally blank

SCHEDULE

DACA67-00-C-0212

Item No.	Description of Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount
	BASE ITEMS:				
0001	All Work to Replace Receiving Pumps and Filters, Except for Work Covered in Items 0002 Through 0007	1	JOB	LS	$440,399.66
0002	All Work for As-Built Drawings as specified in Section 01702 from preparation to final approval	1	JOB	L.S.	$20,000
0003	All Work for O&M Manuals as specified in Section 01701 from preparation to final approval	1	JOB	L.S.	$50,000
0004	All Work for Form 1354 Checklist and Equipment in Place List as specified in Sections 01704 and 01705 from preparation to final approval	1	JOB	L.S.	$10,000
	TOTAL BASE ITEMS				$520,399.66
	OPTIONAL ITEMS:				
0005	All Work to Provide Pump (P-2), (Including Filter Separator FS-2 and Control Valve CV-2)	1	JOB	LS	$72,950.00
0006	All Work to Provide Pre-Engineered Metal Canopy and Footings	1	JOB	LS	$36,793.00
0007	All Work to Modify Two (2) Truck Offloading Header Locations (Station #3 and #9)	1	JOB	LS	$49,094.00
	TOTAL OPTIONAL ITEMS				$158,837.00
	TOTAL BASE AND OPTIONAL ITEMS				$[redacted]236.66

NOTE: The dollar amounts established in Items No. 0002, 0003 and 0004 shall not be revised by bidders.

This page intentionally blank

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES
	1 / 2

2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE DATE	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PROJECT NO.(If applicable)
0003	07-Feb-2000	W68MD9-9335-2968	

6. ISSUED BY CODE DACA67
USA ENGINEER DISTRICT, SEATTLE
ATTN: CENWS-CT
P.O. BOX 3755

SEATTLE, WA 98124-3755

7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) CODE

See Item 6

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)

CODE FACILITY CODE

X	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO. DACA67-00-B-0011
X	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11) 10-Jan-2000
	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO.
	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13)

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

[X] The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer [ ] is extended, [X] is not extended.

Offers must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the document; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN THE REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS.
IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

[ ] A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

[ ] B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

[ ] C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:

[ ] D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor [ ] is not, [ ] is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

Solicitation Number: DACA67-00-B-0011
Project: Replace Pumps and Valves, Mountain Home AFB, ID
Technical POC: John Zabukovec Phone: (206-764-6592, Internet Address: john.j.zabukovec@usace.army.mil

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) PAULA REINHARD / ADDED BY SUMI	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

A. This amendment provides for the following changes:

1. Revision to Specification Section 13202. The attached revised specification supersedes and replaces the existing specification.

2. THE BID OPENING TIME HAS BEEN CHANGED TO 3:00 P.M. LOCAL TIME, FRIDAY, 18 FEBRUARY 2000.

B. NOTICE TO BIDDERS: Bidders must acknowledge receipt of this amendment by number and date on page 00010-2, in Block 19, or by telegram. Please mark the outside of the envelope containing bid to show amendments received.

Attachment:
Specification Section 13202

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES
	1 / 16

2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE DATE	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PROJECT NO.(If applicable)
0002	03-Feb-2000	W68MD9-9335-2968	

6. ISSUED BY CODE DACA67
USA ENGINEER DISTRICT, SEATTLE
ATTN: CENWS-CT
P.O. BOX 3755

SEATTLE, WA 98124-3755

7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) CODE

See Item 6

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)

CODE FACILITY CODE

X	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO. DACA67-00-B-0011
X	9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11) 10-Jan-2000
	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO.
	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13)

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

[X] The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer [ ] is extended, [X] is not extended.

Offers must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the document; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN THE REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS.
IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

[ ] A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

[ ] B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

[ ] C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:

[ ] D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor [ ] is not, [ ] is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

Solicitation No. DACA67-00-B-0011
Project: Replace Pumps and Valves, Mountain Home AFB, ID
Technical POC: John Zabukovec Phone: (206) 764-6592, Internet Address: john.j.zabukovec@usace.army.mil

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) SUSAN K SHERRELL / ADDED BY SUMI	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

A. Standard Form 1442, Block 11, change FROM Award TO Notice To Proceed.

B. This amendment provides for the changes to Sections 00100, 00600 and 00700 on attached pages.

C. Time and Date for receipt of proposal remains unchanged at 2:00 P.M. LOCAL TIME, 18 February 2000.

D. NOTICE TO OFFERORS: Offerors must acknowledge receipt of this amendment by number and date on Standard Form 1442 BACK, in Block 19, or by telegram. Please mark the outside of the envelope in which the offer is enclosed to show the amendment received.

FROM: US ARMY ENGR DIST, SEATTLE
PO BOX 3755
SEATTLE, WA 98124-2255
(206) 764-6659, CENWS-CT-CB-MU, Paula Reinhard

1. Refer to Invitation for Bids DACA67-00-B-0011, dated 10 January 2000, entitled: Replace Pumps and Valves, Mountain Home AFB, Idaho.

2. This Amendment No. One (0001), dated 28 January 2000, provides for the following:

AN ADDITIONAL SITE VISIT HAS BEEN SCHEDULED FOR 02 FEBRUARY 2000, 9:00 AM LOCAL TIME. Bidders wishing to visit the site shall meet at Mountain Home Resident Office, Army Corps of Engineers, 390 Gunfighter Ave (Bldg 1506), Mountain Home AFB, Id 83648-5264. Point of contact is Mr. Mike Atwell, Telephone Number (208)828-2829, x13, Monday through Friday between 8:00 a.m. and 3:30 p.m.

3. Bid Date and Time remain 18 February 2000 at 2:00 p.m.

4. NOTICE TO BIDDERS: Bidders must acknowledge receipt of this amendment by number and date on bid or by telegram before bid opening. Please mark outside of envelope in which bid is enclosed to show amendment received.

This page intentionally blank

CHANGES IN SECTION 00700

The following clauses which are incorporated by reference have been added or modified:

52.252-2 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)

This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

http://www.arnet.gov/far
http://farsite.hill.af.mil
http://www.dtic.mil/dfar

52.222-23 NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999)

(a) The offeror's attention is called to the Equal Opportunity clause and the Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction clause of this solicitation.

(b) The goals for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for minority participation for each trade	Goals for female participation for each trade
4.4%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, the Contractor shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where the work is actually performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and these notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office.

(c) The Contractor's compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4 shall be based on (1) its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, (2) specific affirmative action obligations required by the clause entitled "Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction," and (3) its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade. The Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor, or from project to project, for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

(d) The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor, within 10 working days following award of any construction subcontract in

excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the --

(1) Name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor;

(2) Employer's identification number of the subcontractor;

(3) Estimated dollar amount of the subcontract;

(4) Estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and

(5) Geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

(e) As used in this Notice, and in any contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is Idaho State, Elmore County, and Mountain Home AFB

52.231-5000 EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE MAR 1995)—EFARS

(a) This clause does not apply to terminations. See 52.249-5000, Basis for Settlement of Proposals and FAR Part 49.

(b) Allowable cost for construction and marine plant and equipment in sound workable condition owned or controlled and furnished by a contractor or subcontractor at any tier shall be based on actual cost data for each piece of equipment or groups of similar serial and series for which the Government can determine both ownership and operating costs from the contractor's accounting records. When both ownership and operating costs cannot be determined for any piece of equipment or groups of similar serial or series equipment from the contractor's accounting records, costs for that equipment shall be based upon the applicable provisions of EP 1110-1-8, Construction Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule, Region VIII. Working conditions shall be considered to be average for determining equipment rates using the schedule unless specified otherwise by the contracting officer. For equipment not included in the schedule, rates for comparable pieces of equipment may be used or a rate may be developed using the formula provided in the schedule. For forward pricing, the schedule in effect at the time of negotiations shall apply. For retroactive pricing, the schedule in effect at the time the work was performed shall apply.

(c) Equipment rental costs are allowable, subject to the provisions of FAR 31.105(d)(ii) and FAR 31.205-36. Rates for equipment rented from an organization under common control, lease-purchase arrangements, and sale-leaseback arrangements, will be determined using the schedule, except that actual rates will be used for equipment leased from an organization under common control that has an established practice of leasing the same or similar equipment to unaffiliated lessees.

(d) When actual equipment costs are proposed and the total amount of the pricing action exceeds the small purchase threshold, the contracting officer shall request the contractor to submit either certified cost or pricing data, or partial/limited data, as appropriate. The data shall be submitted on Standard Form 1411, Contract Pricing Proposal Cover Sheet.

(End of clause)

52.232-27 PROMPT PAYMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (JUN 1997)

Notwithstanding any other payment terms in this contract, the Government will make invoice payments and contract financing payments under the terms and conditions specified in this clause. Payment shall be considered as being

made on the day a check is dated or the date of an electronic funds transfer. Definitions of pertinent terms are set forth in section 32.902 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. All days referred to in this clause are calendar days, unless otherwise specified. (However, see subparagraph (a)(3) concerning payments due on Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays.)

(a) Invoice payments. (1) Types of invoice payments. For purposes of this clause, there are several types of invoice payments that may occur under this contract, as follows:

(i) Progress payments, if provided for elsewhere in this contract, based on Contracting Officer approval of the estimated amount and value of work or services performed, including payments for reaching milestones in any project:

(A) The due date for making such payments shall be 14 days after receipt of the payment request by the designated billing office. If the designated billing office fails to annotate the payment request with the actual date of receipt at the time of receipt, the payment due date shall be the 14th day after the date of the Contractor's payment request, provided a proper payment request is received and there is no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(B) The due date for payment of any amounts retained by the Contracting Officer in accordance with the clause at 52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts, shall be as specified in the contract or, if not specified, 30 days after approval for release to the Contractor by the Contracting Officer.

(ii) Final payments based on completion and acceptance of all work and presentation of release of all claims against the Government arising by virtue of the contract, and payments for partial deliveries that have been accepted by the Government (e.g., each separate building, public work, or other division of the contract for which the price is stated separately in the contract):

(A) The due date for making such payments shall be either the 30th day after receipt by the designated billing office of a proper invoice from the Contractor, or the 30th day after Government acceptance of the work or services completed by the Contractor, whichever is later. If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the date of actual receipt at the time of receipt, the invoice payment due date shall be the 30th day after the date of the Contractor's invoice, provided a proper invoice is received and there is no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(B) On a final invoice where the payment amount is subject to contract settlement actions (e.g., release of claims), acceptance shall be deemed to have occurred on the effective date of the contract settlement.

(2) Contractor's invoice. The Contractor shall prepare and submit invoices to the designated billing office specified in the contract. A proper invoice must include the items listed in subdivisions (a)(2)(i) through (a)(2)(ix) of this clause. If the invoice does not comply with these requirements, it shall be returned within 7 days after the date the designated billing office received the invoice, with a statement of the reasons why it is not a proper invoice. Untimely notification will be taken into account in computing any interest penalty owed the Contractor in the manner described in subparagraph (a)(4) of this clause.

(i) Name and address of the Contractor.

(ii) Invoice date. (The Contractor is encouraged to date invoices as close as possible to the date of mailing or transmission.)

(iii) Contract number or other authorization for work or services performed (including order number and contract line item number).

(iv) Description of work or services performed.

(v) Delivery and payment terms (e.g., prompt payment discount terms).

(vi) Name and address of Contractor official to whom payment is to be sent (must be the same as that in the contract or in a proper notice of assignment).

(vii) Name (where practicable), title, phone number, and mailing address of person to be notified in the event of a defective invoice.

(viii) For payments described in subdivision (a)(1)(i) of this clause, substantiation of the amounts requested and certification in accordance with the requirements of the clause at 52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts.

(ix) Any other information or documentation required by the contract.

(x) While not required, the Contractor is strongly encouraged to assign an identification number to each invoice.

(3) Interest penalty. An interest penalty shall be paid automatically by the designated payment office, without request from the Contractor, if payment is not made by the due date and the conditions listed in subdivisions (a)(3)(i) through (a)(3)(iii) of this clause are met, if applicable. However, when the due date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday when Federal Government offices are closed and Government business is not expected to be conducted, payment may be made on the following business day without incurring a late payment interest penalty.

(i) A proper invoice was received by the designated billing office.

(ii) A receiving report or other Government documentation authorizing payment was processed and there was no disagreement over quantity, quality, Contractor compliance with any contract term or condition, or requested progress payment amount.

(iii) In the case of a final invoice for any balance of funds due the Contractor for work or services performed, the amount was not subject to further contract settlement actions between the Government and the Contractor.

(4) Computing penalty amount. The interest penalty shall be at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) that is in effect on the day after the due date, except where the interest penalty is prescribed by other governmental authority (e.g., tariffs). This rate is referred to as the "Renegotiation Board Interest Rate," and it is published in the Federal Register semiannually on or about January 1 and July 1. The interest penalty shall accrue daily on the invoice principal payment amount approved by the Government until the payment date of such approved principal amount; and will be compounded in 30-day increments inclusive from the first day after the due date through the payment date. That is, interest accrued at the end of any 30-day period will be added to the approved invoice principal payment amount and will be subject to interest penalties if not paid in the succeeding 30-day period. If the designated billing office failed to notify the Contractor of a defective invoice within the periods prescribed in subparagraph (a)(2) of this clause, the due date on

the corrected invoice will be adjusted by subtracting from such date the number of days taken beyond the prescribed notification of defects period. Any interest penalty owed the Contractor will be based on this adjusted due date. Adjustments will be made by the designated payment office for errors in calculating interest penalties.

(i) For the sole purpose of computing an interest penalty that might be due the Contractor for payments described in subdivision (a)(1)(ii) of this clause, Government acceptance or approval shall be deemed to have occurred constructively on the 7th day after the Contractor has completed the work or services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract. In the event that actual acceptance or approval occurs within the constructive acceptance or approval period, the determination of an interest penalty shall be based on the actual date of acceptance or approval. Constructive acceptance or constructive approval requirements do not apply if there is a disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with a contract provision. These requirements also do not compel Government officials to accept work or services, approve Contractor estimates, perform contract administration functions, or make payment prior to fulfilling their responsibilities.

(ii) The following periods of time will not be included in the determination of an interest penalty:

(A) The period taken to notify the Contractor of defects in invoices submitted to the Government, but this may not exceed 7 days.

(B) The period between the defects notice and resubmission of the corrected invoice by the Contractor.

(C) For incorrect electronic funds transfer (EFT) information, in accordance with the EFT clause of this contract.

(iii) Interest penalties will not continue to accrue after the filing of a claim for such penalties under the clause at 52.233-1, Disputes, or for more than 1 year. Interest penalties of less than $1 need not be paid.

(iv) Interest penalties are not required on payment delays due to disagreement between the Government and the Contractor over the payment amount or other issues involving contract compliance, or on amounts temporarily withheld or retained in accordance with the terms of the contract. Claims involving disputes, and any interest that may be payable, will be resolved in accordance with the clause at 52.233-1, Disputes.

(5) Prompt payment discounts. An interest penalty also shall be paid automatically by the designated payment office, without request from the Contractor, if a discount for prompt payment is taken improperly. The interest penalty will be calculated on the amount of discount taken for the period beginning with the first day after the end of the discount period through the date when the Contractor is paid.

(6) Additional interest penalty. (i) If this contract was awarded on or after October 1, 1989, a penalty amount, calculated in accordance with subdivision (a)(6)(iii) of this clause, shall be paid in addition to the interest penalty amount if the Contractor--

(A) Is owed an interest penalty of $1 or more;

(B) Is not paid the interest penalty within 10 days after the date the invoice amount is paid; and

(C) Makes a written demand to the designated payment office for additional penalty payment, in accordance with subdivision (a)(6)(ii) of this clause, postmarked not later than 40 days after the date the invoice amount is paid.

(ii)(A) Contractors shall support written demands for additional penalty payments with the following data. No

additional data shall be required. Contractors shall--

(1) Specifically assert that late payment interest is due under a specific invoice, and request payment of all overdue late payment interest penalty and such additional penalty as may be required;

(2) Attach a copy of the invoice on which the unpaid late payment interest was due; and

(3) State that payment of the principal has been received, including the date of receipt.

(B) Demands must be postmarked on or before the 40th day after payment was made, except that--

(1) If the postmark is illegible or nonexistent, the demand must have been received and annotated with the date of receipt by the designated payment office on or before the 40th day after payment was made; or

(2) If the postmark is illegible or nonexistent and the designated payment office fails to make the required annotation, the demand's validity will be determined by the date the Contractor has placed on the demand; provided such date is no later than the 40th day after payment was made.

(iii)(A) The additional penalty shall be equal to 100 percent of any original late payment interest penalty, except--

(1) The additional penalty shall not exceed $5,000;

(2) The additional penalty shall never be less than $25; and

(3) No additional penalty is owed if the amount of the underlying interest penalty is less than $1.

(B) If the interest penalty ceases to accrue in accordance with the limits stated in subdivision (a)(4)(iii) of this clause, the amount of the additional penalty shall be calculated on the amount of interest penalty that would have accrued in the absence of these limits, subject to the overall limits on the additional penalty specified in subdivision (a)(6)(iii)(A) of this clause.

(C) For determining the maximum and minimum additional penalties, the test shall be the interest penalty due on each separate payment made for each separate contract. The maximum and minimum additional penalty shall not be based upon individual invoices unless the invoices are paid separately. Where payments are consolidated for disbursing purposes, the maximum and minimum additional penalty determination shall be made separately for each contract therein.

(D) The additional penalty does not apply to payments regulated by other Government regulations (e.g., payments under utility contracts subject to tariffs and regulation).

(b) Contract financing payments. (1) Due dates for recurring financing payments. If this contract provides for contract financing, requests for payment shall be submitted to the designated billing office as specified in this contract or as directed by the Contracting Officer. Contract financing payments shall be made on the 14th day after receipt of a proper contract financing request by the designated billing office. In the event that an audit or other review of a specific financing request is required to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the contract, the designated payment office is not compelled to make payment by the due date specified.

(2) Due dates for other contract financing. For advance payments, loans, or other arrangements that do not involve

recurring submissions of contract financing requests, payment shall be made in accordance with the corresponding contract terms or as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(3) Interest penalty not applicable. Contract financing payments shall not be assessed an interest penalty for payment delays.

(c) Subcontract clause requirements. The Contractor shall include in each subcontract for property or services (including a material supplier) for the purpose of performing this contract the following:

(1) Prompt payment for subcontractors. A payment clause that obligates the Contractor to pay the subcontractor for satisfactory performance under its subcontract not later than 7 days from receipt of payment out of such amounts as are paid to the Contractor under this contract.

(2) Interest for subcontractors. An interest penalty clause that obligates the Contractor to pay to the subcontractor an interest penalty for each payment not made in accordance with the payment clause--

(i) For the period beginning on the day after the required payment date and ending on the date on which payment of the amount due is made; and

(ii) Computed at the rate of interest established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register, for interest payments under section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) in effect at the time the Contractor accrues the obligation to pay an interest penalty.

(3) Subcontractor clause flowdown. A clause requiring each subcontractor to include a payment clause and an interest penalty clause conforming to the standards set forth in subparagraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this clause in each of its subcontracts, and to require each of its subcontractors to include such clauses in their subcontracts with each lower-tier subcontractor or supplier.

(d) Subcontract clause interpretation. The clauses required by paragraph (c) of this clause shall not be construed to impair the right of the Contractor or a subcontractor at any tier to negotiate, and to include in their subcontract, provisions that--

(1) Retainage permitted. Permit the Contractor or a subcontractor to retain (without cause) a specified percentage of each progress payment otherwise due to a subcontractor for satisfactory performance under the subcontract without incurring any obligation to pay a late payment interest penalty, in accordance with terms and conditions agreed to by the parties to the subcontract, giving such recognition as the parties deem appropriate to the ability of a subcontractor to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond;

(2) Withholding permitted. Permit the Contractor or subcontractor to make a determination that part or all of the subcontractor's request for payment may be withheld in accordance with the subcontract agreement; and

(3) Withholding requirements. Permit such withholding without incurring any obligation to pay a late payment penalty if--

(i) A notice conforming to the standards of paragraph (g) of this clause previously has been furnished to the subcontractor; and

(ii) A copy of any notice issued by a Contractor pursuant to subdivision (d)(3)(i) of this clause has been furnished to

the Contracting Officer.

(e) Subcontractor withholding procedures. If a Contractor, after making a request for payment to the Government but before making a payment to a subcontractor for the subcontractor's performance covered by the payment request, discovers that all or a portion of the payment otherwise due such subcontractor is subject to withholding from the subcontractor in accordance with the subcontract agreement, then the Contractor shall--

(1) Subcontractor notice. Furnish to the subcontractor a notice conforming to the standards of paragraph (g) of this clause as soon as practicable upon ascertaining the cause giving rise to a withholding, but prior to the due date for subcontractor payment;

(2) Contracting Officer notice. Furnish to the Contracting Officer, as soon as practicable, a copy of the notice furnished to the subcontractor pursuant to subparagraph (e)(1) of this clause;

(3) Subcontractor progress payment reduction. Reduce the subcontractor's progress payment by an amount not to exceed the amount specified in the notice of withholding furnished under subparagraph (e)(1) of this clause;

(4) Subsequent subcontractor payment. Pay the subcontractor as soon as practicable after the correction of the identified subcontract performance deficiency, and--

(i) Make such payment within--

(A) Seven days after correction of the identified subcontract performance deficiency (unless the funds therefor must be recovered from the Government because of a reduction under subdivision (e)(5)(i)) of this clause; or

(B) Seven days after the Contractor recovers such funds from the Government; or

(ii) Incur an obligation to pay a late payment interest penalty computed at the rate of interest established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register, for interest payments under section 12 of the Contracts Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) in effect at the time the Contractor accrues the obligation to pay an interest penalty;

(5) Notice to Contracting Officer. Notify the Contracting Officer upon--

(i) Reduction of the amount of any subsequent certified application for payment; or

(ii) Payment to the subcontractor of any withheld amounts of a progress payment, specifying--

(A) The amounts withheld under subparagraph (e)(1) of this clause; and

(B) The dates that such withholding began and ended; and

(6) Interest to Government. Be obligated to pay to the Government an amount equal to interest on the withheld payments (computed in the manner provided in 31 U.S.C. 3903(c)(1)), from the 8th day after receipt of the withheld amounts from the Government until--

(i) The day the identified subcontractor performance deficiency is corrected; or

(ii) The date that any subsequent payment is reduced under subdivision (e)(5)(i) of this clause.

(f) Third-party deficiency reports. (1) Withholding from subcontractor. If a Contractor, after making payment to a first-tier subcontractor, receives from a supplier or subcontractor of the first-tier subcontractor (hereafter referred to as a "second-tier subcontractor") a written notice in accordance with section 2 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (40 U.S.C. 270b, Miller Act), asserting a deficiency in such first-tier subcontractor's performance under the contract for which the Contractor may be ultimately liable, and the Contractor determines that all or a portion of future payments otherwise due such first-tier subcontractor is subject to withholding in accordance with the subcontract agreement, the Contractor may, without incurring an obligation to pay an interest penalty under subparagraph (e)(6) of this clause--

(i) Furnish to the first-tier subcontractor a notice conforming to the standards of paragraph (g) of this clause as soon as practicable upon making such determination; and

(ii) Withhold from the first-tier subcontractor's next available progress payment or payments an amount not to exceed the amount specified in the notice of withholding furnished under subdivision (f)(1)(i) of this clause.

(2) Subsequent payment or interest charge. As soon as practicable, but not later than 7 days after receipt of satisfactory written notification that the identified subcontract performance deficiency has been corrected, the Contractor shall--

(i) Pay the amount withheld under subdivision (f)(1)(ii) of this clause to such first-tier subcontractor; or

(ii) Incur an obligation to pay a late payment interest penalty to such first-tier subcontractor computed at the rate of interest established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register, for interest payments under section 12 of the Contracts Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) in effect at the time the Contractor accrues the obligation to pay an interest penalty.

(g) Written notice of subcontractor withholding. A written notice of any withholding shall be issued to a subcontractor (with a copy to the Contracting Officer of any such notice issued by the Contractor), specifying--

(1) The amount to be withheld;

(2) The specific causes for the withholding under the terms of the subcontract; and

(3) The remedial actions to be taken by the subcontractor in order to receive payment of the amounts withheld.

(h) Subcontractor payment entitlement. The Contractor may not request payment from the Government of any amount withheld or retained in accordance with paragraph (d) of this clause until such time as the Contractor has determined and certified to the Contracting Officer that the subcontractor is entitled to the payment of such amount.

(i) Prime-subcontractor disputes. A dispute between the Contractor and subcontractor relating to the amount or entitlement of a subcontractor to a payment or a late payment interest penalty under a clause included in the subcontract pursuant to paragraph (c) of this clause does not constitute a dispute to which the United States is a party. The United States may not be interpleaded in any judicial or administrative proceeding involving such a dispute.

(j) Preservation of prime-subcontractor rights. Except as provided in paragraph (i) of this clause, this clause shall not

limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to the Contractor or a subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the Contractor or deficient subcontract performance or nonperformance by a subcontractor.

(k) Non-recourse for prime contractor interest penalty. The Contractor's obligation to pay an interest penalty to a subcontractor pursuant to the clauses included in a subcontract under paragraph (c) of this clause shall not be construed to be an obligation of the United States for such interest penalty. A cost-reimbursement claim may not include any amount for reimbursement of such interest penalty.

The following clauses have been deleted:

52.211-12	Liquidated Damages--Construction	APR 1984
52.219-16	Liquidated Damages-Subcontracting Plan	JAN 1999
252.219-7003	Small, Small Disadvantaged and Women-Owned Small Business Subcontractors Plan (DOD Contracts)	APR 1996
52.225-15	Buy American Act—Construction Materials Under Trade Agreements Act And North American Free Trade Agreement	MAY 1997
52.225-15 I	Buy American Act—Construction Materials Under Trade Agreements Act And North American Free Trade Agreement	MAY 1997
52.226-1	Utilization Of Indian Organizations And Indian-Owned Economic Enterprises	MAY 1999
52.228-1	Bid Guarantee	SEP 1996
52.229-4	Federal, State, and Local Taxes (Noncompetitive Contract)	JAN 1991
52.232-18	Availability Of Funds	APR 1984
52.236-1	Performance of Work by the Contractor	APR 1984
52.236-13 Alt I	Accident Prevention (Nov 1991) - Alternate I	NOV 1991
252.236-7001	Contract Drawings, Maps, and Specifications	DEC 1991
52.244-6	Subcontracts for Commercial Items and Commercial Components	OCT 1998
52.245-1	Property Records	APR 1984
52.245-2	Government Property (Fixed Price Contracts)	DEC 1989
52.245-3	Identification of Government-Furnished Property	APR 1984
252.245-7001	Reports Of Government Property	MAY 1994

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SPECIAL CLAUSES

PARAGRAPH NO.	PARAGRAPH TITLE
SC-1	COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION, AND COMPLETION OF WORK
SC-1.1	OPTION FOR INCREASED QUANTITY
SC-2	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES - CONSTRUCTION
SC-3	DELETED - TIME EXTENSIONS
SC-4	DELETED - VARIATIONS IN ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - SUBDIVIDED ITEMS
SC-5	INSURANCE - WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION
SC-6	DELETED - CONTINUING CONTRACTS
SC-7	PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR
SC-8	PHYSICAL DATA
SC-9	DELETED - QUANTITY SURVEYS
SC-10	LAYOUT OF WORK
SC-11	DELETED - PAYMENT FOR MOBILIZATION AND DEMOBILIZATION
SC-12	DELETED - AIRFIELD SAFETY PRECAUTIONS
SC-13	DELETED - IDENTIFICATION OF GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY
SC-14	EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE
SC-15	PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS DELIVERED OFF-SITE
SC-16	DELETED - ORDER OF PRECEDENCE
SC-17	DELETED - LIMITATION OF PAYMENT FOR DESIGN
SC-18	CONTRACT DRAWINGS, MAPS AND SPECIFICATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT'D)

SPECIAL CLAUSES

PARAGRAPH NO.	PARAGRAPH TITLE
SC-19.	DELETED - TECHNICAL PROPOSAL - COPIES TO BE FURNISHED UPON AWARD
SC-20.	DELETED - COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION
SC-21.	DELETED - VALUE ENGINEERING
SC-22.	EPA ENERGY STAR
SC-23	YEAR 2000 WARRANTY

SPECIAL CLAUSES

SC-1. COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION, AND COMPLETION OF WORK (APR 1984) (FAR 52.211-10).

The Contractor shall be required to (a) commence work under this Contract within 10 calendar days after the date the Contractor receives the notice to proceed, (b) prosecute the work diligently, and (c) complete the entire work ready for use not later than 240 calendar days after date of receipt by Contractor of notice to proceed. The time stated for completion shall include final cleanup of the premises.

SC-1.1 OPTION FOR INCREASED QUANTITY

a. The Government may increase the quantity of work awarded by exercising one or more of the Optional Bid Item(s) 0002, 0003 and 0004 at any time, or not at all, but no later than 60 calendar days after receipt by Contractor of notice to proceed. Notice to proceed on work Item(s) added by exercise of the option(s) will be given upon execution of consent of surety.

b. The parties hereto further agree that any option herein shall be considered to have been exercised at the time the Government deposits written notification to the Contractor in the mails.

c. The time allowed for completion of any optional items awarded under this contract will be the same as that for the base item(s), and will be measured from the date of receipt of the notice to proceed for the base item(s).

SC-2. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES - CONSTRUCTION (APR 1984) (FAR 52.211-12)

(a) If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time specified in the Contract, or any extension, the Contractor shall pay to the Government as liquidated damages, the sum of $498.00 for each day of delay.

(b) If the Government terminates the Contractor's right to proceed, the resulting damage will consist of liquidated damages until such reasonable time as may be required for final completion of the work together with any increased costs occasioned the Government in completing the work.

(c) If the Government does not terminate the Contractor's right to proceed, the resulting damage will consist of liquidated damages until the work is completed or accepted.

(d) Exception to Liquidated Damage: In case the Contracting Officer determines that completion of work stated above in paragraph Exception to Completion Period(s) is not feasible during the completion period(s) stated in SC-1, such work will be exempted from liquidated damages.

SC-3 AND SC-4. DELETED.

SC-5. INSURANCE - WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION (SEP 1989) (FAR 52.228-5)

(a) The Contractor shall, at its own expense, provide and maintain during the entire performance period of this Contract at least the kinds and minimum amounts of insurance required in the Insurance Liability Schedule or elsewhere in the Contract.

(b) Before commencing work under this Contract, the Contractor shall certify to the Contracting Officer in writing that the required insurance has been obtained. The policies evidencing required insurance shall contain an endorsement to the effect that any cancellation or any material change adversely affecting the Government's interest shall not be effective:

(1) for such period as the laws of the State in which this Contract is to be performed prescribe; or

(2) until 30 days after the insurer or the Contractor gives written notice to the Contracting Officer, whichever period is longer.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in subcontracts under this Contract that require work on a Government installation and shall require subcontractors to provide and maintain the insurance required in the Schedule or elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall maintain a copy of all subcontractors' proofs of required insurance, and shall make copies available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

(d) Insurance Liability Schedule (FAR 28.307-2)

(1) Workers' compensation and employer's liability. Contractors are required to comply with applicable Federal and State workers' compensation and occupational disease statutes. If occupational diseases are not compensable under those statutes, they shall be covered under the employer's liability section of the insurance policy, except when Contract operations are so commingled with a Contractor's commercial operation that it would not be practical to require this coverage. Employer's liability coverage of at least $100,000 shall be required, except in states with exclusive or monopolistic funds that do not permit workers' compensation to be written by private carriers.

(2) General Liability.

(a) The Contracting Officer shall require bodily injury liability insurance coverage written on the comprehensive form of policy of at least $500,000 per occurrence.

(b) Property damage liability insurance shall be required only in special circumstances as determined by the agency.

(3) Automobile liability. The Contracting Officer shall require automobile liability insurance written on the comprehensive form of policy. The policy shall provide for bodily injury and property damage liability covering the operation of all automobiles used in connection with performing the Contract. Policies covering automobiles operated in the United States shall provide coverage of at least $200,000 per person and $500,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and $20,000 per occurrence for property damage.

The amount of liability coverage on other policies shall be commensurate with any legal requirements of the locality and sufficient to meet normal and customary claims.

(4) Aircraft public and passenger liability. When aircraft are used in connection with performing the Contract, the Contracting Officer shall require aircraft public and passenger liability insurance. Coverage shall be at least $200,000 per person and $500,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, other than passenger liability, and $200,000 per occurrence for property damage. Coverage for passenger liability bodily injury shall be at least $200,000 multiplied by the number of seats or passengers, whichever is greater.

(5) Environmental Liability If this contract includes the transport, treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous material waste the following coverage is required:

The Contractor shall ensure the transporter and disposal facility have liability insurance if effect for claims arising out of the death or bodily injury and property damage from hazardous material/waste transport, treatment, storage and disposal, including vehicle liability and legal defense costs in the amount of $1,000,000.00 as evidenced by a certificate of insurance for General, Automobile, and Environmental Liability Coverage. Proof of this insurance shall be provided to the Contracting Officer.

SC-6. DELETED.

SC-7. PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984) (FAR 52.236-1): The Contractor shall perform on the site, and with its own organization, work equivalent to at least fifteen (15) percent of the total amount of work to be performed under the Contract. The percentage may be reduced by a supplemental agreement to this Contract if, during performing the work, the Contractor requests a reduction and the Contracting Officer determines that the reduction would be to the advantage of the Government.

SC-8. PHYSICAL DATA (APR 1984) (FAR 52.236-4): Data and information furnished or referred to below is for the Contractor's information. The Government will not be responsible for any interpretation of or conclusion drawn from the data or information by the Contractor.

(a) Physical Conditions: The indications of physical conditions on the drawings and in the specifications are the result of site investigations.

(b) Weather Conditions: Each bidder shall be satisfied before submitting his bid as to the hazards likely to arise from weather conditions. Complete weather records and reports may be obtained from any National Weather Service Office.

(c) Transportation Facilities: Each bidder, before submitting his bid, shall make an investigation of the conditions of existing public and private roads and of clearances, restrictions, bridge load limits, and other limitations affecting transportation and ingress and egress at the jobsite. The unavailability of transportation facilities or limitations thereon shall not become a basis for claims for damages or extension of time for completion of the work.

SC-9. DELETED.

SC-10. LAYOUT OF WORK (APR 1984) (FAR 52.236-17): The Contractor shall lay out its work and shall be responsible for all measurements in connection with the layout. The Contractor shall furnish, at its own expense, all stakes, templates, platforms, equipment, tools, materials, and labor required to lay out any part of the work. The Contractor shall be responsible for executing the work to the lines and grades that may be established or indicated by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall also be responsible for maintaining and preserving all stakes and other marks established by the Contracting Officer until authorized to remove them. If such marks are destroyed by the Contractor or through its negligence before their removal is authorized, the Contracting Officer may replace them and deduct the expense of the replacement from any amounts due, or to become due, to the Contractor.

SC-11 THROUGH SC-13 DELETED

SC-14. EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE (MAR 1995)- (EFARS 52.231-5000)

(a) This clause does not apply to terminations. See 52.249-5000, Basis for Settlement of Proposals and FAR Part 49.

(b) Allowable cost for construction and marine plant and equipment in sound workable condition owned or controlled and furnished by a Contractor or subcontractor at any tier shall be based on actual cost data for each piece of equipment or groups of similar serial and series for which the Government can determine both ownership and operating costs from the contractor's accounting records. When both ownership and operating costs cannot be determined for any piece of equipment or groups of similar serial or series equipment from the contractor's accounting records, costs for that equipment shall be based upon the applicable provisions of EP 1110-1-8, Construction Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule, Region VIII. Working conditions shall be considered to be average for determining equipment rates using the schedule unless specified otherwise by the Contracting Officer. For equipment not included in the schedule, rates for comparable pieces of equipment may be used or a rate may be developed using the formula provided in the schedule. For forward pricing, the schedule in effect at the time of negotiations shall apply. For retroactive pricing, the schedule in effect at the time the work was performed shall apply.

(c) Equipment rental costs are allowable, subject to the provisions of FAR 31.105(d)(ii) and FAR 31.205-36. Rates for equipment rented from an organization under common control, lease-purchase arrangements, and sale-leaseback arrangements, will be determined using the schedule, except that actual rates will be used for equipment leased from an organization under common control that has an established practice of leasing the same or similar equipment to unaffiliated lessees.

(d) When actual equipment costs are proposed and the total amount of the pricing action exceeds the small purchase threshold, the Contracting Officer shall request the Contractor to submit either certified cost or pricing data, or partial/limited data, as appropriate. The data shall be submitted on Standard Form 1411, Contract Pricing Proposal Cover Sheet.

(e) Copies of EP1110-1-8 “Construction Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule” Volume 8 (Washington, Oregon and Idaho) are available from the Superintendent of Documents, P.O. Box 371954, Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954, phone (202) 512-1800 and fax (202) 512-2250, OR from the

Government Bookstore in the Jackson Federal Building, Seattle, WA, phone (206) 553-4279. The cost is $28.00 for each volume. Use the following stock numbers when ordering schedules:

S/N 008-022-00304-5 Volume 8

SC-15. PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS DELIVERED OFF-SITE (MAR 1995)-(EFARS 52.232-5000)

(a) Pursuant to FAR clause 52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed Priced Construction Contracts, materials delivered to the contractor at locations other than the site of the work may be taken into consideration in making payments if included in payment estimates and if all the conditions of the General Provisions are fulfilled. Payment for items delivered to locations other than the work site will be limited to: (1) materials required by the technical provisions; or (2) materials that have been fabricated to the point where they are identifiable to an item of work required under this contract.

(b) Such payment will be made only after receipt of paid or receipted invoices or invoices with canceled check showing title to the items in the prime contractor and including the value of material and labor incorporated into the item. In addition to petroleum products, payment for materials delivered off-site is limited to the following items: Any other construction material stored offsite may be considered in determining the amount of a progress payment.

SC-16 AND SC-17. DELETED.

SC-18. CONTRACT DRAWINGS, MAPS, AND SPECIFICATIONS (OCT 1996) (52.0236-4001 EBS)

(a) The Government--

(1) Will provide the Contractor, without charge, one set of contract drawings and one set of specifications in electronic format on a compact disk. The Government will not give the Contractor any hard copy paper drawings or specifications for any contract resulting from this solicitation.

(b) The Contractor shall--

(1) check all drawings furnished immediately upon receipt;

(2) Compare all drawings and verify the figures before laying out the work;

(3) Promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any discrepancies; and

(4) Be responsible for any errors which might have been avoided by complying with this paragraph (b).

(c) Large scale drawings shall, in general, govern small scale drawings. Figures marked on drawings shall, in general, be followed in preference to scale measurements.

(d) Omissions from the drawings or specifications or the misdescription of details of work which are manifestly necessary to carry out the intent of the drawings and specifications, or which are customarily performed, shall not relieve the Contractor from performing such omitted or misdescribed details of the work, but shall be performed as if fully and correctly set forth and described in the drawings and specifications.

(e) The work shall conform to the specifications and the contract drawings identified in the index of drawings attached at the end of the Special Clauses.

SC-19 THROUGH SC-21. DELETED.

SC-22. EPA ENERGY STAR: The Government requires that certain equipment be Energy Star compliant. Initially, the sole Energy Star requirement shall be the self certification by the bidder that the specified equipment is Energy Star compliant. Within 3 months of the availability of an EPA sanctioned test for Energy Star compliance, the Contractor shall submit all equipment upgrades and additions for testing and provide proof of compliance to the Government upon completion of testing. Testing shall be at the Contractor's expense.

SC-23. YEAR 2000 WARRANTY: The Contractor warrants that each hardware, software, and firmware product delivered under this contract shall be able to accurately process date data (including, but not limited to, calculating, comparing, and sequencing) from, into, and between the 20th and 21st Centuries, including leap year calculations, when used in accordance with the product documentation provided by the Contractor, provided that all products (e.g. hardware, software, and firmware) used in combination with such listed product properly exchange data with it. If the contract requires that specific listed products must perform as a system in accordance with the foregoing warranty, then that warranty shall apply to those listed products as a system. The duration of this warranty and the remedies available to the Government for breach of this warranty shall be defined in, and subject to, the terms and limitations of the Contractor's standard commercial warranty or warranties contained in this contract, provided that notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in such commercial warranty or warranties, the remedies available to the Government under this warranty shall include repair or replacement of any listed product whose non-compliance is discovered and made known to the Contractor in writing within 90 days after acceptance. Nothing in this warranty shall be construed to limit any rights or remedies the Government may otherwise have under this contract with respect to defects other than Year 2000 performance.

DESIGN AUTHENTICATION

REPLACE PUMPS AND FILTERS, MT. HOME AFB, IDAHO

Signatures affixed below indicate the drawings and specifications included in this solicitation were prepared, reviewed and certified in accordance with Department of Army Engineer Regulation ER 1110-345-100, DESIGN POLICY FOR MILITARY CONSTRUCTION.

FOR Dean M. Schmidt
Chief, Tech. Eng. & Review Section,
Construction Branch

Ron McMullen
Project Manager

Rick L. Moshier, P.E.
Chief, Design Branch

for Phillip M. O'Dell, P.E.
Chief, Engineering & Construction Division

This project was designed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. The initials and/or signatures and registration designations of individuals appearing on these project documents are within the scope of their employment as required by ER 1110-1-8152, ENGINEERING AND DESIGN PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION.

INDEX OF DRAWINGS

FILE NUMBER	SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
			Replace Receiving Pumps and Filters Mountain Home AFB, Idaho PN: QYZH970020		
			GENERAL		
227s/125-30-01	1	G-1	Cover and Area Maps		99APR20
			MECHANICAL		
	2	M-1	Mechanical Schedules		99APR20
	3	M-2	Piping/Demolition Plans		99APR20
	4	M-3	Pumping Station		99APR20
	5	M-4	Offloading Manifold		99APR20
	6	M-5	Piping Schematic		99APR20
	7	M-6	Controls		99FEB16
	8	M-7	Emergency Shut Down		99APR20
	9	M-8	Details		99APR20
			ELECTRICAL		
	10	E-1	Legend / One-Line Diagram		99FEB16
	11	E-2	Electrical Site Plan		99FEB16
	12	E-3	Power Plan		99FEB16

STANDARD DETAILS BOUND IN THE SPECIFICATIONS

DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET NUMBER	TITLE	DATE
SECTION 01501 - CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS			
	1 & 2	U.S. Air Force Project Construction Sign	84JUN20
	1	Hard Hat Sign	10SEP90

END OF SECTION

WAGE AND BENEFIT RATES FOR
DACA67-00-B-0011
PRINTED ON: 01/11/2000

State: IDAHO County: ELMORE Work Site: Mountain Home Air Force Base, ID
Extracted from: General Decision Number ID990001 with modifications through number 7 dated: 01/03/2000

The rates shown below have been extracted from the General Decision indicated, as the rates applicable to the particular location involved in this project. Basic Hourly rates shown reflect the addition of appicable Zone Pay for the zone indicated, where it is possible to make those additions with the information known at the time of solicitation release. Where additional Zone Pay adjustments may be needed (as where, for example, zone pay depends on the residence of the worker), that fact is indicated in the notes accompanying the particular rates affected. Similarly, Fringe Benefit rates shown reflect all calculations that could be made based on the information known at the time of solicitation release. Where additional Fringe Benefit adjustments may be needed (as where, for example, the rate depends on the workers' years of service), that fact is indicated in the notes accompanying the affected rates. Where additional adjustments in hourly rates may be necessary - for such things as handling hazardous materials, projects of certain dollar costs, and so on - that fact is also indicated in the notes accompanying the affected rates.

Rates for classifications not listed must be specially obtained AFTER CONTRACT AWARD by contacting
Richard Hynes at (206) 764-3735 or Lynn Forbes at (206) 764-3733. Questions concerning these rates may
be addressed to either of these individuals.

CARPENTERS
Basic Hourly: $ 21.560 Fringe Benefits: $ 5.600 CARP0001D 06/01/1999 Zone: 0

Notes:

CARPENTERS
Basic Hourly: $ 19.740 Fringe Benefits: $ 6.430 CARP0808A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

Notes:

CEMENT MASONS: GROUP 1: - JOURNEYMAN CEMENT MASON (including but not limited to hand chipping and
patching, all types grouting and pointing of all concrete constructions, screed setting including
screed pins, dry packing of all concrete including Embeco, plugging and filling all voids, etc.,
concrete construction, waterproofing of concrete with Thoroseal or similar materials.
Basic Hourly: $ 15.560 Fringe Benefits: $ 10.050 PLAS0219B 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

CEMENT MASONS: GROUP 2: - CEMENT MASON (magnesite terazzo and mastic composition, two component
epoxies, Clary and similar type screed operator, sandblasting of concrete for architectural finished

only, Power chipping and bushhammer, all color concrete work, Power Trowel Operator, Power Grinder Operator, Gunnite and Composition Floor Layer).

Basic Hourly: $ 15.760 Fringe Benefits: $ 10.050 PLAS0219B 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

Notes:

DIVERS

Basic Hourly: $ 48.880 Fringe Benefits: $ 6.430 CARP0808A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

Notes:

DIVERS TENDERS

Basic Hourly: $ 25.650 Fringe Benefits: $ 5.600 CARP0001D 06/01/1999 Zone: 0

Notes:

DIVERS TENDERS

Basic Hourly: $ 19.910 Fringe Benefits: $ 6.430 CARP0808A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

Notes:

ELECTRICIANS (TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION)

Basic Hourly: $ 21.630 Fringe Benefits: $ 6.622 ELEC0291B 06/01/1999 Zone: 0

Notes:

GROUNDMAN

Basic Hourly: $ 15.450 Fringe Benefits: $ 5.527 ELEC0291C 03/01/1999 Zone: 0

Notes:

IRONWORKERS

Basic Hourly: $ 19.310 Fringe Benefits: $ 8.510 IRON0732A 06/01/1999 Zone: 0

Notes:

LABORERS: GROUP 1: General laborers; Sloper, cleaning and grading; Form stripper; Concrete crew; Concrete curing crew; Carpenter tender; Asphalt laborer; Hopper tender; Flagman (including Pilot car); and weighman; Scouring concrete; Rip Rap Man (hand placed); Crusher tender; Cribing and shoring (in open ditches); Machinery and parts cleaner; Leverman, manual or mechanical; Demolition, salvage; Landscaper; Tool roomman; Traffic Stripping Crew; Asbestos Abatement Laborers; Janitor (detail clean-up, such as but not limited to cleaning floors, ceilings, walls, windows, etc., prior to final acceptance by the owner)

Basic Hourly: $ 17.780 Fringe Benefits: $ 6.050 LABO0155A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

LABORERS: GROUP 2: Chuck tender; Driller tender; Air tampers; Gunnite nozzleman tender; Pipewrapper; Tar pot tender; Concrete sawyer; Concrete Grinder; Signalman, handling cement; Dumpman; Steam nozzleman; Air and water nozzleman (Green Cutter, Concrete); Vibrator (less than 4"); Pumpcrete and grout pump crew; hydraulic Monitor; Hydro Blaster

Basic Hourly: $ 17.880 Fringe Benefits: $ 6.050 LABO0155A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

LABORERS: GROUP 3: Pipelayer, including sewer, drainage, sprinkler systems and water lines; Free Air Caisson; Jackhammer; Paving Breaker; Chipping Gun Concrete; Powderman Tender; Asphalt Raker; Gasoline powered Tamper; Electric Ballast Tamper; Sand Blasting; Form Setter, airport paving; Gunman (Gunite); Manhole Setter; Hand guided machines, such as Roto Tillers, Trenchers, Post-Hole Diggers, Walking Garden Tractors, etc.; Cutting Torch

Basic Hourly: $ 17.980 Fringe Benefits: $ 6.050 LABO0155A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

LABORERS: GROUP 4: Hod Carrier; Mason Tender; Plaster Tender; Mason Tender (concrete); Terrazzo-Tile Tender

Basic Hourly: $ 18.080 Fringe Benefits: $ 6.050 LABO0155A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

LABORERS: GROUP 5: Highscaler; Wagon Drill; Grade Checker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Timber faller and bucker

Basic Hourly: $ 18.130 Fringe Benefits: $ 6.050 LABO0155A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

LABORERS: GROUP 6: Diamond Drills; Drillers on Drills with Manufacturers rating 3" or over

Basic Hourly: $ 18.380 Fringe Benefits: $ 6.050 LABO0155A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

LABORERS: GROUP 7: Powderman

Basic Hourly: $ 18.630 Fringe Benefits: $ 6.050 LABO0155A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

LABORERS: UNDERGROUND WORK GROUP 8: Reboundman; Chucktender; Nipper; Dumpman; Vibrator (less than 4"); Brakeman; Mucker; Bullgang

Basic Hourly: $ 18.030 Fringe Benefits: $ 6.050 LABO0155A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

LABORERS: UNDERGROUND WORK GROUP 9: Form Setter and Mover

Basic Hourly: $ 18.180 Fringe Benefits: $ 6.050 LABO0155A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

LABORERS: UNDERGROUND WORK GROUP 10: Miners; Machineman; Timbermen; Steelmen; Drill
Doctors; Spaders and Tuggers; Spilling and/or Caisson Workers; Vibrator (over 4")
Basic Hourly: $ 18.280 Fringe Benefits: $ 6.050 LABO0155A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

Notes:

Anyone working on HAZMAT jobs working with supplied air shall receive $1.00 per hour above classification
THERE IS A HAZMAT CLASSIFICATION IN EACH GROUP

LINE EQUIPMENT MECHANIC (RIGHT-OF-WAY)
Basic Hourly: $ 21.170 Fringe Benefits: $ 6.100 ELEC0291C 03/01/1999 Zone: 0

LINE EQUIPMENT OPERATOR
Basic Hourly: $ 21.170 Fringe Benefits: $ 6.100 ELEC0291C 03/01/1999 Zone: 0

LINEMAN
Basic Hourly: $ 25.000 Fringe Benefits: $ 6.263 ELEC0291C 03/01/1999 Zone: 0

Notes:

MILLWRIGHTS
Basic Hourly: $ 22.660 Fringe Benefits: $ 5.600 CARP0001D 06/01/1999 Zone: 0

Notes:

MILLWRIGHTS AND MACHINE ERECTORS
Basic Hourly: $ 20.030 Fringe Benefits: $ 6.430 CARP0808A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

Notes:

PILEDRIVERS
Basic Hourly: $ 21.820 Fringe Benefits: $ 5.600 CARP0001D 06/01/1999 Zone: 0

Notes:

PILEDRIVERS
Basic Hourly: $ 19.910 Fringe Benefits: $ 6.430 CARP0808A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

Notes:

PLUMBERS AND PIPEFITTERS
Basic Hourly: $ 22.540 Fringe Benefits: $ 7.020 PLUM0296A 06/01/1999 Zone: 0

Notes:

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS: GROUP 1: Brakeman; Crusher Plant Feeder (Mechanical); Deckhand; Grade Checker; Heater Tender; Land Plane; Pumpman
Basic Hourly: $ 20.390 Fringe Benefits: $ 5.120 ENGI0370B 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS: GROUP 2: Air Compressor; Assistant Refrigeration Plant Operator; Bell Boy; Bit Grinder Operator; Blower Operator (cement); Bolt Threader Machine Operator; Broom; Cement Hog; Mulching (regardless of motive power); Distributor Leverman; Drill Steel Thereader Machine Operator; Fireman-all; Hoist-single drum; Hydraulic Monitor Operator-skid mounted; Oiler (single piece of equipment); Crusher Oiler; Pugmixer-Box Operator; Spray Curing Machine; Tractor-rubber tired farm type using attachments
Basic Hourly: $ 20.550 Fringe Benefits: $ 5.120 ENGI0370B 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS: GROUP 3: A-Frame Truck (hydra lift, Swedish Cranes, Ross Carrier, Hyster on construction jobs); Battery Tunnel Locomotive; Belt Finishing Machine; Cable Tenders (underground); Chip Spreader Machine (self-propelled); Hoist-2 or more durms or Tower Hoist; Hydralift-Fork lift & similar (when hoisting); Oilers (underground); Power Loader (bucket elevator conveyors); Rodman; Road Roller (regardless of motive power)
Basic Hourly: $ 20.920 Fringe Benefits: $ 5.120 ENGI0370B 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS: GROUP 4: Boring Machines (earth or rock); Quarrymaster-Joy-tractor mounted, Drills: Churn-Core-Calyx or Diamond; Front End & Overhead Loaders and similar machines-(up to and including 4 yds)(rubber-tired); Grout Pump; Hydra-Hammer; Locomotive Engineer; Longitudinal Float Machine; Mobilemixer; Spreader Machine; Tractor-rubber tired-using Backhoe, Transverse Finishing Machine; Trenching Machines; Waggoner Compactor and similar; Asphalt Spreaders
Basic Hourly: $ 21.230 Fringe Benefits: $ 5.120 ENGI0370B 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS: GROUP 5: Concrete Plant Operator; Concrete Road Paver (dual); Elevating Grader Operator; Euclid Elevating Loader; Generator Plant Operator-Mechanic (diesel electric); Post Hole Auger or Punch Operator; Power Shovels, Backhoes and Draglines (under 3/4 yd); Pumpcrete; Refrigeration Plant Operator(1000 tons and under; Road Roller(finishing high type pavement); Service Equipment Oiler; Skidder-rubber tired; Sub Grader; Multiple Station Beltline Operator; Screed Operator
Basic Hourly: $ 21.400 Fringe Benefits: $ 5.120 ENGI0370B 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS: GROUP 6: Asphalt Pavers-self propelled; Asphalt Plant Operator; Blade Operator (motor patrol); Concrete Slip Form Paver; Cranes - up to and including 50 ton;

Crusher Plant Operator; Derrick Operator; Drilling Equipment (bit under 8 inches) - Robbins Reverse Circulation and similar; Front End and Overhead Loaders and similar machines-over 4 yds to and including 7 yds; Koehring Scooper; Heavy Duty Mechanic or Welder; Mucking Machine (underground); Multi-batch Concrete Plant Operator; Piledriver Engineer; Power Shovels, Backhoes and Draglines (3/4 yd to and including 3 1/2 yds), Tractor-crawler type-including all attachments; Refrigeration Plant Operator (over 1,000 tons); Trimmer Machine Operator; Concrete Pump Boom Truck; All Scrapers up to and including 40 yards

Basic Hourly: $ 21.580 Fringe Benefits: $ 5.120 ENGI0370B 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS: GROUP 7: Cableway Operator; Continuous Excavator (Barber Greene WL-50); Cranes-over 50 tons; Dredges; Drilling Equipment (bit 8 inches and over)-Robbins Reverse Circulation & similar; Fine Grader-CMI or equivalent; Front End & Overhead Loaders & similar machines-(over 7 yards); Power Shovels & Draglines over 3 1/2 yards; Quad type Tractors with all attachements; all Scrapers, pulling wagons, belly dumps and attachments (over 40 yards to and including 60 yards); Multiple Scraper Units; Tower Crane Operator

Basic Hourly: $ 21.940 Fringe Benefits: $ 5.120 ENGI0370B 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS: GROUP 8: Scrapers - Euclid & similar, pulling wagons, belly dumps and attachments, over 60 yards to and including 80 yards

Basic Hourly: $ 22.170 Fringe Benefits: $ 5.120 ENGI0370B 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS: GROUP 9: Scrapers - Euclid and similar, pulling wagons, belly dumps and attachements, over 80 yards to and including 100 yards

Basic Hourly: $ 22.400 Fringe Benefits: $ 5.120 ENGI0370B 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS: GROUP 10: Scrapers - Euclids and similar, pulling wagons, belly dumps and attachements, over 100 yards

Basic Hourly: $ 22.650 Fringe Benefits: $ 5.120 ENGI0370B 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

Notes:

1. (Anyone working on HAZMAT jobs working with supplied air shall receive $1.00 per hour above classification) THERE IS A HAZMAT CLASSIFICATION INCLUDED IN EACH GROUP

2. BOOM PAY: All Cranes and Concrete Pump Boom Trucks
   100 ft to 150 ft $.15 over scale
   150 ft to 200 ft $.30 over scale
   Over 200 ft $.45 over scale
   NOTE: In computing the length of the boom on Tower Cranes, they shall be measured from the base of the tower to the point of the boom.

TRUCK DRIVERS: GROUP 1: Leverman Loading at Bunkers; Pilot Car or Escort Driver Flat Bed-2 Axle and Pickup Hauling material; Water Truck (1,000 gallons and under); Ambulance Driver; Flat Bed-3 Axle; Fuel

Truck (1,000 gallons and under); Greaser; Tireman; Serviceman; Buggymobile; Manhaul (Shuttle Truck or
Bus)

Basic Hourly: $ 17.870 Fringe Benefits: $ 7.380 TEAM0483A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1
TRUCK DRIVERS: GROUP 2: Slurry or Concrete Pumping Truck; Flat Bed using Power Takeoff; Semi Trailer-Low Boy (up to 96,000 lbs. GVW); Bulk Cement Tanker (up to 96,000 lbs. GVW); Fork Lift (Bull Lift, Hydro Lift), Ross Hyster and similar Straddle equipment; "A" Frame Truck (Swedish Crane, Iowa 3,000 Hydro Lift); Transit Mix Truck (0-10 yds); Warehouseman Loading and Unloading

Basic Hourly: $ 18.240 Fringe Benefits: $ 7.380 TEAM0483A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1
TRUCK DRIVERS: GROUP 3: Water Tank Truck; Fuel Truck (over 1,000 gallons); Transit Mix Trucks (10
yards & over), Dumptors; Distributor or Spreader Truck; Field Tireman-Serviceman; Snow Plow (Truck Mounted); Warehouseman; Counterman, Shipping Receiving, Cardex.

Basic Hourly: $ 18.470 Fringe Benefits: $ 7.380 TEAM0483A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1
TRUCK DRIVERS: GROUP 4: Low Boy (96,000 lbs. GVW & over); Bulk Cement Tanker (96,000 lbs. GVW &
over); Transit Mix Trucks (over 10 yards); Turnarocker & similar equipment; Warehouseman General

Basic Hourly: $ 18.650 Fringe Benefits: $ 7.380 TEAM0483A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1
TRUCK DRIVERS: GROUP 5: CLASS: A - Truck - Side, end and bottom dump, 0-16 yards, inclusive.

Basic Hourly: $ 18.470 Fringe Benefits: $ 7.380 TEAM0483A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1
TRUCK DRIVERS: GROUP 5: CLASS: B - Truck - Side, end and bottom dump, 16-30 yards, inclusive

Basic Hourly: $ 18.650 Fringe Benefits: $ 7.380 TEAM0483A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

TRUCK DRIVERS: GROUP 5: CLASS C: Truck - Side, end and bottom dump, 30-50 yards, inclusive, and
Truck Mechanic.
Basic Hourly: $ 18.880 Fringe Benefits: $ 7.380 TEAM0483A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

TRUCK DRIVERS: GROUP 5: CLASS D: Truck - Side, end and bottom dump, 50-75 yards, inclusive.
Basic Hourly: $ 19.380 Fringe Benefits: $ 7.380 TEAM0483A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

TRUCK DRIVERS: GROUP 5: CLASS E: Truck - Side, end and bottom dump, 75-100 yards inclusive.
Basic Hourly: $ 19.620 Fringe Benefits: $ 7.380 TEAM0483A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

TRUCK DRIVERS: GROUP 5: CLASS F: Truck - Side, end and bottom dump, over 100 yards.
Basic Hourly: $ 20.060 Fringe Benefits: $ 7.380 TEAM0483A 01/01/2000 Zone: 1

Notes:

Anyone working on HAZMAT jobs working with supplied air shall receive $1.00 per hour above classification
THERE IS A HAZMAT CLASSIFICATION IN EACH GROUP
WELDERS
Basic Hourly: $ 0.000 Fringe Benefits: $ 0.000 / / Zone: 0

Notes:

Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation for which welding is incidental.

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under that identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEAL PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination

* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice manual, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

This page intentionally blank

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Section No.	Section Title
	DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
01001	Supplementary Requirements
01005	Site Specific Supplementary Requirements
01025	Payment
01035	Modification Procedures
01061	Environmental Protection
01330	Submittal Procedures
01451	Contractor Quality Control
01501	Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls
01701	Operations and Maintenance Manuals
01702	As Built Records and Drawings
01703	Warranty of Construction
01704	FORM 1354 CHECKLIST
01705	Equipment-in-Place List
	DIVISION 2 - SITEWORK
02220	Demolition/Existing Conditions
02221	Excavation, Filling, and Backfilling for Buildings
	DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE
03100	Structural Concrete Formwork
03200	Concrete Reinforcement
03250	Joints in Slabs on Grade and Waterstops
03300	Concrete for Building Construction
	DIVISION 4 – Not Used
	DIVISION 5 - METALS
05055	Welding, Structural
05120	Structural Steel
05500	Miscellaneous Metal
	DIVISION 6 through DIVISION 8 – Not Used
	DIVISION 9 - FINISHES
09900	Painting, General

Section No.	Section Title
	DIVISION 10 through 12 – Not Used
	DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION
13123	Metal Canopy
13202	Fuel Storage Systems
	DIVISION 14 – Not Used
	DIVISION 15 - MECHANICAL
15060	Pipe, Manual Valves, and Fittings
15101	Control Valves
15880	Filter Separator
	DIVISION 16 - ELECTRICAL
16415	Electrical Work, Interior

SECTION 01001

SUPPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS

The references listed below are to be defined as indicated wherever they may be used in the TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.

"SUPPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS" shall be read to pertain to any of the sections of the DIVISION 1 as required by the content of the section or paragraph containing the reference.

1.2 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULING

1.2.1. CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS CHARTS AND STATUS REPORTS:

The instructions and information herein supplement the requirements of Paragraph SCHEDULE FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS IN THE CONTRACT CLAUSES. The proposed Construction Progress Chart shall be prepared on ENG Form 2454. Additional instructions are obtained in INSTRUCTIONS AND INFORMATION FOR CONTRACTORS, a manual furnished to the Contractor by the Contracting Officer. This manual is available for inspection in the Office of the Seattle District, Corps of Engineers 4735 East Marginal Way South, Seattle, Washington.

1.2.2 The Minimum principal contract features (activities) to be included on ENG Form 2454 shall represent the work in each of the following divisions:

(a) Site Work

(b) Concrete

(c) Metals

(d) Equipment

(e) Mechanical

(f) Electrical

1.2.3 The Construction Progress Chart shall show the total bid amount distributed among the features shown on the chart. The schedule shall show the percentage of completion at the close of each weekly period. This percentage shall be based on percentage of physical completion of the work. (NOTE: Mobilization and demobilization shall not be listed as a separate payment item unless so noted in the schedule.)

1.2.4 The Construction Progress Chart shall be submitted within 10 calendar days after the date of receipt of notice to proceed.

1.2.5 The Contractor shall prepare and submit a monthly project status report. The report shall tell whether the project as a whole is on, ahead of, or behind schedule. If the project is behind schedule, the Contractor shall explain what actions he will take to regain his schedule. The report shall include a description of problem areas, delaying factors and their impact, and an explanation of corrective actions taken or proposed. Any delays caused by the Government shall be identified. Any significant items or events that occurred during the report month shall also be detailed.

1.3 CORRESPONDENCE

1.3.1 All correspondence shall be addressed to the Contracting Officer, shall be serially numbered commencing with Number 1, with no numbers missing or duplicated and shall be forwarded in quintuplicate, as directed by the authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, and shall include an additional copy forwarded to a separate designated location. All copies provided shall be legible. Enclosures attached or transmitted with the correspondence shall also be furnished with the original and each copy. Each serial letter shall make reference to the contract name, contract number and shall have only one subject.

1.3.2 For submission of Contractor payment requests, See Section 01025 PAYMENT.

1.4 ADVANCED NOTICE OF CONTRACTOR PERFORMED ACCEPTANCE TESTING

The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer a minimum of 20 days prior to performing any acceptance or "buy off" testing of the following system: Control System for Pumps and Valves. Advance notification is not required for testing performed as part of fabrication or installation.

1.5 CONTRACTOR'S FILES

Contractor shall maintain "Approved (Action Code "A") and "Approved Except as Noted (Action Code "B") shop drawing files in fabrication shops and at project sites for Government use.

1.6 AUDIO-VIDEO RECORDINGS

1.6.1 General

The Contractor shall provide all equipment, materials, and trained personnel to visually and audibly record (video tape) all onsite operations and maintenance (O&M) training sessions for this contract. The video technician shall be employed by a video production company that has been in business for a minimum of 2 years. The Contractor shall submit the resume of the technician and video production company. Also the Contractor shall submit for approval an agenda or an outline breakdown of the proposed presentation. Video tapes shall be produced in the VHS format. Audio shall be adjusted, filtered or otherwise controlled to insure that the trainer can be understood at all times. Each system or piece of equipment shall be covered in a single tape or set of tapes which shall be correlated with the O&M manuals provided. Video tapes and their individual storage cases shall be identified with a typewritten label showing the project, equipment or system, and contract number; this same information shall be provided as an introduction on each video tape. When two or more tapes are provided, they shall be submitted as a set in an appropriate storage container.

1.6.2 Submittals

Prior to conducting the training sessions the following shall be submitted for approval:

1) A training plan consisting of the agenda or an outline breakdown of the proposed presentation; and

2) The qualifications of the trainer and the video recording technician

Two copies of the video taped material shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer within 10 days after completion of video taping the training sessions.

1.7 STRUCTURAL, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL LAYOUT DRAWINGS

The Contractor shall submit, for Contracting Officer's approval, scaled layout drawings, including appropriate elevations and sections, as required, showing the equipment arrangement the Contractor proposes for all pieces of mechanical and electrical equipment and appurtenances thereto, such as but not limited to: foundations, concrete vault, canopy, fuel receiving header, receiving tank, pumps, valves, piping, filter separators, and electrical control panels. Structural, mechanical and electrical layouts shall be coordinated to eliminate any conflicts of installed equipment. No payments will be made to the Contractor for furnishing or installing equipment until the layout drawings have been approved by the Contracting Officer. Structural, mechanical and electrical equipment layout drawings shall be identified and submitted as specified herein.

1.8 COLOR BOARDS

Two sets of color boards shall be submitted within 60 calendar days after receipt of Notice to Proceed. The board shall include samples of colors and finishes of every finish such as on piping, valves, filter separators, tank, and canopy. Where special finishes such as architectural concrete or prefinished metal panels are required, samples of not less than 12 inches by 12 inches square shall be submitted with the board. This is not meant to replace the samples called for in other portions of the specifications. The Contractor shall certify that he has reviewed the color boards in detail and that they are in strict accordance with the contract drawings and specifications, except as may be otherwise explicitly stated.

1.9 IDENTIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES AND MILITARY REGULATIONS:

(a) The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all regulations and orders of the Commanding Officer of the Military Installation, respecting identification of employees, movements on installation, parking, truck entry, and all other military regulations which may affect the work.

(b) The work under this Contract is to be performed at an operating Military Installation with consequent restrictions on entry and movement of nonmilitary personnel and equipment.

1.10 PERMITS AND CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain all other permits/licenses required for this project. See the Contract Clause paragraph entitled PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES.

1.11 PRESERVATION OF HISTORICAL, ARCHEOLOGICAL AND CULTURAL RESOURCES (1985 JAN OCE):

(a) There are no known historical, archeological and cultural resources within the Contractor's work area.

(b) If, during construction activities, the Contractor observes items that might have historical or archeological value, such observations shall be reported immediately to the Contracting Officer so that the appropriate authorities may be notified and a determination can be made as to their significance and what, if any, special disposition of the finds should be made. The Contractor shall cease all activities that may result in the destruction of these resources and shall prevent his employees from trespassing on, removing, or otherwise damaging such resources.

1.12 SPECIAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS:

All construction activities shall be conducted in strict compliance with the Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM 385-1-1, dated 3 September 1996, and Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations, as applicable.

1.12.1 In addition to Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM 385-1-1, and all applicable OSHA standards, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements listed below. Paragraph numbers refer to EM 385-1-1 or are added thereto.

(a) Paragraph 01.A.12: Add new paragraph: Safety Personnel. The Contractor shall designate a person on his staff to manage the Contractor's safety and accident prevention program. This person will provide a point of contact for the Contracting Officer on matters of job safety, and shall be responsible for ensuring the health and safety of on site personnel.

(b) Paragraph 01.D.02, revise as follows:

(1) Replace paragraph 01.D.02c with the following:
"c. Property damage in excess of $2,000.00

(2) Add new paragraph d as follows:
"An injury resulting in a lost workday, not including the day of injury."

1.13 TIME EXTENSIONS FOR UNUSUALLY SEVERE WEATHER (ER 415-1-15 31 OCT 89)

This Paragraph specifies the procedure for the determination of time extensions for unusually severe weather in accordance with the CONTRACT CLAUSE entitled "Default (Fixed Price Construction)". In order for the Contracting Officer to award a time extension under this clause, the following conditions must be satisfied:

1.13.1 The weather experienced at the project site during the contract period must be found to be unusually severe, that is, more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the project location during any given month.

1.13.2 The unusually severe weather must actually cause a delay to the completion of the project. The delay must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the contractor.

1.13.3 The following schedule of monthly anticipated adverse weather delays is based on National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) or similar data for the project location and will constitute the base line for monthly weather time evaluations. The contractor's progress schedule must reflect these anticipated adverse weather delays in all weather dependent activities.

MONTHLY ANTICIPATED ADVERSE WEATHER DELAY
WORK DAYS BASED ON (5) DAY WORK WEEK

JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	
16	11	8	3	3	2	0	1	1	3	9	14	Mountain Home, ID

1.13.4 Upon acknowledgment of the notice to proceed (NTP) and continuing throughout the contract, the contractor will record on the daily QCQ report, the occurrence of adverse weather and resultant impact to normally scheduled work. Actual adverse weather delays must prevent work on critical activities for 50 percent or more of the contractor's scheduled work day.

1.13.5 The number of actual adverse weather delay days shall include days impacted by actual adverse weather (even if adverse weather occurred in previous month), be calculated chronologically from the first to the last day of each month, and be recorded as full days. If the number of actual adverse weather delay days exceeds the number of days anticipated in schedule of anticipated adverse weather delays shown above, the Contracting Officer will convert any qualifying delays to calendar days, giving full consideration for equivalent fair weather work days, and issue a modification in accordance with the contract clause entitled "Default (Fixed Price Construction)".

1.14 SALVAGE MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE GOVERNMENT

The Contractor shall maintain adequate property control records for all materials or equipment specified to be salvaged. These records may be in accordance with the Contractor's system of property control, if approved by the property administrator. The Contractor shall be responsible for the adequate storage and protection of all salvaged materials and equipment, and shall replace, at no cost to the Government, all salvage materials and equipment which are broken or damaged during salvage operations as the result of his negligence, or while in his care. Point of contact concerning Government salvaged items is Mr. Joel Rogers, Telephone (208) 828-2829.

PARTS 2 AND 3 NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01005

SITE SPECIFIC SUPPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS

1. CONDUCT OF WORK:

1.1 COORDINATION AND ACCESS TO SITE

1.1.1 Coordination with using agencies shall be made through the Contracting Officer to assist the Contractor in completing the work with a minimum of interference and inconvenience.

1.1.2 All vehicles and drivers entering Mountain Home Air Force Base shall have valid current licenses. All Contractor owned and privately owned vehicles shall obtain an access pass/vehicle decal.

1.1.3 The Contractor shall provide a list of all employees with driver's license and social security numbers prior to the start of construction.

1.1.4 When keys are required for access to facilities on this contract, they shall be obtained through the Contracting Officer.

1.1.4.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for Government-owned keys issued for access to facilities or areas pertinent to this contract.

1.1.4.2 Upon completion of the work in an area, or upon request of the Contracting Officer, the key or keys relevant to the completed areas shall be returned.

1.1.4.3 Should the Contractor lose a key:

a. the Contracting Officer shall be notified, in writing, within three (3) working days after the loss is discovered and

b. should the key not be found before final acceptance, the final contract payment shall be reduced by $100 for each key not returned.

1.1.5 Work hours in the construction area will be restricted to 7:30 a.m. to 4 p.m. daily, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays. Work hours other than as specified above shall be coordinated with and approved by the Contracting Officer.

1.1.6 Contractor's workmen shall have on either a uniform with a firm name and the workman's last name or shall have a badge pinned on with both the firm name and the workman's photograph and full name.

1.2 UTILITY OUTAGES

Contractor shall coordinate utility outages with the Contracting Officer at least 7 days in advance. Outages shall be kept to a minimum and any one outage shall not last more than 4 hours. For outages exceeding 2

hours, the Contracting Officer may require work to be performed on weekends at no additional cost to the Government.

1.3 PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

In addition to requirements of the CONTRACT CLAUSES, Contractor shall protect all Government property within the buildings in which he is working, except for such property as is required to be demolished. Property which is to be demolished shall be protected until its scheduled demolition time. Protection shall include, but not be limited to, protection from construction generated dust, debris, water, and vibration.

1.4 COORDINATION, SECURITY, SAFETY AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

1.4.1 The Contractor shall clean up all construction debris from the area continuously.

1.4.2 Pavements, drives or turf areas utilized by the construction for access roads or storage areas shall be maintained and restored by the Contractor to the original condition, to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer. Costs associated with the above work shall be incidental to the contract.

1.4.3 Before exterior construction commences, the Contractor shall coordinate with the Contracting Officer to locate utilities. A permit is required for locating base utilities. Contractor shall allow a minimum of 14 days to obtain permit and shall be responsible for marking limits of construction areas with white paint or white flagging so utilities may be located.

1.4.4 A 103 Digging Permit will be required before construction excavation commences. Digging permits expire 30 days after date issued and must be renewed.

1.4.5 Fire extinguishers will be required on construction equipment. A 10 ABC minimum rating is required for fire extinguishers.

1.4.6 Welding permits will be required. The Contractor shall contact the Base Fire Department for required permits.

1.5 EXPERIENCE

Each installation Contractor shall have successfully completed at least 3 projects of the same scope (Department of Defense jet fueling systems) and the same size or larger within the last 6 years. Each installation Contractor shall demonstrate specific installation experience in regard to the specific system installation to be performed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01025

PAYMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

The contract price for each item shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all plant, labor, materials, appurtenances, and incidentals and performing all operations necessary to construct and complete the items in accordance with these specifications and the applicable drawings, including surveying performed by the Contractor. Payment for each item shall be considered as full compensation, notwithstanding that minor features may not be mentioned herein. Work paid for under one item will not be paid for under any other item. No separate payment will be made for the work, services, or operations required by the Contractor, as specified in DIVISION 1, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, to complete the project in accordance with these specifications; all costs thereof shall be considered as incidental to the work.

1.2 PAYMENT

1.2.1 ITEM 0001 (BASE)

Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price for Item No. 0001, All Work to Replace Receiving Pumps and Filters, Except for Work Covered in Items 0002, 0003 and 0004, payment of which shall constitute full compensation for Item No. 0001, complete.

1.2.2 ITEM 0002 (BASE ITEM)

Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price for Item No. 0002, All Work for As-Built Drawings; payment of which shall constitute full compensation of Item No. 0002 complete. No partial or total payment will be made for this item until the as-built drawings, both marked up blue prints and electronic files are fully approved by the Government (A or B action) and all copies of approved drawings and electronic media received by the Government.

1.2.3 ITEM 0003 (BASE ITEM)

Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price for Item No. 0003, All Work for O&M Manuals; payment of which shall constitute full compensation of Item No. 0003 complete. No partial or total payment will be made for this item until all O&M manuals are fully approved by the Government (A or B action) and all copies of final manuals are received by the Government in their final binders.

1.2.4 ITEM 0004 (BASE ITEM)

Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price for Item No. 0004, All Work for Form 1354 Checklist and Equipment in Place List; payment of which shall constitute full compensation of Item No. 0004 complete. No partial or total payment will be made for this item until both the 1354 Checklist and Equipment in Place List are fully approved by the Government (A or B action) and all copies of approved lists received by the Government.

1.2.5 ITEM 0005 (OPTIONAL)

Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price for Item No. 0005, All Work to Provide Pump (P-2), (Including Filter Separator FS-2 and Control Valve CV-2), payment of which shall constitute full compensation for Item No. 0005, complete.

1.2.6 ITEM 0006 (OPTIONAL)

Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price for Item No. 0006, All Work to Provide Pre-Engineered Metal Canopy and Footings, payment of which shall constitute full compensation for Item No. 0006, complete.

1.2.7 ITEM 0007 (OPTIONAL)

Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price for Item No. 0007, All Work to Modify Two (2) Truck Offloading Header Locations (Station #3 and #9), payment of which shall constitute full compensation for Item No. 0007, complete.

1.3 PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS DELIVERED OFFSITE (1985 JAN HQ USACE):

Pursuant to the Contract Clause in this contract entitled "Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts", materials delivered to the Contractor at locations other than the site of the work may be taken into consideration in making payments if included in payment estimates and if all the conditions of the contract clauses are fulfilled. Payment for items delivered to locations other than the work site will be limited to those materials which have been approved, if required by the technical provisions; those materials which have been fabricated to the point where they are identifiable to an item of work required under this contract. Such payment will be made only after receipt of paid or receipted invoices or invoices with canceled check showing title to the items in the prime Contractor and including the value of materials and labor incorporated into the item. In addition to petroleum products, this clause will be limited to the following items: Any construction material stored offsite may be considered in determining the amount of a progress payment.

1.4 PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE

Requests for payment shall be submitted in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) Subpart 32.9, entitled "PROMPT PAYMENT", and Paragraphs 52.232-5 and 52.232-27, entitled "Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts", and "Prompt Payment for Construction Contracts", respectively. In addition, each request shall be submitted in the number of copies and to the designated billing office as shown in the Contract.

1.4.1 When submitting payment requests, the Contractor shall complete Blocks 1 through 12 of the "PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE" Form as directed by the Contracting Officer. (A sample form is attached at the end of this Technical Specification Section.) The completed form shall then become the cover document to which all other support data shall be attached.

1.4.2 One additional copy of the entire request for payment, to include the "PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE" cover document, shall be forwarded to a separate address as designated by the Contracting Officer.

1.4.3 The Contractor shall submit with each pay request, a list of subcontractors that have worked during that pay period. The listing shall be broken down into weeks, identifying each subcontractor that has worked during a particular week, and indicate the total number of employees that have worked on site for each subcontractor for each week. The prime Contractor shall also indicate the total number of employees for its on site staff for each week.

PARTS 2 and 3 NOT USED

PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE

See Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) 32.900, 52.232-5, & 52.232-27

1. PROJECT AND LOCATION	2. DATE
3. CONTRACTOR NAME AND ADDRESS (Must be the same as in the Contract)	4. CONTRACT NO. _____ 5. INVOICE NO.
6. DESCRIPTION OF WORK	7. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE From: To:
8. DISCOUNT TERMS	
9. OFFICIAL TO WHOM PAYMENT IS TO BE FORWARDED Name: Title: Phone: ( ) -	10. OFFICIAL TO BE NOTIFIED OF DEFECTIVE INVOICE Name: Title: Phone ( ) -

11. CERTIFICATION: I hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that

(1) The amounts requested are only for the performance in accordance with the specifications, terms, and conditions of this contract;

(2) Payments to subcontractors and suppliers have been made from previous payments received under the contract, and timely payments will be made from the proceeds of the payment covered by this certification, in accordance with subcontract agreements and the requirements of Chapter 39 of Title 31, United States Code; and

(3) This request for progress payment does not include any amounts which the prime contractor intends to withhold or retain from a subcontractor or supplier in accordance with the terms and conditions of the subcontract.

_____	_____	_____
(Signature)	**(Title)**	**(Date)**

12. OTHER INFORMATION OR DOCUMENTATION required by Contract. Provide two (2) copies of each (check and attach if applicable):	(FOR GOVERNMENT USE ONLY)
_____ Updated Progress Chart/Schedule _____ Progress Narrative _____ Certified Payrolls (submitted weekly) _____ Safety Exposure Report _____ Updated Submittal \register _____ Progress Photos _____ Subcontractor/Employee Listings	Retainage: _____% Amt: $_____ Withholdings: $ _____ Reason: _____ _____ Following items are current: As-Builts _____ Yes _____ No O & M Manuals _____ Yes _____ No 1354 Data _____ Yes _____ No Submittal Register _____Yes _____No

This page intentionally blank

SECTION 01035

MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 PROPOSED PROJECT MODIFICATIONS:

Price proposals for proposed modifications shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Clause MODIFICATION PROPOSALS - PRICE BREAKDOWNS. If change order work impacts or delays other unchanged contract work, the costs of such impacts or delays shall be included in the proposals and separately identified. Additional instructions for submitting price proposals can be found in NPSP-415-1-1, INSTRUCTION AND INFORMATION FOR CONTRACTORS, a copy of which will be furnished to the Contractor at the Preconstruction Conference. For information applicable to equipment rates used in contract modifications, refer to 00800 SPECIAL CLAUSES, clause “EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE”.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01061

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

This Section covers prevention of environmental pollution and damage as the result of construction operations under this contract. For the purpose of this specification, environmental pollution and damage is defined as the presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents which adversely affect human health or welfare; unfavorably alter ecological balances of importance to human life; affect other species of importance to man; or degrade the utility of the environment for esthetic, cultural, and/or historical purposes. The control of environment pollution and damage requires consideration of air, water, and land, and includes management of visual esthetics, noise, and solid waste, as well as other pollutants.

1.2 QUALITY CONTROL

The Contractor shall establish and maintain quality control for environmental protection of all items set forth herein. The Contractor shall record any problems in complying with laws, regulations, and ordinances, and corrective action taken.

1.2.1 Subcontractors

Assurance of compliance with this Section by subcontractors will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

1.3 NOTIFICATION

When the Contracting Officer notifies the Contractor in writing of any observed noncompliance with Federal, state, or local laws, regulations, or permits, the Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice, inform the Contracting Officer of proposed corrective action and take such action as may be approved. If the Contractor fails to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No time extensions will be granted or costs or damages allowed to the Contractor for any such suspension.

1.4 PROTECTION OF ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES

The environmental resources within the project boundaries and those affected outside the limits of permanent work under this contract shall be protected during the entire period of this contract. The Contractor shall confine his activities to areas defined by the drawings and specifications. Environmental protection shall be as stated in the following subparagraphs:

1.4.1 Protection of Land Resources

The Contractor shall not remove, cut, deface, injure, or destroy land resources including trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, topsoil, and land forms without special permission from the Contracting Officer except as otherwise specified or indicated.

1.4.2 Disposal of Garbage

Garbage shall be placed in containers which are emptied on a regular schedule. All handling and disposal shall be conducted to prevent contamination.

1.4.3 Refuse Disposal and Cleanup

Refuse shall be defined as debris other than such organic materials as brush or tree stumps.

1.4.3.1 Refuse Disposal

The Contractor may use the base landfill for disposal of refuse. The cost of refuse disposal, such as transportation, handling, dumping fees as applicable, and similar cost, shall be included in the contract price. Offsite refuse disposal shall be done in accordance with all local, state, and Federal rules and regulations, at the Contractor's expense. Additional requirements for disposal of construction materials, including recycling requirements, are discussed in Appendix A, attached at the end of this section.

1.4.3.2 Fire Hazard

Cloths, cotton waste, and other combustible materials that might constitute a fire hazard shall be placed in closed metal containers and placed outside or destroyed at the end of each day.

1.4.4 Restrictions

The Contractor will not be permitted to deposit refuse in existing garbage cans or refuse dumpsters. Cleaners shall not be poured, drained, or washed into plumbing fixtures or sanitary or storm sewers. Debris, dirt, dust, and stains attributable to or resulting from the work effort shall be removed, cleaned, or effaced by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer prior to acceptance of the job. Refuse shall not be burned. Burning of vegetation or tree stumps will not be allowed unless the worksite is in an area approved for burning.

1.4.5 Disposal of Chemical or Hazardous Waste

Hazardous waste generated by construction operations remains the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from Mountain Home AFB. Contractor operations shall be, at all times, in compliance with the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), 40 CFR, and Idaho Rules, Regulations and Standards for Hazardous Waste, (Idaho Code 16.01). No more than 142 liters, total, of hazardous waste shall be accumulated by the Contractor on site. Once the 142 liters limit is reached, the Contractor has 72 hours to remove the waste from Mountain Home AFB. If any materials will be used that are corrosive, flammable, toxic, or reactive, the Contractor shall submit a Hazardous Materials/Hazardous Waste Control Plan to the CO for approval and coordination with 366 CES/CEEEC. Contractor shall submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) to the CO for approval and coordination with 366 CES/CEEEC for all paints and protective coatings, solvents, adhesives, and all other chemical products.

1.4.6 Disposal of Discarded Materials

Discarded materials, other than those which can be included in the solid waste category, shall be handled as directed.

1.4.7 Protection of Water Resources

The Contractor shall keep construction activities under surveillance, management, and control to avoid pollution of surface and ground waters. For projects greater than 5 acres, the Contractor shall submit to the EPA a Notice of Intent (NOI) for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity Under a NPDES General Permit (EPA Form 3510-6). A Pollution Prevention Plan is a requirement of the NPDES Permit and shall be furnished by the Contractor to the Contracting Officer. The Pollution Prevention Plan shall be consistent with guidance as provided by the EPA (EPA Document 833-R-92-001, October 1992) or other approved guidance provided by state water pollution control agencies. The Contractor shall ensure that the Pollution Prevention Plan provides the Contracting Officer with detailed adjacent areas on base. The Contractor shall be required to control operations in strict compliance with the approved Pollution Prevention Plan. This includes the installation of sediment barriers to restrict sediment discharges from the construction site.

1.4.7.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer a Notice of Intent (NOI) for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity under a NPDES General Permit, EPA Form 3510-6.

1.4.7.2 The Contractor shall submit an Erosion Control Plan for Contracting Officer's approval. The plan shall include detailed information on how surface runoff will be controlled during construction to minimize soil erosion in the construction area and adjacent areas on the base. The Contractor will be required to control all construction operations in strict compliance with approved Erosion Control Plan.

1.4.8 Particulates

Dust particles, aerosols, and gaseous byproducts from construction activities, processing, and preparation of materials shall be controlled at all times, including weekends, holidays, and hours when work is not in progress. Hydrocarbons and carbon monoxide emissions from equipment shall be controlled to Federal and state allowable limits at all times.

1.4.9 Recycling

See APPENDIX A attached at the end of this specification section for specific requirements for projects at Mountain Home AFB.

1.5 MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES

The Contractor shall maintain all constructed facilities and portable pollution control devices for the duration of the contract or for that length of time construction activities create the particular pollutant.

APPENDIX A

DISPOSAL OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

Base Landfill: The Contractor may use the base landfill or may, at his option, dispose of construction materials off-base at a properly licensed and approved landfill. If the Contractor wishes to use the base landfill, recycling is required to the maximum extent practicable for all waste generated by the Contractor. Do not dispose of any batteries, tires, appliances, recyclable materials, hazardous materials, hazardous wastes, etc. Comply with all Federal, State, and local environmental requirements.

Recycling shall consist of sorting and delivering recyclable items to the appropriate recycle processors. Recyclable items include: wood, glass, metals, cardboard, and paper. Any Contractor loads containing any of these recyclable materials will be turned away from the base landfill (or removed from the landfill, by the Contractor, if already dumped) and shall be sorted for recycling or removed from the base and disposed of off the base, all at the Contractor's expense. Appropriate recycling processors are private or government entities currently accepting material for the purpose of recycling.

The Contractor shall submit a Waste Disposal and Recycling Plan for the Government's approval prior to any disposal or recycling operations on base. (See sample "Waste Disposal and Recycling Plan" below). When preparing the plan, the Contractor may contact the base Recycle Center at 828-4212 for advice and suggestions on how to best satisfy the recycling requirement. The plan shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for coordination with 366 CES/CEV. The plan shall include, at a minimum:

- Brief description of work done under the contract,
- Identification of the major waste stream (categories of waste, e.g. wood, fixtures, cardboard, etc) to be generated,
- Intended method and location of disposal or recycling for each waste system

The Contractor may choose to dispose of any or all of the waste streams off-base.
The Contractor may choose to recover any or all of the waste streams by sending them to an off-base recycling company.
The Contractor may choose to turn in some waste streams to the base recycling program with the Government's approval. The acceptance of these waste streams depends on the Government's ability to process the waste stream and the Contractor's ability to adequately prepare the waste stream to meet the Government's condition requirements. The Government is currently encouraging the recycling of:

- Wood
- Scrap Metal
- Corrugated Cardboard
- Glass
- Paper

Dumping of asphalt, concrete and rock rubble materials at the Base Hard Fill Area shall be approved in advance on a case by case basis. No dumping shall take place at the base rubble area without specific approval of the exact location, composition and quantity of material. This approval must be received in advance by the Contractor from the Base Civil Engineering (BCE) Pavement and Equipment Foreman through the Contracting Officer. No dumping shall take place without approval. All materials dumped at the base rubble area shall be spread, graded and covered daily (unless specified otherwise) as directed by the BCE Pavements and Equipment Foreman.

SAMPLE Waste Disposal and Recycling Plan

CONTRACT # _____

Brief description of Work done under the contract:

Renovate 6000 sq. ft. in building XYZ. Plumbing, electrical, and mechanical systems to be replaced. Floor plan to be changed with new floors, walls, and ceilings. Asbestos abatement planned on existing floor tile mastic and insulation.

Identification of the major waste stream (categories of waste, e.g., wood, fixtures, cardboard, etc.) to be generated.

1. Scrap Metal
2. ACM
3. Wood Waste
4. Fixtures
5. Mixed Demo Debris
6. Inert Debris

Intended method and location of disposal or recycling for each waste stream

1. Scrap Metal: Existing water pipe (copper), ductwork (steel), and electrical wiring (copper) will be turned in to the Base Recycling Center.

2. Asbestos Containing Material: ACM removed prior to renovation will be deposited in the base Asbestos landfill in accordance with all Federal, state, and local regulations.

3. Wood Waste: Contractor will keep re-usable wood scraps and turn in smaller scraps to the Base Recycling Center free of other bulk building material.

4. Plumbing and Electrical Fixtures: Contractor will salvage existing fixtures to be removed for re-use in later projects or sale to others. Fixtures will be removed from Mountain Home AFB prior to the end of the contract.

5. Mixed Demo Debris: Disposed of in base landfill.

6. Inert Debris: Disposed of at the Mountain Home AFB inert debris site as directed by the Chief of Heavy Repair, 366 CES/CEOH.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01310

PROJECT SCHEDULE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01300 SUBMITTALS:

Schedules

GA; Preliminary project schedule, two (2) copies.

GA; Initial project schedule, two (2) copies
Activity No. Sort
Predecessor/successor listing
Cost Schedule
Floppy Disk (SDEF Format)
Activity Code Dictionary.

FIO; Periodic schedules updates, monthly updates two (2) copies.
Floppy Disks (SDEF Format)
Narrative
Activity No. Sort
Cost Schedule

Statements

Qualifications; GA .

Documentation showing qualifications of personnel preparing schedule reports.

1.2 QUALIFICATIONS

The Contractor shall designate an authorized representative who shall be responsible for the preparation of all required project schedule reports. This person shall have previously created and reviewed computerized schedules. Qualifications of this individual shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for review with the Preliminary Project Schedule submission.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

Pursuant to the Contract Clause, SCHEDULE FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS a Project Schedule as described below shall be prepared. The scheduling of construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Contractor management personnel shall actively participate in its development. Subcontractors and suppliers working on the project should also contribute in developing and maintaining an accurate Project Schedule. The approved Project Schedule shall be used to measure the progress of the work, to aid in evaluating time extensions, and to provide the basis of all progress payments.

3.2 BASIS FOR PAYMENT

The schedule shall be the basis for measuring Contractor progress. Lack of an approved schedule or scheduling personnel shall result in an inability of the Contracting Officer to evaluate Contractor progress for the purposes of payment. Failure of the Contractor to provide all information, as specified below, shall result in the disapproval of the entire Project Schedule submission and the inability of the Contracting Officer to evaluate Contractor progress for payment purposes. In the case where Project Schedule revisions have been directed by the Contracting Officer and those revisions have not been included in the Project Schedule, then the Contracting Officer may hold retainage up to the maximum allowed by contract, each payment period, until revisions to the Project Schedule have been made.

3.3 PROJECT SCHEDULE

The computer software system utilized by the Contractor to produce the Project Schedule shall be capable of providing all requirements of this specification including the SDEF (Standard Data Exchange Format). Failure of the Contractor to meet the requirements of this specification shall result in the disapproval of the schedule. Manual methods used to produce any required information shall require approval by the Contracting Officer.

3.3.1 Use of the Critical Path Method

The Critical Path Method (CPM) of network calculation shall be used to generate the Project Schedule. The Contractor shall provide the Project Schedule in Precedence Diagram Method (PDM)

3.3.2 Level of Detail Required

With the exception of the initial and preliminary schedule submission, the Project Schedule shall include an appropriate level of detail. Failure to develop or update the Project Schedule or provide data to the Contracting Officer at the appropriate level of detail, as specified by the Contracting Officer, shall result in the disapproval of the schedule. The Contracting Officer will use, but is not limited to, the following conditions to determine the appropriate level of detail to be used in the Project Schedule.

3.3.2.1 Activity Durations

Contractor submissions shall be required to follow the direction of the Contracting Officer regarding reasonable activity durations. Reasonable durations are those that allow the progress of activities to be accurately determined between payment periods. A rule of thumb, that the Contractor should use, is that less than 2 percent of all non-procurement activities' Original Durations shall be greater than 20 days.

3.3.2.2 Procurement Activities

Tasks related to the procurement of long lead materials or equipment shall be included as separate activities in the project schedule. Long lead materials and equipment are those materials that have a procurement cycle of over 90 days. Examples of procurement process activities include, but are not limited to: submittals, approvals, procurement, fabrication, delivery, installation, start-up, and testing.

3.3.2.3 Government Activities

Government and other agencies activities that could impact progress shall be shown. These activities include, but are not limited to: approvals, inspections, utility tie-in, Government Furnished Equipment (GFE) and notice to proceed for phasing requirements.

3.3.2.4 Responsibility

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the party responsible to perform the work. Responsibility includes, but is not limited to, the subcontracting firm, (at the lowest tier), contractor work force, or government agency performing a given task. Activities shall not belong to more than one responsible party. The responsible party for each activity shall be identified by the Responsibility Code.

3.3.2.5 Work Areas

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the work area in which the activity occurs. Activities shall not be allowed to cover more than one work area. The work area of each activity shall be identified by the Work Area Code.

3.3.2.6 Modification or Claim Number

Any activity that is added or changed by contract modification or used to justify claimed time shall be identified by a mod or claim code that changed the activity. Activities shall not belong to more than one modification or claim item. The modification or claim number of each activity shall be identified by the Mod or Claim Number.

3.3.2.7 Bid Item

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the Bid Item to which the activity belongs. An activity shall not contain work in more than one bid item. The bid item for each appropriate activity shall be identified by the Bid Item Code.

3.3.2.8 Category of Work

All Activities shall be identified in the project schedule according to the category of work which best describes the activity. Category of work refers to, but is not limited to, the procurement chain of activities including such items as submittals, approvals, procurement, fabrication, delivery, installation, start-up, and testing. The category of work for each activity shall be identified by the Category of Work Code.

3.3.2.9 Feature of Work

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule according to the feature of work to which the activity belongs. Feature of work refers, but is not limited to a work breakdown structure for the project. The feature of work for each activity shall be identified by the Feature of Work Code.

3.3.3 Scheduled Project Completion

The schedule interval shall extend from notice-to-proceed to the contract completion date.

3.3.3.1 Project Start Date

The schedule shall start no earlier than the date that the Notice to Proceed (NTP) was acknowledged. The Contractor shall include as the first activity in the project schedule an activity called "Start Project". The "Start Project" activity shall have: a "ES" constraint, a constraint date equal to the date that the NTP was acknowledged, and a zero day duration.

3.3.3.2 Constraint of Last Activity

Completion of the last activity in the schedule shall be constrained by the contract completion date. Calculation on project updates shall be such that if the early finish of the last activity falls after the contract completion date, then the float calculation shall reflect a negative float on the critical path. The Contractor shall include as the last activity in the project schedule an activity call "End Project". The "End Project" activity shall have: a "LF" constraint, a constraint date equal to the completion date for the project, and a zero day duration.

3.3.3.3 Early Project Completion

In the event the project schedule shows completion of the project prior to the contract completion date, the Contractor shall identify those activities that have been accelerated and/or those activities that are scheduled in parallel to support the Contractor's "early" completion. Contractor shall specifically address each of the activities noted at every project schedule update period to assist the Contracting Officer to evaluate the Contractor's ability to actually complete prior to the contract period.

3.3.4 Interim Completion Dates

Contractually specified interim completion dates shall also be constrained to show negative float if the early finish date of the last activity in that phase falls after the interim completion date.

3.3.5 Default Progress Data Disallowed

Actual Start and Finish dates shall not be automatically updated by default mechanisms that may be included in CPM scheduling software systems. Actual Start and Finish dates on the CPM schedule shall match those dates provided from Contractor Quality Control Reports. Failure of the Contractor to document the Actual Start and Finish dates on the Daily Quality Control report for every in progress or completed activity and insure that the data contained on the Daily Quality Control reports is the sole basis for schedule updating shall result in the disapproval of the Contractor's schedule and the inability of the Contracting Officer to evaluate Contractor progress for payment purposes.

3.3.6 Out-of-Sequence Progress

Activities that have posted progress without predecessors being completed (Out-of-Sequence Progress) shall be allowed only by the case-by-case approval of the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer may direct that changes in schedule logic be made to correct any or all out-of-sequence work.

3.3.7 Negative Lags

Lag durations contained in the project schedule shall not have a negative value.

3.4 PROJECT SCHEDULE SUBMISSIONS

The Contractor shall provide the submissions as described below. The data disk, reports, and network diagrams required for each submission are contained in paragraph SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS.

3.4.1 Preliminary Project Schedule Submission

The Preliminary Project Schedule, defining the Contractor's planned operations for the first 60 calendar days shall be submitted for approval within 10 calendar days after Notice to Proceed is acknowledged. The approved preliminary schedule shall be used for payment purposes not to exceed 60 calendar days after Notice to Proceed.

3.4.2 Initial Project Schedule Submission

The Initial Project Schedule shall be submitted for approval within 40 calendar days after Notice to Proceed. The schedule shall provide a reasonable sequence of activities which represent work through the entire project and shall be at a reasonable level of detail.

3.4.3 Periodic Schedule Updates

Based on the result of progress meetings, specified in "Periodic Progress Meetings," the Contractor shall submit periodic schedule updates. These submissions shall enable the Contracting Officer to assess Contractor's progress. If the Contractor fails or refuses to furnish the information and project schedule data, which in the judgment of the Contracting Officer or authorized representative, is necessary for verifying the contractor's progress, the Contractor shall be deemed not to have provided an estimate upon which progress payment may be made.

3.4.4 Standard Activity Coding Dictionary

The Contractor shall submit, with the Initial Project Schedule, a coding scheme that shall be used throughout the project for all activity codes contained in the schedule. The coding scheme submitted shall list the values for each activity code category and translate those values into project specific designations. For example, a Responsibility Code Value, "ELE", may be identified as "Electrical Subcontractor." Activity code values shall represent the same information throughout the duration of the contract. Once approved with the Initial Project Schedule submission, changes to the activity coding scheme must be approved by the Contracting Officer.

3.5 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

As noted in paragraph SUBMITTALS, items shall be submitted by the Contractor for the initial submission, and every periodic project schedule update throughout the life of the project:

3.5.1 Data Disks

Two data disks containing the project schedule shall be provided. Data on the disks shall be in the format specified in paragraph NAS DATA.

3.5.1.1 File Medium

Required data shall be submitted on 3.5-inch disks, formatted to hold 1.44 MB of data, under the MS-DOS Version 5.0 operating system.

3.5.1.2 Disk Label

A permanent exterior label shall be affixed to each disk submitted. The label shall indicate the type of schedule (Initial, Update, or Change), full contract number, project name, project location, data date, name and telephone number or person responsible for the schedule, and the MS-DOS version used to format the disk.

3.5.1.3 File Name

Each file submitted shall have a name related to either the schedule data date, project name, or contract number. The Contractor shall develop a naming convention that will insure that the names of the files submitted are unique. The Contractor shall submit the file naming convention to the Contracting Officer for approval.

3.5.2 Narrative Report

A Narrative Report shall be provided with each update of the project schedule. This report shall be provided as the basis of the Contractor's progress payment request. The Narrative Report shall include: a description of activities along the critical path, a description of current and anticipated problem areas or delaying factors and their impact, and an explanation of corrective actions taken.

3.5.3 Approved Changes Verification

Only project schedule changes that have been previously approved by the Contracting Officer shall be included in the schedule submission. The Narrative Report shall specifically reference, on an activity by activity basis, all changes made since the previous period and relate each change to documented, approved schedule changes.

3.5.4 Schedule Reports

The format for each activity for the schedule reports listed below shall contain: Activity Numbers, Activity Description, Original Duration, Remaining Duration, Early Start Date, Early Finish Date, Late Start Date, Late Finish Date, Total Float. Actual Start and Actual Finish Dates shall be printed for those activities in-progress or completed.

3.5.4.1 Activity Report

A list of all activities sorted according to activity number. For completed activities the Actual Start Date shall be used as the secondary sort.

3.5.4.2 Logic Report

A list of Preceding and Succeeding activities for every activity in ascending order by activity number and then sorted according to Early Start Date. For completed activities the Actual Start Date shall be used as the secondary sort.

3.5.4.3 Total Float Report

A list of all activities sorted in ascending order of total float. Activities which have the same amount of total float shall be listed in ascending order of Early Start Dates.

3.5.4.4 Earnings Report

A compilation of the Contractor's Total Earnings on the project from the Notice to Proceed until the most recent Monthly Progress Meeting. This report shall reflect the Earnings of specific activities based on the agreements made in the field and approved between the Contractor and Contracting Officer at the most recent Monthly Progress Meeting. Provided that the Contractor has provided a complete schedule update, this report shall serve as the basis of determining Contractor Payment. Activities shall be grouped by bid item and sorted by activity numbers. This report shall: sum all activities in a bid item and provide a bid item percent; complete and sum all bid items to provide a total project percent complete. The printed report shall contain, for each activity: Activity Number, Activity Description, Original Budgeted Amount, Total Quantity, Quantity to Date, Percent Complete (based on cost), Earnings to Date.

3.5.5 Network Diagram

The network diagram shall be required on the initial schedule submission and on quarterly update submissions. The network diagram shall depict and display the order and interdependence of activities and the sequence in which the work is to be accomplished. The Contracting Officer will use, but is not limited to, the following conditions to review compliance with this paragraph:

3.5.5.1 Continuous Flow

Diagrams shall show a continuous flow from left to right with no arrows from right to left. The activity or event number, description, duration, and estimated earned value shall be shown on the diagram.

3.5.5.2 Project Milestone Dates

Dates shall be shown on the diagram for start of project, any contract required interim completion dates, and contract completion dates.

3.5.5.3 Critical Path

The critical path shall be clearly shown.

3.5.5.4 Banding

Activities shall be grouped to assist in the understanding of the activity sequence. Typically, this flow will group activities by category of work, work area and/or responsibility.

3.5.5.5 S-Curves

Earnings curves shall be provided showing projected early and late earnings and earnings to date.

3.6 PERIODIC PROGRESS MEETINGS

Progress meetings to discuss payment shall include a monthly on-site meeting or other regular intervals mutually agreed to at the preconstruction conference. During this meeting the Contractor will describe, on an activity by activity basis, all proposed revisions and adjustments to the project schedule required to reflect the current status of the project. The Contracting Officer will approve activity progress, proposed revisions, and adjustments as appropriate.

3.6.1 Meeting Attendance

The Contractor's Project Manager and Scheduler shall attend the regular progress meeting.

3.6.2 Update Submission Following Progress Meeting

A complete update of the project schedule containing all approved progress, revisions, and adjustments, based on the regular progress meeting, shall be submitted not later than 4 working days after the monthly progress meeting.

3.6.3 Progress Meeting Contents

Update information, including Actual Start Dates, Actual Finish Dates, Remaining Durations, and Cost to Date shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. The following minimum set of items which the Contractor shall address, on an activity by activity basis, during each progress meeting.

3.6.3.1 Start and Finish Dates

The Actual Start and Actual Finish dates for each activity currently in-progress or completed activities.

3.6.3.2 Time Completion

The estimated Remaining Duration for each activity in-progress. Time-based progress calculations must be based on Remaining Duration for each activity.

3.6.3.3 Cost Completion

The earnings for each activity started. Payment shall be based on earnings for each in-progress or completed activity. Payment for individual activities shall not be made for work that contains quality defects. A portion of the overall project amount may be retained based on delays of activities.

3.6.3.4 Logic Changes

All logic changes pertaining to Notice to Proceed on change orders, change orders to be incorporated into the schedule, contractor proposed changes in work sequence, corrections to schedule logic for out-of-sequence progress, lag durations, and other changes that have been made pursuant to contract provisions shall be specifically identified and discussed.

3.6.3.5 Other Changes

Other changes required due to delays in completion of any activity or group of activities are those delays beyond the Contractors control such as strikes and unusual weather. Also included are delays encountered due to submittals, Government Activities, deliveries or work stoppage which makes re-planning the work necessary, and when the schedule does not represent the actual prosecution and progress of the work.

3.7 REQUESTS FOR TIME EXTENSIONS

In the event the Contractor requests an extension of the contract completion date, he shall furnish such justification, project schedule data and supporting evidence as the Contracting Officer may deem necessary for a determination as to whether or not the Contractor is entitled to an extension of time under the provisions of the contract. Submission of proof of delay, based on revised activity logic, duration, and costs (updated to the specific date that the delay occurred) is obligatory to any approvals.

3.7.1 Justification of Delay

The project schedule must clearly display that the Contractor has used, in full, all the float time available for the work involved with this request. The Contracting Officer's determination as to the number of allowable days of contract extension, shall be based upon the project schedule updates in effect for the time period in question and other factual information. Actual delays that are found to be caused by the Contractor's own actions, which result in the extension of the schedule, shall not be a cause for a time extension to the contract completion date.

3.7.2 Submission Requirements

The Contractor shall submit a justification for each request for a change in the contract completion date of under two weeks based upon the most recent schedule update at the time of the Notice to Proceed or constructive direction issued for the change. Such a request shall be in accordance with the requirements of other appropriate Contract Clauses and shall include, as a minimum:

a. A list of affected activities, with their associated project schedule activity number.

b. A brief explanation of the causes of the change.

c. An analysis of the overall impact of the changes proposed.

d. A sub-network of the affected area.

Activities impacted in each justification for change shall be identified by a unique activity code contained in the required data file.

3.7.3 Additional Submission Requirements

For any request for time extension for over 2 weeks, the Contracting Officer may request an interim update with revised activities for a specific change request. The Contractor shall provide this disk within 4 days of the Contracting Officer's request.

3.8 DIRECTED CHANGES

If Notice to Proceed (NTP) is issued for changes prior to settlement of price and/or time, the Contractor shall submit proposed schedule revisions to the Contracting Officer within 2 weeks of the NTP being issued. The proposed revisions to the schedule will be approved by the Contracting Officer prior to inclusion of those changes within the project schedule. If the Contractor fails to submit the proposed revisions, the Contracting Officer may furnish the Contractor suggested revisions to the project schedule. The Contractor shall include these revisions in the project schedule until the Contractor submits revisions, and final changes and impacts have been negotiated. If the Contractor has any objections to the revisions furnished by the Contracting Officer, then the Contractor shall advise the Contracting Officer within 2 weeks of receipt of the revisions. Regardless of the objections, the Contractor will continue to update their schedule with the Contracting Officer's revisions until a mutual agreement in the revisions may be made. If the Contractor fails to submit alternative revisions within 2 weeks of receipt of the Contracting Officer's proposed revisions, the Contractor will be deemed to have concurred with the Contracting Officer's proposed revisions. The proposed revisions will then be the basis for an equitable adjustment for performance of the work.

3.9 OWNERSHIP OF FLOAT

Float available in the schedule, at any time, shall not be considered for the exclusive use of either the Government or the Contractor.

3.10 NAS DATA

The Contractor shall provide the Government with the means to electronically transfer all required NAS data into its ADP equipment and schedule software, such that it can independently obtain and process the information. The Contractor may use network analysis software different from that used by the Contracting Officer in the Resident Office. Under this alternative, the Contractor shall furnish the following:

NAS data that complies with the Scheduling System Data Exchange Format (SDEF). This is a standard ASCII format for exchanging scheduling data and is compatible with our resident management system. Many software developers are using SDEF. The SDEF specifications are in a separate publication, available from the Internet WWW.CECER.AARMY.MIL/PL/SDEF.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01330

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 CONTROL AND SCHEDULING OF SUBMITTALS

1.1.1 Submittal Coordination Meeting

After the preconstruction conference and before any submittals are sent to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR), with the exception of Division 1 submittals, the contractor shall meet with the COR to develop an approved preliminary submittal register, ENG Form 4288. During the meeting all required items will be identified and grouped into three categories:

- Government Approved (GA): Government approval is required for extensions of design, critical materials, variations/deviations, an "or equal" decision, equipment whose compatibility with the entire system must be checked, architectural items such as Color Charts/Patterns/Textures, and other items as designated by the COR. Within the terms of the Contract Clause entitled "Specifications and Drawings for Construction," these submittals will be acted on as "shop drawings."

- For Information Only (FIO): Submittals not requiring Government approval will be for information only. These are items such as Installation Procedures, Certificates of compliance, Samples, Qualifications, etc. Within the terms of the Contract Clause entitled "Specifications and Drawings for Construction," these submittals will not be acted on as "shop drawings."

- Those items that can be visually inspected by the contractor's Quality Control Representative (CQC) on site or are provided to the Government other than with an ENG Form 4025: The items that fall into this category shall remain on the register but shall not be submitted to the COR. For these items, the "Classification" column on the submittal register shall remain blank.

1.1.2 Final Submittal Register

The final submittal register shall be coordinated with the progress schedule and submitted within 40 days of Notice to Proceed. In preparing the final document, adequate time (minimum of 30 days) shall be allowed for review and approval, and possible resubmittal of each item on the register.

1.1.3 Submittal Register Updates

The Contractor's quality control representative shall review the listing at least every 30 days and take appropriate action to maintain an effective system. Copies of updated or corrected listings shall be submitted to the COR at least every 30 days in the quantity specified.

1.2 SUBMITTAL TYPES

Submittals required by the Contract Clauses and other non-technical parts of the contract are not included in this section. These type of submittals shall be added to the register before or during the submittal coordination meeting.

Data

Submittals which provide calculations, descriptions, or documentation regarding the work.

Drawings

Submittals which graphically show relationship of various components of the work, schematic diagrams of systems, details of fabrication, layouts of particular elements, connections, and other relational aspects of the work.

Instructions

Preprinted material describing installation of a product, system or material, including special notices and material safety data sheets, if any, concerning impedances, hazards, and safety precautions.

Schedules

Tabular lists showing location, features, or other pertinent information regarding products, materials, equipment, or components to be used in the work.

Statements

A document, required of the Contractor, or through the Contractor from a subcontractor, supplier, installer, or manufacturer to confirm the quality or orderly progression of a portion of the work by documenting procedures, acceptability of methods or personnel, qualifications, or other quality verifications.

Reports

Reports of inspections or tests, including analyses and interpretation of test results. Each report shall be properly identified. Test methods used shall be identified and test results shall be recorded.

Certificates

Statement signed by an official authorized to certify on behalf of the manufacturer that a product, system or material meets specified requirements. The statement must be dated after the award of this contract and state the contractor's name and address, project and location, and list specific requirements which are being certified.

Samples

Fabricated and/or unfabricated physical examples of materials, products, and/or units of work as complete units or as portions of units.

Records

Documentation to record compliance with technical or administrative requirements.

Operation and Maintenance Manuals

Data which forms a part of an operation and maintenance manual.

1.3 APPROVED SUBMITTALS

The approval of submittals by the COR shall not be construed as a complete check, but will indicate only that the general method of construction, materials, detailing and other information are satisfactory. Approval will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any error which may exist. The contractor, under the CQC requirements of this contract, is responsible for the dimensions and design of adequate connections, details, and satisfactory construction of all work. After submittals have been approved by the COR, no resubmittal for the purpose of substituting materials or equipment will be given consideration.

1.4 DISAPPROVED SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall make all corrections required by the COR and promptly furnish a corrected submittal in the format and number of copies specified for the initial submittal. If the contractor considers any correction indicated on the submittals to constitute a change to the contract, written notice, as required under the Contract Clause entitled "Changes," shall be given to the COR.

1.5 PAYMENT

Separate payment will not be made for submittals, and all costs associated therein shall be included in the applicable unit prices or lump sum prices contained in the schedule. Payment will not be made for any material or equipment which does not comply with contract requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

Prior to submittal, all items shall be checked and approved by the Contractor's CQC and each item of the submittal shall be stamped, signed, and dated. Each respective transmittal form (ENG Form 4025) shall be signed and dated by the CQC certifying that the accompanying submittal complies with the contract requirements. This procedure applies to all submittals. Submittals shall include items such as: Contractor's, manufacturer's, or fabricator's drawings; descriptive literature including, but not limited to, catalog cuts, diagrams; operating charts or curves; test reports; test cylinders; samples; O&M manuals including parts lists; certifications; warranties and other such required items. Units of weights and measures used on all submittals shall be the same as the contract drawings. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements. GA submittals shall be scheduled and made prior to the acquisition of the material or equipment covered thereby. The COR may request submittals in addition to those listed when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work covered in the respective sections. The Contractor shall maintain a complete and up-to-date file of all submittals/items on site for use by both the Contractor and the Government.

3.2 SUBMITTAL REGISTER (ENG Form 4288)

The Contractor shall approve all items listed on the submittal register. The ENG Form 4288 in this Section is to be used. During the submittal coordination meeting, a Contractor-prepared preliminary submittal register will be annotated. When the final submittal register is submitted for approval, the contractor shall return five completed copies to the COR for approval. The Contractor shall review the list to ensure its completeness and may expand general category listings to show individual entries for each

item. The numbers in column “Item No.” are to be assigned sequentially starting with "1" for each specification section. DO NOT preassign transmittal numbers when preparing the submittal register. When a conflict exists between the submittal register and a submittal requirement in the technical sections, other than those submittals referenced in Paragraph 3.9: Field Test Reports, the approved submittal register shall govern. The preliminary, and then the final approved submittal register, will become the scheduling documents and will be updated monthly and used to control submittals throughout the life of the contract. Names and titles of individuals authorized by the contractor to approve shop drawings shall be submitted to COR with the final 4288 form. Supplier or subcontractors certifications are not acceptable as meeting this requirement.

3.3 SCHEDULING

Submittals covering component items forming a system, or items that are interrelated, shall be coordinated and submitted concurrently. Certifications shall be submitted together with other pertinent information and/or drawings. Additional processing time beyond 30 days, or number of copies, may be shown by the COR on the submittal register attached in the “Remarks” column, or may be added by the COR during the coordination meeting. No delays damages or time extensions will be allowed for time lost due to the Contractor not properly scheduling and providing submittals.

3.4 TRANSMITTAL FORM (ENG Form 4025)

Transmittal Form 4025 (sample at end of this section) shall be used for submitting both GA and FIO submittals in accordance with the instructions on the reverse side of the form. Transmittal numbers shall be assigned sequentially. Original 4025 forms shall be used (do not photo copy) and will be furnished by the COR. These forms shall be filled in completely prior to submittal. Special care shall be exercised to ensure proper listing of the specification paragraph and/or sheet number of the contract drawings pertinent to the data submitted for each item. Each submittal item shall be listed separately on the form, naming subcontractor, supplier, or manufacturer, applicable specification paragraph number(s), drawing/sheet number, pay item number, and any other information needed to identify the item, define its use, and locate it in the work. One or more 4025 forms may be used per specification section; however, DO NOT include more than one specification section per transmittal.

3.5 CROSS-REFERENCE (ENG FORM 4288/ENG FORM 4025)

To provide a cross-reference between the approved submittal register and transmittal forms, the contractor shall record the "transmittal numbers" assigned when submitting items in column “Transmittal No.” of the ENG FORM 4288. The item numbers in column “Item No.” of submittal register shall correspond to the item numbers on ENG Form 4025.

3.6 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE

3.6.1 General

Shop drawings with 4025 forms shall be submitted in the number of copies specified in subparagraphs "Government Approved Submittals" and "Information Only Submittals," or as indicated on the submittal register in the “Remarks” column. Submit a complete collated “reviewers copy” with one 4025 form and attachments (not originals). The remaining copies (4 for GA, 2 for FIO) of 4025 forms and attachments shall not be collated. This would not apply to a series of drawings.

3.6.2 Approval of Submittals by the Contractor

Before submittal to the COR, the Contractor shall review and correct shop drawings prepared by subcontractors, suppliers, and itself, for completeness and compliance with plans and specifications. The contractor shall not use red markings for correcting material to be submitted. Red markings are reserved for COR's use. Approval by the contractor shall be indicated on each shop drawing by an approval stamp containing information as shown in this section. Submittals not conforming to the requirements of this section will be returned to the contractor for correction and resubmittal.

3.6.3 Variations

For submittals which include proposed variations requested by the Contractor, column "h" of ENG Form 4025 shall be checked and the submittal shall be classified as GA, and submitted accordingly. The Contractor shall set forth in writing the justification for any variations and annotate such variations on the transmittal form in the REMARKS block. Variations are not approved unless there is an advantage to the Government. The Government reserves the right to rescind inadvertent approval of submittals containing unnoted variations.

3.6.4 Drawings

Each drawing shall be not larger than A1 size (33 inches wide by 24 inches high) with a title block in lower right hand corner and a 3 inches by 4 inches clear area adjacent. The title block shall contain the subcontractor's or fabricator's name, contract number, description of item(s), bid item number, and a revision block. Provide a blank margin of ¾ inch at bottom, 2 inches at left, and ½ inch at top and right. Where drawings are submitted for assemblies of more than one piece of equipment or systems of components dependent on each other for compatible characteristics, complete information shall be submitted on all such related components at the same time. The contractor shall ensure that information is complete and that sequence of drawing submittal is such that all information is available for reviewing each drawing. Drawings for all items and equipment, of special manufacture or fabrication, shall consist of complete assembly and detail drawings. All revisions after initial submittal shall be shown by number, date, and subject in revision block.

3.6.4.1 Submittals Containing Drawings Larger than A3 Size (11 inches high by 16 inches wide)

For GA submittals containing drawings larger that A3 size (11 inches high by 16 inches wide), one reproducible and one blue line copy will be required to be submitted with five copies of the Form 4025. The marked-up reproducible (and/or any review comments contained on the 8-1/2 inch by 11 inch comment sheet(s) at the Government's option) will be returned to the Contractor upon review. Three copies of blue line drawings (generated from the reviewed reproducible) will be provided to the Government within 10 days of Contractor's receipt of the reviewed reproducible. The Contractor shall not incorporate approved work into the project until the Government has received the three blue line copies. The Contractor shall use the marked-up reproducible to make any additional copies as needed. For FIO submittals, one reproducible and two blue line copies will be required to be submitted with the appropriate number of copies of ENG Form 4025.

3.6.5 Printed Material

All requirements for shop drawings shall apply to catalog cuts, illustrations, printed specifications, or other data submitted, except that the 3 inch by 4 inch clear area adjacent to the title block is not mandatory.

Inapplicable portions shall be marked out and applicable items such as model numbers, sizes, and accessories shall be indicated by arrow or highlighted.

3.7 SAMPLES REQUIRING LABORATORY ANALYSIS

See Section 01451 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL for procedures and address for samples requiring Government testing.

3.8 SAMPLES REQUIRING VISUAL INSPECTION

Samples requiring only physical inspection for appearance and suitability shall be coordinated with the on-site Government quality assurance representative (QAR).

3.9 FIELD TEST REPORTS

Routine tests such as soil density, concrete deliveries, repetitive pressure testing shall be delivered to the QAR with the daily Quality Control reports. See Section 01451 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL.

3.10 CONTROL OF SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall carefully control his procurement operations to ensure that each individual submittal is made on or before the contractor scheduled submittal date shown on the approved "Submittal Register."

3.11 GOVERNMENT APPROVED SUBMITTALS (GA)

The Contractor shall submit 5 copies of GA submittals with 5 corresponding 4025 forms. Upon completion of GA submittal review, they will be marked with an action code, dated, and returned to the Contractor. See “Drawings” above for special instructions if drawings larger than A3 size (11 inches high by 16 inches wide) are used.

3.11.1 Processing of GA Submittals

Submittals will be reviewed and processed as follows:

a. Approved as Submitted (Action Code "A"): Shop drawings which can be approved without correction will be stamped "Approved" and two copies will be returned to the Contractor. No resubmittal required.

b. Approved Except as Noted (Action Code "B"): Shop drawings which have only minor discrepancies will be annotated in red to indicate necessary corrections. Marked material will be stamped "Approved Except as Noted" and two copies returned to the contractor for correction. No resubmittal required.

c. Approved Except as Noted (Action Code "C"): Shop drawings which are incomplete or require more than minor corrections will be annotated in red to indicate necessary corrections. Marked material will be stamped "Approved Except as Noted - Resubmission Required" and two copies returned to the contractor for correction. Resubmittal of only those items needing correction required.

d. Disapproved (Action Code "E"): Shop drawings which are fundamentally in error, cover wrong equipment or construction, or require extensive corrections, will be returned to the contractor stamped "Disapproved." An explanation will be furnished on the submitted material or on ENG Form 4025 indicating reason for disapproval. Complete resubmittal required.

e. Resubmittal will not be required for shop drawings stamped "A" or "B" unless subsequent changes are made by Contractor or a contract modification. For shop drawings stamped "C" or "E," contractor shall make corrections required, note any changes by dating the revisions to correspond with the change request date, and promptly resubmit the corrected material. Resubmittals shall be associated with the “parent” by use of sequential alpha characters (for example, resubmittal of transmittal 8 will be 8A, 8B, etc). Government costs incurred after the first resubmittal may be charged to the contractor.

3.12 INFORMATION ONLY SUBMITTALS (FIO)

The Contractor shall submit three copies of data and four copies of ENG Form 4025. FIO submittals will not be returned. Government approval is not required on FIO submittals. These submittals will be used for information purposes. The Government reserves the right to require the contractor to resubmit any item found not to comply with the Contract. This does not relieve the contractor from the obligation to furnish material conforming to the plans and specifications and will not prevent the COR from requiring removal and replacement if nonconforming material is incorporated in the work. This does not relieve the contractor of the requirement to furnish samples for testing by the Government laboratory or check testing by the Government in those instances where the technical specifications so prescribe.

3.12.1 Processing of FIO Submittals

FIO submittals shall be submitted prior to delivery of the material or equipment to the job site. ENG Form 4025 shall be marked with the words "contractor approved - information copy only" in the REMARKS block of the form. Submittals will be monitored and spot checks made. When such checks indicate noncompliance, the contractor will be notified by the same method used for GA submittals. Resubmittal of nonconforming FIO submittals shall be reclassified GA and shall be in five copies.

3.13 CONTRACTOR APPROVAL STAMP

The stamp used by the Contractor on the submittal data to certify that the submittal meets contract requirements shall be similar to the following:

CONTRACTOR: _____

CONTRACT NUMBER _____

TRANSMITTAL NUMBER _____

ITEM NUMBER _____

SPECIFICATION SECTION _____

PARAGRAPH NUMBER _____

_____ APPROVED AS SUBMITTED

_____ APPROVED WITH CORRECTIONS AS NOTED

SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE: _____
DATE_____

CONTRACTORS REVIEW STAMP

MAXIMUM SIZE:

3 inch by 3 inch

TRANSMITTAL OF SHOP DRAWINGS, EQUIPMENT DATA, MATERIAL SAMPLES, OR MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE
(Read instructions on the reverse side prior to initiating this form)

DATE

TRANSMITTAL NO.

SECTION I - REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS *(This section will be initiated by the contractor)*

TO:

FROM:

CONTRACT NO.

CHECK ONE:
☐ THIS IS A NEW TRANSMITTAL
☐ THIS IS A RESUBMITTAL OF TRANSMITT/_____

SPECIFICATION SEC. NO. *(Cover only one section with each transmittal)*

PROJECT TITLE AND LOCATION

CHECK ONE: THIS TRANSMITTAL IS FOR ☐ FIO ☐ GOV'T. APPROVAL

ITEM NO. *a.*	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM SUBMITTED *(Type size, model number/etc.)* *b.*	MFG OR CONTR. CAT., CURVE DRAWING OR BROCHURE NO. *(See instruction no. 8)* *c.*	NO. OF COPIES *d.*	CONTRACT REFERENCE DOCUMENT: SPEC. PARA. NO. *e.*	CONTRACT REFERENCE DOCUMENT: DRAWING SHEET NO. *f.*	FOR CONTRACTOR USE CODE *g.*	VARIATION *(See instruction No. 8)* *h.*	FOR CE USE CODE *i.*

REMARKS

I certify that the above submitted items have been reviewed in detail and are correct and in strict conformance with the contract drawings and specifications except as otherwise stated.

_____
NAME AND SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR

SECTION II - APPROVAL ACTION

ENCLOSURES RETURNED *(List by Item No.)*

NAME, TITLE AND SIGNATURE OF APPROVING AUTHORITY

DATE

ENG FORM 4025-R, MAR 95 *(ER 415-1-10)* EDITION OF SEP 93 IS OBSOLETE. SHEET ___ OF ___ (Reverse, CEMPCB)

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Section I will be initiated by the Contractor in the required number of copies.

2. Each transmittal shall be numbered consecutively in the space provided for "Transmittal No.". This number, in addition to the contract number, will form a serial number for identifying each submittal. For new submittals or resubmittals mark the appropriate box; on resubmittals, insert transmittal number of last submission as well as the new submittal number.

3. The "Item No." will be the same "Item No." as indicated on ENG FORM 4288-R for each entry on this form.

4. Submittals requiring expeditious handling will be submitted on a separate form.

5. Separate transmittal form will be used for submittals under separate sections of the specifications.

6. A check shall be placed in the "Variation" column when a submittal is not in accordance with the plans and specifications--also, a written statement to that effect shall be included in the space provided for "Remarks".

7. Form is self-transmittal, letter of transmittal is not required.

8. When a sample of material or Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance is transmitted, indicate "Sample" or "Certificate" in column c, Section I.

9. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers approving authority will assign action codes as indicated below in space provided in Section I, column i to each item submitted. In addition they will ensure enclosures are indicated and attached to the form prior to return to the contractor. The Contractor will assign action codes as indicated below in Section I, column g, to each item submitted.

THE FOLLOWING ACTION CODES ARE GIVEN TO ITEMS SUBMITTED

A	--	Approved as submitted.	E	--	Disapproved (See attached).
B	--	Approved, except as noted on drawings.	F	--	Receipt acknowledged.
C	--	Approved, except as noted on drawings. Refer to attached sheet resubmission required.	FX	--	Receipt acknowledged, does not comply as noted with contract requirements.
D	--	Will be returned by separate correspondence.	G	--	Other *(Specify)*

10. Approval of items does not relieve the contractor from complying with all the requirements of the contract plans and specifications.

(Reverse of ENG Form 4025-R)

SECTION 01451

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM D 3740	(1994) Evaluation of Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction
ASTM E 329	(1993) Use in the Evaluation of Testing and Inspection Agencies as Used in Construction

1.2 PAYMENT

Separate payment will not be made for providing and maintaining an effective Quality Control program, and all costs associated therewith shall be included in the applicable unit prices or lump-sum prices contained in the Bidding Schedule.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

The Contractor is responsible for quality control and shall establish and maintain an effective quality control system in compliance with the Clause entitled "Inspection of Construction", in SECTION 00700 of this document.

The quality control system shall consist of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product which complies with the contract requirements. The system shall cover all construction operations, both on-site and off-site, and shall be keyed to the proposed construction sequence.

3.2 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

3.2.1 General

The Contractor shall furnish for review by the Government, not later than 30 days after receipt of notice to proceed, the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan proposed to implement the requirements of the Contract Clause entitled "Inspection of Construction." The plan shall identify personnel, procedures, control, instructions, test, records, and forms to be used. The Government will consider an interim plan for the first 30 days of operation. Construction will be permitted to begin only after acceptance of the CQC

Plan or acceptance of an interim plan applicable to the particular feature of work to be started. Work outside of the features of work included in an accepted interim plan will not be permitted to begin until acceptance of a CQC Plan or another interim plan containing the additional features of work to be started.

3.2.2 Content of the CQC Plan

The CQC plan shall include, as a minimum, the following to cover all construction operations, both on-site and off-site, including work by subcontractors, fabricators, suppliers and purchasing agents:

a. A description of the quality control organization, including a chart showing lines of authority and acknowledgment that the CQC staff shall implement the three phase control system for all aspects of the work specified. The staff shall include a CQC system manager who shall report to the project manager or someone higher in the Contractor's organization. Project manager in this context shall mean the individual with responsibility for the overall management of the project including quality and production.

b. The name, qualifications (in resume format), duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person assigned a QC function.

c. A copy of the letter to the CQC System Manager signed by an authorized official of the firm which describes the responsibilities and delegates sufficient authorities to adequately perform the functions of the CQC System Manager including authority to stop work which is not in compliance with the contract. The CQC System Manager shall issue letters of direction to all other various quality control representatives outlining duties, authorities and responsibilities. Copies of these letters will also be furnished to the Government.

d. Procedures for scheduling, reviewing, certifying, and managing submittals, including those of subcontractors, off-site fabricators, suppliers and purchasing agents. These procedures shall be in accordance with Section 01300 SUBMITTALS.

e. Control, verification and acceptance testing procedures for each specific test to include the test name, specification paragraph requiring test, feature of work to be tested, test frequency, and person responsible for each test. (Laboratory facilities will be approved by the Contracting Officer.)

f. Procedures for tracking preparatory, initial, and follow-up control phases and control, verification, and acceptance tests including documentation.

g. Procedures for tracking construction deficiencies from identification through acceptable corrective action. These procedures will establish verification that identified deficiencies have been corrected.

h. Reporting procedures, including proposed reporting formats. This shall include a copy of the Daily CQC report form.

i. A list of the definable features of work. A definable feature of work is a task which is separate and distinct from other tasks and has separate control requirements. It could be identified by different trades or disciplines, or it could be work by the same trade in a different environment. Although each section of the specifications may generally be considered as a definable feature of work, there are frequently more than one definable feature under a particular section. This list will be agreed upon during the coordination meeting.

3.2.3 Acceptance of Plan

Acceptance of the Contractor's plan is required prior to the start of construction. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in his CQC plan and operations including removal of personnel, as necessary, to obtain the quality specified.

3.2.4 Notification of Changes

After acceptance of the QC plan, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing a minimum of seven calendar days prior to any proposed change. Proposed changes are subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer.

3.3 COORDINATION MEETING

After the Preconstruction Conference, before start of construction, and prior to acceptance by the Government of the Quality Control Plan, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer or Authorized Representative and discuss the Contractor's quality control system. During the meeting, a mutual understanding of the system details shall be developed, including the forms for recording the CQC operations, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both on-site and off-site work, and the interrelationship of Contractor's Management and control with the Government's Quality Assurance. Minutes of the meeting shall be prepared by the Government and signed by both the Contractor and the Contracting Officer. The minutes shall become a part of the contract file. There may be occasions when subsequent conferences will be called by either party to reconfirm mutual understandings and/or address deficiencies in the CQC system or procedures which may require corrective action by the Contractor.

3.4 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION

3.4.1 CQC System Manager

The Contractor shall identify an individual within his organization who shall be responsible for overall management of CQC and have the authority to act in all CQC matters for the Contractor. This CQC System Manager shall be on the site at critical times during construction.

3.4.1.1 CQC Staff

Following are the minimum requirements for the CQC staff. These minimum requirements will not necessarily assure an adequate staff to meet the CQC requirements at all times during construction. The actual strength of the CQC staff may vary during any specific work period to cover the needs of the work period. When necessary for a proper CQC organization, the Contractor will add additional staff at no cost to the Government. This listing of minimum staff in no way relieves the Contractor of meeting the basic requirements of quality construction in accordance with contract requirements. All CQC staff members shall be subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer.

3.4.1.2 CQC System Manager

The Contractor shall identify as CQC System Manager an individual within the onsite work organization who shall be responsible for overall management of CQC and have the authority to act in all CQC matters for the Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be a graduate engineer, graduate architect, or a graduate of construction management, with a minimum of 5 years construction experience on construction

similar to this contract or a construction person with a minimum of 10 years in related work. This CQC System Manager shall be on the site at all times during construction and shall be employed by the prime Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be assigned as System Manager but may have duties as project superintendent in addition to quality control. An alternate for the CQC System Manager shall be identified in the plan to serve in the event of the System Manager's absence. The requirements for the alternate shall be the same as for the designated CQC System Manager.

In addition to the above experience the CQC System Manager shall have completed the course entitled "Construction Quality Management for Contractors" prior to start of field work. This one day course is periodically offered in Spokane, Boise, Portland, and Seattle. For further information contact the Construction Division Office in your area.

3.4.1.3 Supplemental Personnel

The Contractor shall provide as part of the CQC organization, as a minimum, specialized personnel for the following areas: electrical, and mechanical. These personnel shall assist and report to the CQC system manager. Each person will be responsible for assuring the construction complies with the contract requirements for their area of specialization. These individuals shall: be employed by the prime contractor, unless waived in writing by the contracting officer; be responsible only to the CQC system manager; be physically present at the construction site during work on their areas of responsibility; have the necessary education and/or experience to ensure contract compliance.

3.4.3 Organizational Changes

The Contractor shall obtain Contracting Officer's acceptance before replacing any member of the CQC staff. Requests shall include the names, qualifications, duties, and responsibilities of each proposed replacement.

3.5 SUBMITTALS

Submittals shall be as specified in Section 01330 SUBMITTALS. The CQC organization shall be responsible for certifying that all submittals are in compliance with the contract requirements. All Contractor forms for submitting test results are subject to Contracting Officer Approval.

3.6 CONTROL

Contractor Quality Control is the means by which the Contractor ensures that the construction, to include that of subcontractors and suppliers, complies with the requirements of the contract. The controls shall be adequate to cover all construction operations, including both on-site and off-site fabrication, and will be keyed to the proposed construction sequence. The controls shall include at least three phases of control to be conducted by the CQC system manager for all definable features of work, as follows:

3.6.1 Preparatory Phase

This phase shall be performed prior to beginning work on each definable feature of work and shall include:

a. A review of each paragraph of applicable specifications.

b. A review of the contract plans.

c. A check to assure that all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved.

d. A check to assure that provisions have been made to provide required control inspection and testing.

e. Examination of the work area to assure that all required preliminary work has been completed and is in compliance with the contract.

f. A physical examination of required materials, equipment, and sample work to assure that they are on hand, conform to approved shop drawing or submitted data, and are properly stored.

g. A review of the appropriate activity hazard analysis to assure safety requirements are met.

h. Discussion of procedures for constructing the work including repetitive deficiencies. Document construction tolerances and workmanship standards for that phase of work.

i. A check to ensure that the portion of the plan for the work to be performed has been accepted by the Contracting Officer.

j. The Government shall be notified at least 48 hours in advance of beginning any of the required action of the preparatory phase. This phase shall include a meeting conducted by the CQC system manager and attended by the superintendent, other CQC personnel (as applicable), and the foreman responsible for the definable feature. The results of the preparatory phase actions shall be documented by separate minutes prepared by the CQC system manager and attached to the daily QC report. The Contractor shall instruct applicable workers as to the acceptable level of workmanship required in order to meet contract specifications.

3.6.2 Initial Phase

This phase shall be accomplished at the beginning of a definable feature of work. The following shall be accomplished:

a. A check of preliminary work to ensure that it is in compliance with contract requirements. Review minutes of the preparatory meeting.

b. Verification of full contract compliance. Verify required control inspection and testing.

c. Establish level of workmanship and verify that it meets minimum acceptable workmanship standards. Compare with sample panels is appropriate.

d. Resolve all differences.

e. Check safety to include compliance with and upgrading of the safety plan and activity hazard analysis. Review the activity analysis with each worker.

f. The Government shall be notified at least 48 hours in advance of beginning the initial phase. Separate minutes of this phase shall be prepared by the CQC system manager and attached to the daily QC report. Exact location of initial phase shall be indicated for future reference and comparison with follow-up phases.

g. The initial phase should be repeated for each new crew to work on-site, or any time acceptable specified quality standards are not being met.

3.6.3 Follow-up Phase

Daily checks shall be performed to assure continuing compliance with contract requirements, including control testing, until completion of the particular feature of work. The checks shall be made a matter of record in the CQC documentation and shall document specific results of inspections for all features of work for the day or shift. Final follow-up checks shall be conducted and all deficiencies corrected prior to the start of additional features of work which may be affected by the deficient work. The Contractor shall not build upon or conceal non-conforming work.

3.6.4 Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases

Additional preparatory and initial phases may be conducted on the same definable features of work as determined by the Government if the quality of on-going work is unacceptable; or if there are changes in the applicable QC staff or in the on-site production supervision or work crew; or if work on a definable feature is resumed after a substantial period of inactivity, or if other problems develop.

3.7 TESTS

3.7.1 Testing Procedure

The Contractor shall perform specified or required tests to verify that control measures are adequate to provide a product which conforms to contract requirements, see Table 1 – Minimum Testing, attached at the end of this specification section. Contractor shall submit all materials test reports on forms standard to industry standards such as ACI, ASTM and AASHTO or with laboratory accreditation forms such as AALA, NIST or NVLAP. Upon request, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government duplicate samples of test specimens for possible testing by the Government. Testing includes operation and/or acceptance tests when specified. The Contractor shall procure the services of a Corps of Engineers approved testing laboratory or establish an approved testing laboratory at the project site. The Contractor shall perform the following activities and record and provide the following data:

a. Verify that testing procedures comply with contract requirements.

b. Verify that facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.

c. Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.

d. Verify that recording forms and test identification control number system, including all of the test documentation requirements, have been prepared.

e. Results of all tests taken, both passing and failing tests, will be recorded on the Quality Control report for the date taken. Specification paragraph reference, location where tests were taken, and the sequential control number identifying the test will be given. Actual test reports may be submitted later, if approved by the Contracting Officer, with a reference to the test number and date taken. An information copy of tests performed by an off-site or commercial test facility will be provided directly to the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit timely test reports, as stated, may result in nonpayment for related work performed and disapproval of the test facility for this contract. Test results shall be signed by an Engineer Registered in the state where the tests are performed.

3.8 COMPLETION INSPECTION

At the completion of all work or any increment thereof established by a completion time stated in the Special Clause entitled "Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work," or stated elsewhere in the specifications, the CQC system manager shall conduct an inspection of the work and develop a "punch list" of items which do not conform to the approved plans and specifications. Such a list of deficiencies shall be included in the CQC documentation, as required by paragraph DOCUMENTATION below, and shall include the estimated date by which the deficiencies will be corrected. The CQC system manager or staff shall make a second inspection to ascertain that all deficiencies have been corrected and so notify the Government. These inspections and any deficiency corrections required by this paragraph will be accomplished within the time stated for completion of the entire work or any particular increment thereof if the project is divided into increments by separate completion dates.

3.9 DOCUMENTATION

The Contractor shall maintain current records of quality control operations, activities, and tests performed, including the work of subcontractors and suppliers. These records shall be on an acceptable form and shall be a complete description of inspections, the results of inspections, daily activities, tests, and other items, including but not limited to the following:

a. Contractor/subcontractor and their area of responsibility.

b. Material received with statement as to its acceptability and storage.

c. Identify submittals reviewed, with contract reference, by whom, and action taken.

d. Off-site surveillance activities, including actions taken.

e. Job safety evaluations stating what was checked, results, and instructions or corrective actions.

f. List instructions given/received and conflicts in plans and/or specifications.

g. Contractor's verification statement.

3.10 SAMPLE FORMS

Sample Contractor Quality Control Report forms are enclosed at the end of this section.

3.11 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice, immediately take corrective action. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the site of the work, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

TABLE 1

MINIMUM SAMPLING AND TESTING FREQUENCY

Materials	Test	Minimum Sampling and Testing Frequency
Fills, Embankments, Backfills, Subgrade, Subbase, and Base Course Material		
Fill and Embankment	Field Density[2/12/]	Two tests per lift for each increment or fraction of 2000 sy and any time material type changes.
	Lab Density[3/]	One test initially per each type of materials or blended material and any time material type changes, and one every 10 field density tests.
	Gradation[1/]	One test every 200 cubic yards of fill for each type of materials or blended material and any time material type changes.
Subgrade	Field Density[2/12/]	One test per each increment or fraction of 100 sy.
	Lab Density[3/]	One test every 10 field density tests.
Backfill for Culverts, Trenches, Buildings and Walls, Pavements, and Other Structures	Field Density[2/12/]	Culverts: One test per each lift.
		Trenches: One test per lift for each increment or fraction of 500 linear feet for backfill. Under pavements, one test every lift and at every crossing.

TABLE 1 (con.)

Materials	Test	Minimum Sampling and Testing Frequency
		Walls and Buildings Perimeters, Including Footings: One test per lift for each increment or fraction of 200 linear feet of backfill. Buildings Slabs on Grade: One test per lift for each increment or faction of 1000 sf. Areas enclosed by grade beams, compacted with power driven hand operated compactors: One test per lift for each increment or fraction of 500 sf. Pavements: Two tests per lift for each increment or fraction of 2000 sy. Other Structures: One test per lift for each increment or fraction of 200 linear feet of backfill.
	Lab Density[3/]	One test initially per each type of material or blended material and one every 10 field density tests.
	Gradation[1/]	One test per each type of material or blended material and one every 10 field density tests.
Subbase and Base	Gradation[1/](including .02 mm particles size limits.	1 sample for every 4,000 sy.
	In-Place Density[2/] [12/]	1 sample every 2,000 sy.
	Moisture-Density Relationship[3/]	1 initially and every 20 density tests.

TABLE 1 (con.)

Portland Cement Concrete (Non airfield)

Coarse and Fine Aggregate[7/]	Moisture, specific gravity and absorption[8/]	1 initially.
	Gradation and fineness modules	1 every 250 cy of concrete.
	Moisture, specific gravity and absorption[8/]	(same as coarse aggregate).
Concrete	Slump	Conduct test every day of placement and for every 25 cy and more frequently if batching appears inconsistent. Conduct with strength tests.
	Entrained Air	Conduct with slump test.
	Ambient and concrete temperatures	Conduct with slump tests.
	Unit weight, yield, and water cement ratio	Conduct with strength tests. Check unit weight and adjust aggregate weights to insure proper yield.
	Flexural strength and evaluation	When specified for slabs on grade or for concrete pavements, take one set of 6 beams every 100 cy of concrete with a minimum of 1 set per day. Two beams shall be tested at 7 days, two at 28 days, and two at 90 days.

TABLE 1 (con.)

Materials	Test	Minimum Sampling and Testing Frequency
	Compressive strength	One set of 3 cylinders per day and every 100 cy for each class of structural concrete. Test one cylinder at 7 days and two at 28 days. Additional field cure cylinders shall be made when insitu strengths are required to be known.
Vibrators	Frequency and amplitude	Check frequency and amplitude initially and any time vibration is questionable.
	Masonry	
Concrete Masonry Units[9/]	Dry shrinkage[10/]	1 set of 3 per 10,000 units and manufacturers certification and test report.
	Air dry condition[11/]	Same as dry shrinkage.
	Absorption	" " " "
	Compressive strength	" " " "
	Unit Weight	" " " "
Mortar and grout	Compressive Strength	1 set of 3, every 2,000 units (1 test at 7 days and 2 tests at 28 days).

NOTES:

1/All acceptance tests shall be conducted from in-place samples.
2/Additional tests shall be conducted when variations occur due to the contractors operations, weather conditions, site conditions, etc.
3/Classification (ASTM D-2487), moisture contents, Atterberg limits and specific gravity tests shall be conducted for each compaction test if applicable.
4/Materials to be submitted only upon request by the Contracting Officer.
5/Tests can substitute for same tests required under "Aggregates" (from bins or source), although gradations will be required when blending aggregates.
6/Increase quantities by 50 percent for Paving mixes and by 100 percent for Government testing of admixtures. Include standard deviation for similar mixes from the intended batch plant and data from a minimum of 30 tests, if available. Refer to ACI 214.
7/A petrographic report for aggregate is required with the sample for source approval. If the total amount of all types of concrete is less than 200 cy. service records from three separate structures in similar environments which used the aggregates may substitute for the petrographic report.
8/Aggregate moisture tests are to be conducted in conjunction with concrete strength tests for w/c calculations.
9/For less than 1,000 units, the above test may be waived at the discretion of the Contracting Officer and acceptance based on manufacturers certification and test report.
10/Additional tests shall be performed when changes are made either in the manufacturing processes or in materials used in the production of the masonry units.
11/If adequate storage protection is not provided at the jobsite, additional tests shall be made to determine that the allowable moisture condition has not been exceeded before the blocks can be placed in the structure.
12/The nuclear densometer, if properly calibrated, may be used but only in addition to the required testing frequency and procedures using sandcones. The densometer shall be calibrated and is recommended for use when the time for complete results becomes critical.

(sample of typical Contractor's Daily Report)
DAILY CONSTRUCTION QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

Contract Number: _____ Date: _____ Rpt No._____

Contract Title: _____ Location: _____

Weather: Clear __ P. Cloudy __ Cloudy __ Rainfall __ (__% of workday)

Temperature during workday: High ____ degrees F. Low ___ degrees F.

1. WORK PERFORMED BY CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR(S):

Contractor Name	No. of Workers	Crafts/Hours	Work performed

2. EQUIPMENT DATA:

Type, Size, Etc.	Owned/Rented	Hours Used	Hours Standby

3. QUALITY CONTROL INSPECTIONS AND RESULTS: (Include a description of preparatory, initial, and/or follow up inspections or meetings; check of subcontractors work and materials delivered to the site compared to submittals and/or specifications; comments on the proper storage of materials; include comments on corrective actions to be taken):

_____

_____

_____

_____

4. QUALITY CONTROL TESTING AND RESULTS (comment on tests and attach test reports):

_____

_____

_____

5. DAILY SAFETY INSPECTIONS (Include comments on new hazards to be added to the Hazard Analysis and corrective action of any safety issues):

_____

_____

6. REMARKS (Include conversations with or instructions from the Government representatives; delays of any kind that are impacting the job; conflicts in the contract documents; comments on change orders; environmental considerations; etc.):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

CONTRACTOR'S VERIFICATION: The above report is complete and correct. All material, equipment used, and work performed during this reporting period are in compliance with the contract documents except as noted above.

_____
CONTRACTOR QC REPRESENTATIVE

(Sample of Typical Contractor's Test Report)

TEST REPORT

STRUCTURE OR BUILDING _____

CONTRACT NO. _____

DESCRIPTION OF ITEM, SYSTEM, OR PART OF SYSTEM TESTED: _____
_____

_____

DESCRIPTION OF TEST: _____

_____

_____
NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON IN CHARGE OF PERFORMING TESTS FOR THE CONTRACTOR:

NAME_____

TITLE_____

SIGNATURE_____

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE DESCRIBED ITEM, SYSTEM, OR PART OF SYSTEM HAS BEEN TESTED AS INDICATED ABOVE AND FOUND TO BE ENTIRELY SATISFACTORY AS REQUIRED IN THE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS.

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR
QUALITY CONTROL INSPECTOR_____

DATE_____

REMARKS
_____

_____

_____

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank.

SECTION 01501

CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 70	(1999) National Electrical Code

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, ENGINEERING MANUAL (EM)

EM 385-1-1	(3 Sep 1996) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

1.2 AVAILABILITY OF UTILITY SERVICES

1.2.1 Water

The Government will make available to Contractor, from existing outlets and supplies, reasonable amounts of potable water without charge. Contractor shall reasonably conserve potable water furnished. Contractor, at its own expense, shall install and maintain necessary temporary connections and distribution lines and shall remove the connections and lines prior to final acceptance of construction.

1.2.2 Electricity

Electric power will be made available by the Government, without charge, to the Contractor for performing work at the work area. The Contractor shall carefully conserve electricity furnished. The Contractor, at its own expense and in a workmanlike manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, shall extend the existing electrical distribution system (overhead and underground) for temporary electrical service to the worksite, shall install and maintain necessary temporary connections, and shall remove the same prior to final acceptance of the construction. These connections shall be coordinated with the Mountain Home Air Force Base Exterior Electrical Shop, through the Contracting Officer.

1.3 SANITARY PROVISIONS

Contractor shall provide sanitary accommodations for the use of employees as may be necessary and shall maintain accommodations approved by the Contracting Officer and shall comply with the requirements and regulations of the State Health Department, County Sanitarian, or other authorities having jurisdiction.

1.4 TEMPORARY ELECTRIC WIRING

1.4.1 Temporary Power and Lighting

The Contractor shall provide construction power facilities in accordance with the safety requirements of the National Electric Code NFPA No. 70 and EM 385-1-1. The Contractor, or its delegated subcontractor, shall enforce the safety requirements of electrical extensions for the work of subcontractors. Work shall be accomplished by journeyman electricians.

1.4.2 Construction Equipment

In addition to the requirements of EM 385-1-1, temporary wiring conductors installed for operation of construction tools and equipment shall be either Type TW or THW contained in metal raceways, or shall be hard usage or extra hard usage multiconductor cord. Temporary wiring shall be secured above the ground or floor in a workmanlike manner and shall not present an obstacle to persons or equipment. Open wiring may only be used outside of buildings, and then only in accordance with the provisions of the National Electric Code.

1.4.3 Submittals

Submit detailed drawings of temporary power connections. Drawings shall include, but not be limited to, main disconnect, grounding, service drops, service entrance conductors, feeders, GFCI'S, and all site trailer connections.

1.5 FIRE PROTECTION

During the construction period, the Contractor shall provide fire extinguishers in accordance with the safety requirements of EM 385-1-1. The Contractor shall remove the fire extinguishers at the completion of construction.

1.6 STAGING AREA

Contractor will be provided adequate open staging area. Area is unsecured, and Contractor shall make provisions for its own security.

Contractor shall be responsible for keeping staging area, and office area clean and free of weeds and uncontrolled vegetation growth. Weeds shall be removed by pulling or cutting to within 1-inch of ground level. All loose debris and material subject to being moved by prevailing winds in the area shall be picked up or secured at all times.

If the area is not maintained in a safe and clean condition as defined above the Contracting Officer may have the area cleaned by others with the costs being deducted from the contractor's payment.

1.7 HOUSEKEEPING AND CLEANUP

Pursuant to the requirements of Clause CLEANING UP and Clause ACCIDENT PREVENTION, of the CONTRACT CLAUSES, the Contractor shall assign sufficient personnel to insure compliance. The Contractor shall submit a detailed written plan for implementation of this requirement. The plan will be

presented as part of the preconstruction safety plan and will provide for keeping the total construction site, structures, and accessways free of debris and obstructions at all times. Work will not be allowed in those areas that, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, have unsatisfactory cleanup and housekeeping at the end of the preceding day's normal work shift. At least once each day, all areas shall be checked by the Quality Control person of the Contractor and the findings recorded on the Quality Control Daily Report. In addition, the Quality Control person shall take immediate action to insure compliance with this requirement. Housekeeping and cleanup shall be assigned by the Contractor to specific personnel. The name(s) of the personnel shall be available at the project site.

1.8 DIGGING PERMIT

Before performing any onsite excavation, Contractor shall obtain a digging permit. The digging permit can be obtained through coordination with Corps of Engineers office and it can take up to 14 days.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION NEAR COMMUNICATIONS CABLES

1.9.1 Excavation Near Communication Cables

Digging within 3 feet of communication cables shall be performed by hand digging until the cable is exposed. The Contracting Officer shall be notified a minimum 3 days prior to digging within 3 feet of a cable. The cable route will be marked by the Government prior to excavation in the area. A digging permit shall be obtained by the Contractor before performing any excavation. The Contractor shall be held responsible for any damage to the cable by excavation procedures. Once the cable is exposed, mechanical excavation may be used if there is no chance of damage occurring to the cable.

1.9.2 Reburial of Exposed Utilities

When existing utility lines are reburied, a tape detectable by pipe detector systems, shall be installed above the uncovered length of the utility at a depth of 1 foot below grade. Tape shall be a minimum .005 inch plastic tape with metallic tracer, minimum 3 inches wide, lettering on tape to show buried utility, and brightly colored.

1.9.3 Access to Communications Manhole or Handhole

No communications manhole or handhole shall be entered without first obtaining a fiber optic cable briefing. Coordinate through the Contracting Officer with the Mountain Home Air Force Base Communications Officer.

1.9.4 Cable Cuts or Damage

If a communications cable is cut or damaged the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer (CO) and begin gathering personnel and equipment necessary to repair the cut, or damage. Contractor shall begin repairs within one hour of the cut or damage, unless notified otherwise, and continue repairs without interruption until full service is restored.

1.10 ELEVATED WORK AREAS

Workers in elevated work areas in excess of 2 meters above an adjoining surface require special safety attention. In addition to the provisions of EM 385-1-1, the following safety measures are required to be submitted to the Contracting Officer's Representative. Prior to commencement of work in elevated work areas, the Contractor shall submit drawings depicting all provisions of his positive fall protection system including, but not limited to, all details of guardrails. Positive protection for workmen engaged in the installation of structural steel and steel joist shall be provided by safety nets, tie-offs, hydraulic man lifts, scaffolds, or other required means. Decking crews must be tied-off or work over nets or platforms not over 6 feet below the work area. Walking on beams and/or girders and the climbing of columns is prohibited without positive protection. Perimeter guardrails shall be installed at floor, roof, or wall openings more than 6 feet above an adjoining surface. Rails shall be designed to protect all phases of elevated work. Rails may not be removed until all elevated work is complete and all traffic on or across the elevated work areas ceases. Rails shall be designed by a licensed engineer to provide adequate stability under any anticipated impact loading. As a minimum, the rails shall consist of a top rail at a height of 42 inches, a mid-rail, and a toe board. Use of tie-offs, hydraulic man lifts, scaffolds, or other means of roof edge protection methods may be utilized on small structures such as prefabricated metal buildings, etc. If safety belts and harnesses are used, the positive fall protection plan will address fall restraint versus fall arrest. Body belts will ONLY be used for fall restraint, they will not be used for fall arrest.

1.11 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

The Contractor shall submit a Traffic Control Plan for moving traffic through and around the construction zone in a manner that is conducive to the safety of motorists, pedestrians, and workers. This plan shall indicate scheduling, placement, and maintenance of traffic control devices in accordance with the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration publication, Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices. The Contractor shall obtain, in writing, from the Directorate of Public Works (PW) Traffic Engineer, through the Contracting Officer, approval of the Traffic Control Plan. The Contractor shall submit his Traffic Control Plan at least 15 working days prior to commencement of street or road work. Streets (except dead end) may be closed to traffic temporarily (except at least one access lane shall be kept open to traffic) by approved written request to the Contracting Officer at least 10 working days prior to street closure. Excavations shall not remain open for more than 1 working day without approval. The Contractor shall identify by site inspection and indicate on the plan all roads and trails used by military or civilian wheeled and tracked vehicular traffic and, by traffic control devices, prevent this traffic from entering the construction zone.

1.12 UTILITIES NOT SHOWN

The Contractor can expect to encounter, within the construction limits of the entire project, utilities not shown on the drawings and not visible as to the date of this contract. If such utilities will interfere with construction operations, he shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer verbally and then in writing to enable a determination by the Contracting Officer as to the necessity for removal or relocation. If such utilities are removed or relocated as directed, the Contractor shall be entitled to equitable adjustment for any additional work or delay. The types of utilities the Contractor may encounter are waterlines, sewer lines (storm and sanitary), gas lines, fueling lines, buried fuel tanks, communication lines, and power lines. These utilities may be active or abandoned utilities.

1.13 GOVERNMENT WITNESSING AND SCHEDULING OF TESTING

The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, by serial letter, of dates and agenda of all performance testing of the following systems: mechanical (including pumps, valves, controls, etc.) and electrical systems not later than 10 calendar days prior to start of such testing. In this notification, the Contractor shall certify that all equipment, materials, and personnel necessary to conduct such testing will be available on the scheduled date and that the systems have been prechecked by him and are ready for performance and/or acceptance testing. Contractor shall also confirm that all operations and maintenance manuals have been submitted and approved. NO PERFORMANCE AND/OR ACCEPTANCE TESTING WILL BE PERMITTED UNTIL THE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS HAVE BEEN APPROVED.

Government personnel, at the option of the Government, will travel to the site to witness testing. If the testing must be postponed or canceled for whatever reason not the fault of the Government, the Contractor shall provide the Government not less than 3 working days advance notice (notice may be faxed) of this postponement or cancellation. Should this 3 working day notice not be given , the Contractor shall reimburse the Government for any and all out of pocket expenses incurred for making arrangements to witness such testing including, but not limited to airline, rental car, meal, and lodging expenses. Should testing be conducted, but fail and have to be rescheduled for any reason not the fault of the Government, the Contractor shall similarly reimburse the Government for all expenses incurred.

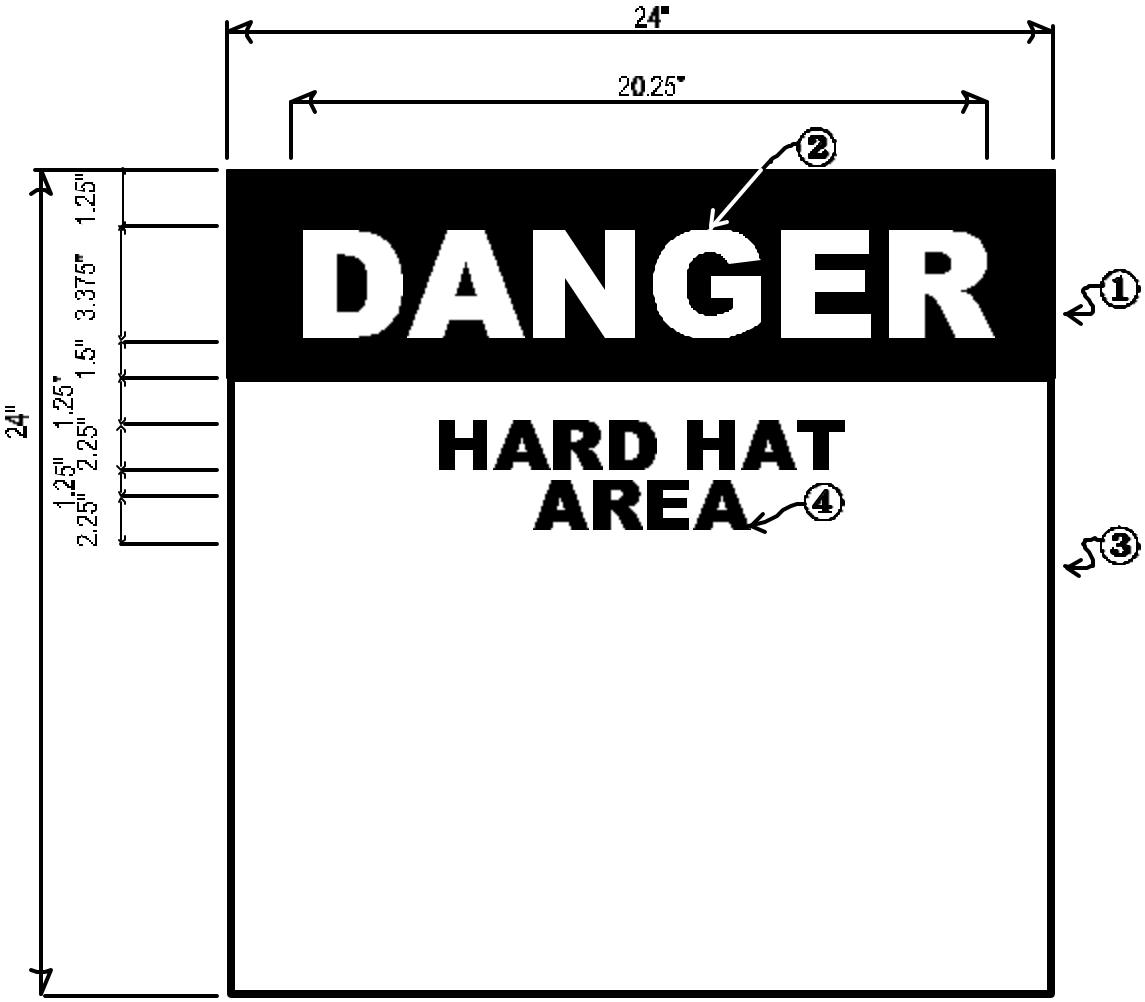
1.14 PROJECT SIGN

Contractor shall furnish and install one project sign in accordance with conditions hereinafter specified and layout shown on drawing No. 49s-40-05-15, Sheets 1 and 2, except Corps of Engineers' castle and Department of Air Force seal will be Government furnished. All letters shall be block type, upper case. Letters shall be painted as indicated using exterior-type paint. Sign shall be maintained in excellent condition throughout the life of job. Project sign shall be located as directed. Upon completion of project, sign shall be removed and shall remain the property of Contractor.

1.15 HARD HAT SIGNS

The Contractor shall provide 2 foot by 2 foot square Hard Hat Area signs at each entry to the project or work area as directed by the Contracting Officer. A minimum of two signs will be required. Signs shall be in accordance with the sketch at the end of this section.

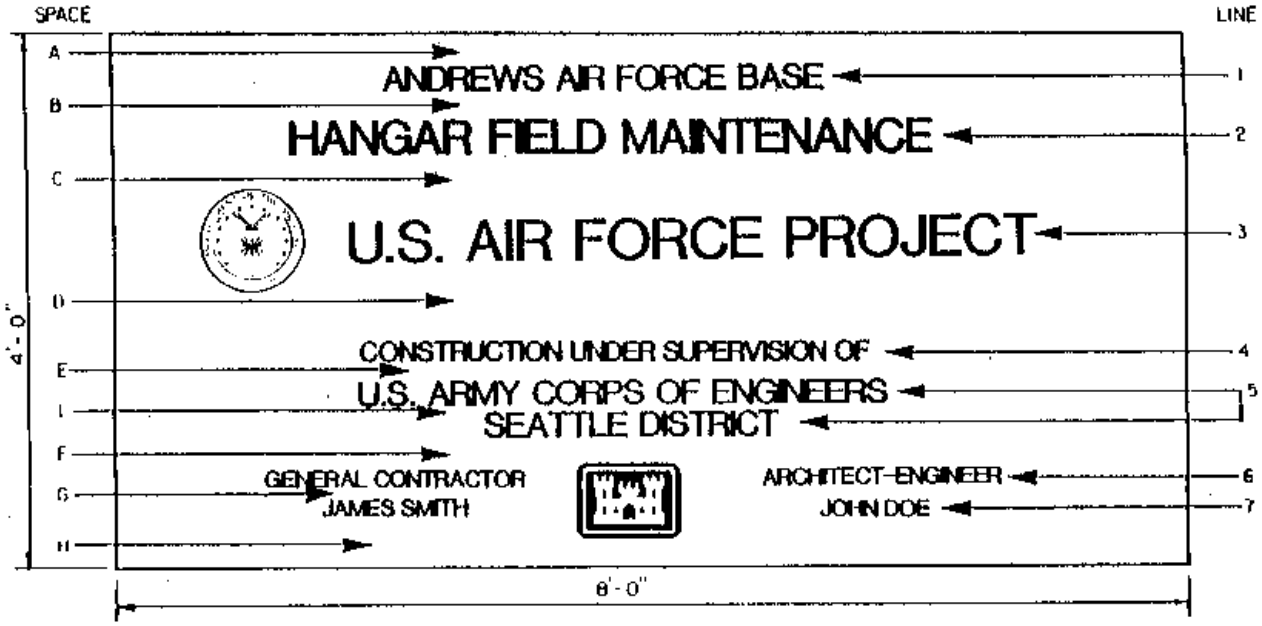
PART 2 AND PART 3 NOT USED



- SIGN SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM .125 THICK 6061-T6 ALUMINUM PANEL
- <u>COLOR</u>

  1. SAFETY RED (SR)
  2. WHITE
  3. WHITE
  4. BLACK

- LETTERING SHALL BE HELVETICA BOLD TYPOGRAPHY.
- LETTERS AND BACKGROUND SHALL BE REFLECTIVE SHEETING MATERIAL.
- SIGNS SHALL BE POSTED AT 6’-6” (BOTTOM SIGN TO GRADE) OR AS DIRECTED BY THE CONTRACTING OFFICER.
- LETTERING TO BE CENTERED ON PANEL.



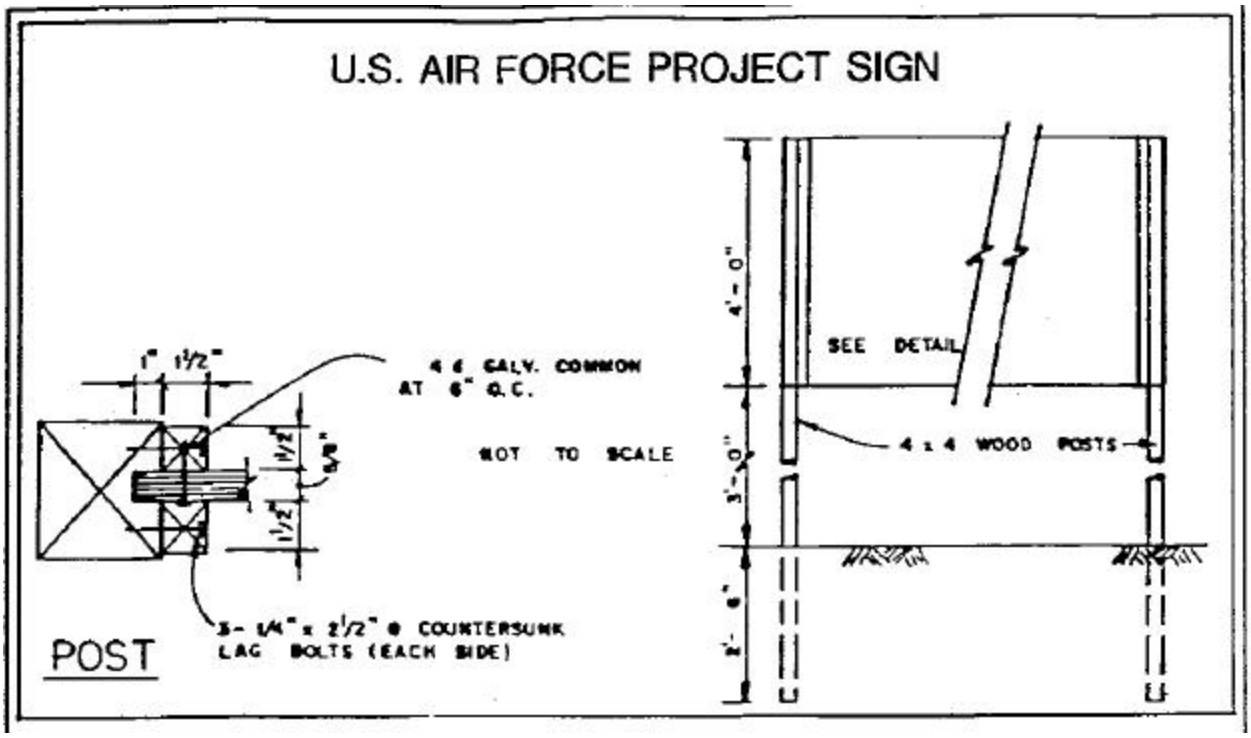
SAMPLE CONSTRUCTION SIGN FOR MCP PROJECTS

SCHEDULE

SPACE	HT.	LINE	DESCRIPTION	LETTER HT.	STROKE
A	2"	1	LOCATION	2 3/8"	1/4"
B	2 5/8	2	PROJECT NOMENCLATURE *	2 3/4"	3/8"
C	5 3/4"	3	U.S. AIR FORCE PROJECT	4"	1/2"
D	8"	4	CONSTRUCTION UNDER SUPERVISION OF	1 1/2"	1/8"
E	4"	5	CONSTRUCTION AGENCY *	2 3/8"	1/4"
F	4"	6	GENERAL CONTRACTOR *	1 3/8"	3/16"
G	1"	7	GENERAL CONTRACTOR *	1 3/8"	3/16"
H	2 7/8"		* WILL VARY TO SUIT PROJECT REQUIREMENTS		
I	2"		SEATTLE DISTRICT		

U.S. AIR FORCE
PROJECT
CONSTRUCTION SIGN

Sheet 1 OF 2 Scale: As shown
U.S. Army Engr. Dist. Seattle, WA.
Drl R.L.W. Transmitted with report
Trl R.L.W. DATE: 20 JUNE 84
Chl R.L.W. File No. 49s/40-05-15



NOTES:

1. Signboard 4' x 8' x 5/8" grade A-C exterior type plywood with medium density overlay on both sides.

2. Paint both sides and edges with one prime coat and two coats of paint, accordance with FED. STD. 595b, color number brown 30118 exterior type enamel. Lettering shall be as shown on drawing and shall be antique linen 33578 gloss exterior type enamel.

3. Lettering shall be Helvetica medium.

4. Acceptable abbreviations may be used for Contractor's name.

5. Department of Air Force Seal and Corps of Engineers' Castle to be Government furnished.

6. No company logo shall be used.

7. Sign posts and 1½" wood trim shall be stained dark brown.

8. Upon completion of work under this contract, the project sign shall be removed from the job site and shall remain the property of the Contractor.

SHEET 2 OF 2

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01701

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Submittals shall be in accordance with Section 01300 SUBMITTALS.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

The Contractor shall provide Operation and Maintenance (O&M) manuals for the complete project as applicable under this contract, including all Contractor furnished and installed equipment, systems and materials, and all Government furnished-Contractor installed equipment, systems and materials. Included herein are requirements for compiling and submitting the O&M data. Additional O&M data requirements are specified in the individual sections of the technical specifications. O & M Manual requirements shall be coordinated with the requirements as stated in the other technical specification sections and shall include listings for spare parts, framed instructions, etc.

3.1.1 PREPARATION

Manual preparation shall be under the direction of an individual or organization that has demonstrated expertise and a minimum of 3 years experience in the preparation of comprehensive and complete O&M manuals. Qualifications shall be submitted for Contracting Officer approval.

3.1.2 FORMAT

3.1.2 O&M data shall be separated into distinct systems. O&M manuals for any particular system shall include narrative and technical descriptions of the interrelations with other systems. This narrative shall include a description on how the system works with notable features of the system, including normal and abnormal operating conditions. The explanation of the system is to be short and concise with reference to specific manufacturer's equipment manuals for details (see paragraph CONTENT, subparagraph b). If the quantity of material is such that it will not fit within one binder then it shall be divided into volumes, as required (see paragraph BINDERS).

3.1.3 Six copies of the complete set of manuals shall be provided.

3.1.4 The requirement for six copies of the O&M manual shall supersede and replace any requirements for a lesser amount of manuals which may be indicated in some specifications. Each set of manuals shall be tailored for the respective facility.

3.2 PRELIMINARY O&M MANUAL AND DATA SUBMITTAL

To establish and assure uniform O&M manual format, the Contractor shall submit and receive Contracting Officer approval on one (1) complete set of O&M data without the binders prior to submission of the final bound manuals. Initial O&M Manual data submittal shall be a minimum of 30 days prior to 90 percent project completion.

The Contractor shall also provide two typewritten pages representing the proposed binder marking format as required under paragraph MARKING AND BINDING. One page will represent the front cover/spine and the other page will represent the inside of the front cover.

3.2.1 Data submitted for the manual are to be for the specific equipment furnished, and are in addition to that furnished as shop drawings.

3.2.2 The Contracting Officer will require thirty (30) days for review of submitted O&M manual(s) or data. The Contracting Officer will retain one copy of unacceptable O&M manual submittal and return remainder of copies to the Contractor marked "Returned for Correction." If "Returned for Correction." the Contractor shall resubmit the required number of copies of the manual(s) incorporating all comments, prior to substantial completion and/or use and possession. The Contractor may, at his option, update the copy retained by the Government in lieu of providing the added copy.

3.2.3 For equipment or systems requiring personnel training and/or acceptance testing, the final O&M data shall be approved by the Contracting Officer prior to the scheduling of the training and/or testing. O&M data on equipment or systems not requiring training or testing shall be submitted so all data will be approved and bound in the O&M manuals in the required quantity by the time the project reaches 90 percent completion. Failure to furnish approved, bound manuals in the required quantity by the time the project is 90 percent complete, will be cause for the Contracting Officer to hold or adjust the retained percentage in accordance with CONTRACT CLAUSE, PAYMENTS UNDER FIXED PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS.

3.2.4 Three of the six completed copies of the final O&M manuals (for each building) shall contain original manufacturer's data. Data in the remaining manuals may be duplicated copies of original data. All data furnished must be of such quality to reproduce clear, legible copies.

3.3 BINDERS

3.3.1 Construction and Assembly

Manuals shall be sliding posts or screw-type aluminum binding posts (three screws) with spine, but only one type shall be used for all manuals. The manuals shall be hardback plastic-covered, cleanable, not over 3 inches thick and designed for 8-1/2 by 11 inch paper. The hard cover shall be of minimum stiffness equal to .08 inch display board or double weight illustration board.

3.3.2 Marking and Binding

As appropriate, systems shall be grouped into three separate categories and bound into four volumes as follows: Mechanical, Electrical, and General.

Each binder shall have the following information, as a minimum, inscribed on both the spine and cover using an offset or silk screen printing process; "EQUIPMENT OPERATION , MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIR MANUAL;" BUILDING NAME, IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (Building No.), LOCATION, AND DISCIPLINE (MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, GENERAL). Contractor's name and address as well as the contract title and contract number shall be printed on the inside of the front cover.

3.3.3 Color

Color of binder and printing shall be the option of the Contractor except that; (a) printing color shall contrast with binder color, and (b) colors shall be the same for all manuals.

3.3.4 Content

The O&M manuals shall be structured to address each of the following topics in order for each system. When the topic does not apply to a particular system the topic name will be included in the manual with the words "DOES NOT APPLY."

a. Warning Page: A warning page shall be provided to warn of potential dangers (if they exist), such as high voltage, toxic chemicals, flammable liquids, explosive materials, carcinogens, or high pressures. The warning page shall be placed inside the front cover, in front of the title page.

b. Index: Each manual shall have a master index at the front identifying all manuals and volumes and subject matter by system name for each. Following the master index, each manual shall have an index of its enclosures listing each volume, tab numbers, etc., as necessary to readily refer to a particular operating or maintenance instruction. Rigid tabbed fly leaf sheets shall be provided for each separate product and/or piece of equipment under each system in the manual. For example, if a system includes Air Handling Units 1 through 5, there shall be tab sheets AHU-1, AHU-2, AHU-3, AHU-4 and AHU-5. When a manual is divided into volumes, each volume shall have a master index at its front, followed by an index for the specific volume listing in detail all enclosed instructions for materials, individual pieces of equipment, and systems. All pages shall be numbered with the referenced number included in the index.

c. Description: Narrative and technical descriptions of the system and of the interrelations with other systems.

d. Check List Prior to Start Up: Precautions and prechecks prior to start up of equipment and/or system, including safety devices, monitoring devices and control sequence shall be provided.

e. Start Up and Operation: Step-by-step sequential procedures for start up and normal operation checks for satisfactory operation shall be provided. Safety precautions and instructions that should be followed during these procedures shall be incorporated into the operating instructions and flagged for the attention of the operator. Procedures shall include test, manual or normal, and automatic modes.

f. Shutdown: Procedures for normal and emergency shutdown of equipment and/or systems shall be provided. The instructions shall include any procedures necessary for placing the equipment and/or system on standby or preparing the equipment and/or system for start up at a later time. Procedures shall include test, manual or normal, and automatic modes.

g. Operator Preventive Maintenance, Major Maintenance, and Adjustments: The instructions shall include recommended operator preventive maintenance which would normally be performed by operating personnel and adjustment procedures necessary for normal operation. Schedules shall be provided indicating time frames or operating hours for initiating operator maintenance and adjustments, and including manufacturer's recommended major maintenance requirements. Emergency adjustments shall be included and flagged for operator's attention; the instructions shall also include procedures for emergency repairs that could be performed by operating personnel. These emergency repairs or "trouble-shooting guides" shall be outlined in three columns with the following headings:

Column 1 - Trouble
Column 2 - Probable Cause(s)
Column 3 - Correction

h. Operator Data: The instructions shall include equipment and/or system layouts showing all piping, wiring, breakers, valves, dampers, controls, etc., complete with diagrams, schematics, isometrics, and data to explain the detailed operation and control of each individual piece of equipment and/or system, including system components. Layouts shall show the location of controls, valves, switches, dampers, etc., by reference to site location, wing designation, floor, room number, or other clear and concise directions for locating the item. Operator data may be identical to posted data and framed instructions but shall be prepared as part of the O&M manuals. All control systems operations data shall include the following:

(1) A fully labeled control schematic which details all set points, throttling ranges, actions, spans, proportional bands, and any other adjustment.

(2) A fully labeled elementary diagram (ladder diagram).

(3) A sequence of control on the diagrams cross-referenced to the control schematic and elementary diagram.

(4) A generic, functional description of each control component shown on the drawings.

(5) Catalog data of every control device.

i. Electrical Layout Drawings: The Electrical O&M manuals shall include complete layout drawings and one-line diagrams of exterior and interior electrical with reference to the buildings and site layout. Drawings shall include layout of interior lighting, interior power, intrusion detection systems, communication systems and fire protection systems. Exterior layout drawings shall show where fed from, pad-mount transformer, metering, main distribution panel and communication lines. Layout drawings shall show the location within the facility or reference to the building and the site plan. Layout drawings shall be half size contract as-built drawings and shall be inserted into plastic pockets and installed at the back of the O&M manuals that pertain to that particular drawing.

j. Maintenance Procedures: Recommended procedures shall indicate preventive maintenance, lubrication, and good housekeeping practices which should be performed by operating personnel as well as more complex maintenance procedures which would normally be performed by trained maintenance personnel only. The procedures shall be presented with a schedule indicating time frames or operating hours for specific maintenance to be accomplished. Safety precautions and instructions that should be followed during these procedures shall be incorporated into the maintenance procedures and flagged for

the attention of personnel. The procedures shall include necessary operating instructions for taking equipment off line, putting equipment on line, or putting equipment on standby. The instructions shall include all necessary material, equipment, and system data to perform maintenance work and shall include, but not be limited to, manufacturers/bulletins, catalogs, and descriptive data; certified performance curves, copies of approved test plans, including logs and records of performance acceptance test results, and actual adjustments made during final acceptance and inspection; system layouts, including block diagrams, wiring, control, and isometric diagrams: schematic items within the facility; and interrelationships with other items of system.

k. Repairs: Repair procedures shall be presented with a step-by-step procedure for locating and correcting the trouble. A "shop manual" may be used for this purpose. Repair procedures shall be keyed to a troubleshooting guide outlined in three columns with the following headings:

Column 1 - Trouble
Column 2 - Probable Cause(s)
Column 3 - Correction

The procedures shall clearly indicate a major repair activity which should only be performed in a shop or factory versus normal repair work that may be performed onsite or with equipment online. The procedures shall also clearly indicate the limit of repair work that may be performed by Government personnel during the warranty period without voiding warranty provisions. Safety precautions and instructions that should be followed during these procedures shall be incorporated into the repair procedures and flagged for the attention of personnel.

l. Tools: The Contractor shall provide one of each nonstandard tool, test instrument, and gauge necessary for performing maintenance and repair work. A nonstandard tool, test instrument, or gauge is defined as an item normally supplied by the manufacturer for the equipment operation or maintenance. The Contractor shall prepare a master list of such items for all equipment and systems and shall key maintenance and repair procedures to this list. The above referenced items for performing maintenance and repair work shall be provided for each individual facility of multifacility projects.

m. Parts and Supplies: A complete list of parts and supplies shall be provided with the maintenance instructions. The list shall include all parts and components of individual pieces of equipment, and all parts and components of each system and shall identify such items as description of part, model number, circuit or component identification, etc. Parts and supplies lists shall be included within each volume of maintenance instructions. Further, a master list of spare parts and supplies recommended from each manufacturer for 1 year of operation, including source of supply, shall be sublisted with each instruction.

(1) Availability: The Contractor shall list the sources of supply for all parts and supplies, including name of supplier/manufacturer, address, and telephone number. If the parts and supplies are not normally stocked locally, (within 6 hours travel time, round trip by surface transportation) necessary procurement time shall also be a part of the listing.

(2) Spare Parts: The Contractor shall provide those spare parts and supplies that are specified in the TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS and those which are normally provided with the equipment or material item. A separate master list shall be provided for these items upon turnover to the Government of the parts and supplies.

n. Maintenance Schedule: A separate schedule of all required periodic maintenance shall be included. This schedule shall list by frequency of occurrence all lubricants and special adjustments required. The types and amounts of lubrication must be specified. The Contractor shall verify that the furnished maintenance schedule agrees with the published manufacturer's data.

3.3.4.1 Architectural/General O&M:

(1) Building Products, Applied Materials, and Finishes: Include product data, with catalog number, size, composition, and color and texture designations. Provide information for re-ordering custom manufactured products. Data shall include, but not be limited to, information on carpet, floor tile, vinyl wall finishes, builder's hardware, etc.

(2) Instructions for Care and Maintenance: Include manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.

(3) Moisture-protection and Weather-exposed Products: Include product data listing applicable reference standards, chemical composition, and details of installation. Provide recommendations for inspections, maintenance, and repair.

(4) Additional Requirements: As specified in individual specifications sections.

3.3.4.2 Warranties:

In addition to the general warranty required by the contract, the O&M manuals shall include any specific warranties required by other sections of the TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS and other warranties normally provided with the particular piece of equipment or system. Extended warranties normally provided by manufacturers that are beyond the warranty of construction shall be specifically noted. The O&M manuals shall also include a specific warranty section itemizing all standard and extended warranty items. The warranty list shall be as indicated below. Warranties will not begin until the facility is accepted by the Contracting Officer. Copy of warranty shall be included in the manual.

WARRANTY INFORMATION

Project Title
Contract Number

General Contractors Name, Phone Number

ITEM DESCRIPTION	START DATE	END DATE	O & M REFERENCE LOCATION
(in alphabetical order)			
Descriptive Name, Manufactures/ Warrantors Name Address & Phone No.			

3.3.4.3 Installed Equipment Lists:

A copy of the completed Equipment in Place forms required in Section 01705 EQUIPMENT-IN-PLACE shall be included in the manual. The completed forms shall be located at the front of the catalog and O&M data for the equipment listed on the form.

3.3.4.4 Data Layout:

(1) Data Identification: Catalog data shall be marked to clearly identify pertinent data by highlighting the data with pointers or crossing out all nonpertinent data.

(2) Drawings: All drawings bound in the manuals shall be of such size that will require only one fold made right to left. All larger size drawings shall be inserted into a separate pocket in the required location in the manual. All drawings shall be of microfilm quality.

(3) Posted Data: The Contractor shall provide posted data for equipment or systems, in addition to O&M manuals, and as required by other Technical Specifications sections. The data shall consist of as-built schematics of all wiring, controls, piping, etc., as necessary for the operation of the equipment or system, and a condensed typewritten description of the system. The posted data may include approved shop drawings, layout drawings, riser, and block diagrams and shall indicate all necessary interrelation with other equipment and systems. The data may be presented in one or several frames, under glass or sheet acrylic glazing, for clarity and convenience of location. The framed data presentation and outline shall be acceptable to and posted at locations designated by the Contracting Officer. The data shall be posted before personnel training or performance testing acceptance for the related items of equipment or system.

(4) Framed Instructions: Typewritten instructions, framed under glass or sheet acrylic glazing, explaining equipment or system prestart checkout, startup, operations and shutdown procedures, safety precautions, preventive maintenance procedures, and normal operation checks for satisfactory performance of the equipment of systems shall be posted in conjunction with the posted data. The framed instructions may be presented in one or several frames for clarity and convenience of location. The instruction presentation and outline shall be acceptable to the Contracting Officer prior to posting, and shall

be posted at locations designated by the Contracting Officer. All framed instructions shall be posted before personnel training or performance testing acceptance commences for the related item of equipment or system.

3.3.5 Payment

Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price for Item No. 0003, All Work for O&M Manuals; payment of which shall constitute full compensation of Item No. 0003 complete. No partial or total payment will be made for this item until all O&M manuals are fully approved by the Government (A or B action) and all copies of final manuals are received by the Government in their final binders.

3.3.6 Checklist

Contractor shall complete and initial a copy of the O&M Manual Check List which is provided at the end of this section, and forwarded along with ENG form 4025 as part of the O&M Manual submittal to the Contracting Officer for approval.

O&M MANUAL - REVIEW CHECKLIST

___ Does the manual cover all equipment furnished under the contract? (Review against equipment schedules on the drawings and/or equipment submittals.)

___ Does the manual clearly highlight all relevant portions or cross out all irrelevant portions of catalog data?

___ Does the manual contain operations data for the equipment? (Step-by-step operating instructions, start up procedures, sequences of operation, precautions.)

___ Does the manual contain maintenance and repair data for the equipment? (Lubrication, dismantling, assembly, adjustment, troubleshooting.)

___ Does the manual contain a separate maintenance schedule listed by frequency of occurrence?

___ Does the manual contain parts lists or parts catalogs for the equipment? Parts catalog or list shall contain identification, part numbers, recommended parts to be stocked, and local source of parts.

___ Does the manual contain electrical connection diagrams?

____Does the manual contain control and interlock system diagrams where applicable?

___ Is every page in the manual numbered and an index provided for ready reference to the data?

___ Is the cover hard (nonflexible) with the facility name, identification number, location, and system embossed on both the spine and cover? Is the Contractor's name and address, and the contract title and contract number embossed on the inside of the manual cover?

___Is the binding screw posts or sliding post?

___ Is any of the data in the manual under the binding where it cannot be seen?

___ Do three sets of manuals contain all original data sheets and are others clearly legible?

___Are system layout drawings provided? (Simplified diagrams for the system as installed.)

___ Are all drawings in the manual of such a size that requires one fold right to left, or if a larger size drawing, then inserted into a pocket in the manual?

Note that the above are common requirements to all contracts. Check the specific contract for additional information.

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank.

SECTION 01702

AS BUILT RECORDS AND DRAWINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Data listed in PART 3 of this section shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01300 SUBMITTALS. Due dates shall be as indicated in applicable paragraphs and all submittals shall be completed before final payment will be made.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 AS-BUILT FIELD DATA

3.1.1 General

The Contractor shall keep at the construction site a complete set of full size blueline prints of the contract drawings, reproduced at Contractor expense. During construction, these prints shall be marked to show all deviations in actual construction from the contract drawings. The color red shall be used to indicate all additions and green to indicate all deletions. The drawings shall show the following information but not be limited thereto:

a. The locations and description of any utility lines and other installations of any kind or description known to exist within the construction area. The location includes dimensions and/or survey coordinates to permanent features.

b. The locations and dimension of any changes within the building or structure, and the accurate location and dimension of all underground utilities and facilities.

c. Correct grade or alignment of structures and utilities if any changes were made from contract plans.

d. Correct elevations if changes were made in site grading from the contract plans.

e. Changes in details of design or additional information obtained from working drawings specified to be prepared and/or furnished by the Contractor including, but not limited to, fabrication erection, installation, and placing details, pipe sizes, insulation material, dimensions of equipment foundations, etc.

f. The topography and grades of all drainage installed or affected as part of the project construction.

g. All changes or modifications from the original design and from the final inspection.

h. Where contract drawings or specifications allow options, only the option actually used in the construction shall be shown on the as-built drawings. The option not used shall be deleted.

These deviations shall be shown in the same general detail utilized in the contract drawings. Marking of the prints shall be pursued continuously during construction to keep them up to date. In addition, the

Contractor shall maintain full size marked-up drawings, survey notes, sketches, nameplate data, pricing information, description, and serial numbers of all installed equipment. This information shall be maintained in a current condition at all times until the completion of the work. The resulting field-marked prints and data shall be referred to and marked as "As-Built Field Data," and shall be used for no other purpose. They shall be made available for inspection by the Contracting Officer's representative whenever requested during construction and shall be jointly inspected for accuracy and completeness by the Contracting Officer's representative and a responsible representative of the Contractor prior to submission of each monthly pay estimate. Failure to keep the As-Built Field Data (including Equipment-in-Place lists) current shall be sufficient justification to withhold a retained percentage from the monthly pay estimate.

3.1.2 Submittal of the As-Built Field Data

Two sets of the As-Built Field Data shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for review and approval a minimum of 20 calendar days prior to the date of final inspection. If review of the preliminary as-built drawings reveals errors and/or omissions, the drawings will be returned to the Contractor for corrections. The Contractor shall make all corrections and return the drawings for backcheck to the Contracting Officer within 10 calendar days of receipt. When submitted drawings are accepted, one set of marked drawings will be returned to the Contractor for the completion of the as-built drawings.

3.2 AS-BUILT ELECTRONIC FILE DRAWINGS

3.2.1 No earlier than 30 days after award the Government will have available for the Contractor one set of Intergraph Micro Station electronic file contract drawings, to be used for preparation of as-built drawings. The electronic file drawings will be available on 3.5 inch 1.44 MB floppy disks. The Contractor has 15 days after the receipt of the electronic file to verify the usability of the Intergraph Micro Station files, and bring any discrepancies to the attention of the Contracting Officer. The electronic contract drawings will not be provided in accordance with Mt. Home AFB Civil Engineering CAD Layering Standards. Any discrepancies will be corrected within 15 days and files returned to the Contractor. The Contractor shall incorporate all deviations from the original contract drawings as recorded in the approved 'As-Built Field Data' (see paragraph SUBMITTAL OF THE AS-BUILT FIELD DATA). All revisions and changes shall be incorporated, i.e. items marked "deleted" shall be deleted, new items shall have no clouds, etc.

3.2.2 No later than 30 days after final acceptance, a complete set of as-built drawings shall be submitted in Intergraph Micro Station electronic file format. The electronic file format, layering standards and submittal requirements are specified in paragraphs below. The as-built drawings shall be done in a quality equal to that of the originals. Line work, line weights, lettering, and use of symbols shall be the same as the original line work, line weights, and lettering, and symbols. If additional drawings are required (i.e. grating system, etc.) they shall be prepared Intergraph Micro Station under the same guidance. When final revisions have been completed, each drawing shall be identified with the words "AS-BUILT" in block letters at least 3/8 inch high placed above the title block if space permits, or if not, below the title block between the border and the trim line. The date of completion and the words "REVISED AS-BUILT" shall be placed in the revision block above the latest revision notation.

3.2.3 Electronic File Submittal Requirements

3.2.3.1 The AutoCAD electronic file(s) deliverable shall be in AutoCAD release 14 'DWG' binary format. All support files required to display or plot the file(s) in the same manner as they were developed

shall be delivered along with the files. These files include but are not limited to Font files, Menu files, Plotter Setup, and Referenced files.

3.2.3.2 Layering shall conform to the guidelines defined by the "Mt. Home AFB Civil Engineering CAD Layering Standards", attached at the end of this specification section. An explanatory list of which layer is used at which drawing and an explanatory list of all layers which do not conform to "Mt. Home AFB Civil Engineering CAD Layering Standards", including any user definable fields permitted by the guidelines, shall be provided with each submittal.

3.2.3.3 Electronic File Deliverable Media: All electronic files shall be submitted on MS-DOS FAT or extended FAT format 3.5 inch 1.44 MB floppy disks. Two complete sets of disks shall be submitted along with one complete set of prints and one complete set of mylars taken from the disks. Each floppy disk shall be clearly marked with typewritten self-adhesive disk labels which shall contain the following information: Contractor's firm name, project name and location, submittal type (AS-BUILT), the name of each file contained within the disk or archive file, the format and version/release number of each file, a disk number indicating the numeric sequence of the disk in the submittal along with the total number of disks in the submittal, and date the disk was made. If submittal is made on CD-ROM, only the Contractor's firm name, project name and location, submittal type (AS-BUILT) and date will be required. Each submittal shall be accompanied by a hard copy transmittal sheet that contains the above information along with a tabulated information about each file, as shown below:

Electronic File Name	Plate Number	Drawing Title

Electronic version of the table shall be included with each submittal set of disks.

3.2.4 Submittal of the Final As-Built Drawings

The final as-built record drawings shall be completed and returned together with the approved preliminary as-built drawings to the COE, Seattle District Office, Survey Branch, Engineering Records, within 30 calendar days of final acceptance. All drawings from the original contract drawings set shall be included, including the drawings where no changes were made. The Government will review all final as-built record drawings for accuracy and conformance to the drafting standards and other requirements contained in DIVISION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS. The drawings shall be returned to the Contractor if corrections are necessary. The Contractor shall make all corrections and shall return the drawings to the same office within 7 calendar days of receipt.

3.3 Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price for Item No. 0002, All Work for As-Built Drawings; payment of which shall constitute full compensation of Item No. 0002 complete. No partial or total payment will be made for this item until the as-built drawings, both marked up blue prints and electronic files are fully approved by the Government (A or B action) and all copies of approved drawings and electronic media received by the Government.

3.4 One set of marked-up as-built blueline prints shall be furnished at the time of system acceptance testing. These as-built blueline prints shall be in addition to the submittals of marked-up as-built blueline prints specified elsewhere in the contract.

MT. HOME AFB CIVIL ENGINEERING CAD LAYERING STANDARDS

GENERAL GUIDELINES

1. There will be no numerical layer names. All layers will be in an abbreviated format; example: utilities = util, text = txt.

2. All New buildings will be located by their Geodetic Coordinates.

3. All blocks will be created on layer O.

4. The Contractor shall provide all projects in .'DGN' binary file format compatible with Micro Station 5.0 on 3.5 inch, 1.44 MB floppy disks; low or high density is acceptable.

5. The Contractor shall provide a typed copy of layer names, limits, Lt. scale, pen configurations, etc., and contents submitted as part of the Design Analysis and the final submittal of the disks.

6. All information shall be drawn at full scale. (1:1)

7. All text shall be in mono.

MANDATORY LAYER NAMES (CIVIL SITE PLANS ONLY)

LAYER NAME	TO INCLUDE	COLOR
BORDER	Border, Title Block, N Arrow, Scale	8 (Dark Grey)
TXT	Title Block, Text, Notes, Dims	11 (Dark Green)
STRUCT	Bldg. Outlines	4 (Cyan)
STRUCT T	Bldg. Numbers	(Red)
CONTOURS	Index & Intermediate Index/ Intermediate/	4 (Cyan) 1 (Red)
UTILS	All	7 (White)
PAVED	Paved Roads	2 (Yellow)
PAVED T	Street Names	1 (Red)
UNPAVED	Unpaved Roads	1 (Red)

Any specific questions regarding layering standards may be referred to the project engineer.

RECOMMENDED LAYER TITLES

Proposed Layers for a CIVIL/SITE Drawing:

Layer List: O (Not Used), BORDER, KEYMAP, SITEPLAN, FTPRINT, SOILBOR, CONTOURS, GRADING, LANDSCP, LAWNSPR, PAVING, WATER, SEWER, STDRAIN, ELECT, COMM, PHONE, NATGAS, SECTIONS, DETAILS, DEMOL, NEW, DIMS, TXT, MISC

Proposed Layers for a FOUNDATION Drawing:

Layer List: O (Not Used), BORDER, DEMOL, EXISTING, NEW, DIMS, TXT, MISC, KEYMAP, FDPLAN, SECTIONS, DETAILS, MISC

Proposed Layers for an ARCHITECTURAL Drawing:

Layer List: O (Not Used), BORDER, KEYMAP, FLPLAN, DOORS (SWINGS), WDWS, DIMS, TXT,DEMOL, NEW, SECT, DETAILS, SCHED, INTELV, MISC

Proposed Layers for a STRUCTURAL Drawing:

Layer List: O (Not Used), BORDER, KEYMAP, FLPLAN, DEMOL, NEW, BLDGSECT, STRDET, DIMS, TXT, MISC

Proposed Layers for a Roof Drawing:

Layer List: O (Not Used). BORDER, KEYMAP, FLPLAN, ROOFPLAN, ROOFFRMG, DEMOL, NEW, DIMS, TXT, MISC

Proposed Layers for an EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS Drawing:

Layer List: O (Not Used), BORDER, KEYMAP, NELEV, SELEV, EELEV, WELEV, DIMS, TXT, MISC

Proposed Layers for a MECHANICAL DRAWING:

Layer List: O (Not Used), BORDER, KEYMAP, FLPLAN, DIMS, TXT, WATER, SEWER, HVAC, SPRINKLER, SCHED, MISC

Proposed Layers for a HVAC Drawing:

Layer List: O (Not Used), BORDER, KEYMAP, FLPLAN, DIMS, TXT, HVAC, CONTROLS, SCHED, MISC

Proposed Layers for a LIGHTING Drawing:

Layer List: O (Not Used), BORDER, KEYMAP, FLPLAN, ELEDT, DIMS, TXT, DIAG/SCHEM (DIAGRAMS/SCHEMATICS), SCHED, MISC

Proposed Layers for an ELECTRICAL Drawing:

Layer List: O (Not Used), BORDER, KEYMAP, FLPLAN, ELECT, DIMS, TXT, DETAILS, DIAGRAMS, SCHED, MISC

Proposed Layers for a COMMUNICATIONS / TELEPHONE Drawing:

Layer List: O (not Used), BORDER, KEYMAP, FLPLAN, PHONEJCK, COMMDEV, CIRCUITS, PANELS, DIMS, TXT, DETAILS,DIAGRAMS, SCHED, MISC

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01703

WARRANTY OF CONSTRUCTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Submittals shall be made in accordance with Section 01300 SUBMITTALS. Submittal dates shall be as defined in PART 3 of this section.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 WARRANTY OF CONSTRUCTION (APR 1984) (FAR52.246-21):

3.1.1 In addition to any other warranties in this contract, the Contractor warrants, except as provided in paragraph 3.1.9 of this Clause, that work performed under this contract conforms to the contract requirements and is free of any defect in equipment, material, or design furnished, or workmanship performed by the Contractor or any subcontractor or supplier at any tier.

3.1.2 This warranty shall continue for a period of 1 year from the date of final acceptance of the work. If the Government takes possession of any part of the work before final acceptance, this warranty shall continue for a period of 1 year from the date the Government takes possession.

3.1.3 The Contractor shall remedy at the Contractor's expense, any failure to conform, or any defect. In addition, the Contractor shall remedy, at the Contractor's expense, any damage to Government-owned or controlled real or personal property, when that damage is the result of:

a. the Contractor's failure to conform to contract requirements or

b. any defect of equipment, material, workmanship, or design furnished.

3.1.4 The Contractor shall restore any work damaged in fulfilling the terms and conditions of this clause. The Contractor's warranty with respect to work repaired or replaced will run for 1 year from the date of repair or replacement.

3.1.5 The Government will notify the Contractor, in writing or by telephone, after the discovery of any failure, defect, or damage and the Contractor shall respond and be on-site to correct the problem within 1 working day after notification. The Contractor shall furnish, and maintain, a 24 hour emergency telephone number as the point of contact. For failures, defects, or damage causing loss of power or heat, the Contractor shall respond within 4 hours.

3.1.6 If the Contractor fails to remedy any failure, defect, or damage within a reasonable time as determined by the Government, after receipt of notice, the Government will have the right to replace, repair, or otherwise remedy the failure, defect, or damage at the Contractor's expense.

3.1.7 With respect to all warranties, express or implied, from subcontractors, manufacturers, or suppliers for work performed and materials furnished under this contract, the Contractor shall:

a. obtain all warranties that would be given in normal commercial practice;

b. require all warranties to be executed, in writing, for the benefit of the Government, if directed by the Contracting Officer; and

c. enforce all warranties for the benefit of the Government, if directed by the Contracting Officer.

3.1.8 In the event the Contractor's warranty under paragraph 3.1.2 of this clause has expired, the Government may bring suit at its expense to enforce a subcontractor's, manufacturer's, or supplier's warranty.

3.1.9 Unless a defect is caused by the negligence of the Contractor or subcontractor or supplier at any tier, the Contractor shall not be liable for the repair of any defects of material or design furnished by the Government nor for the repair of any damage that results from any defect in Government-furnished material or design.

3.1.10 This warranty shall not limit the Government's rights under the Inspection and Acceptance clause of this contract with respect to latent defects, gross mistakes, or fraud.

3.1.11 After final acceptance of the work, the Contractor shall furnish and install an Equipment Warranty Sticker on Contractor-installed equipment. Lettering shall be block-type upper case and easily readable. Sticker shall be of a durable type material and of a type that can be written on. Sticker shall state the following:

a. The title "Equipment Warranty."

b. Contractor's name and Contract Number.

c. Date warranty expires.

d. Point of contact, including name and telephone number.

e. Manufacturer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01704

FORM 1354 CHECKLIST

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Procedures

The form which is a part of this specification section shall be completed for any project having revisions to real property. The following page contains the basic instructions applicable to the form.

1.2 Submittal

This form shall be submitted for approval, and be approved a minimum of 30 days before final inspection of the project. Failure to have this form completed and approved in time for the final inspection will result in delay of the inspection until the checklist is completed.

PARTS 2 AND 3 NOT USED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DD FORM 1354 CHECKLIST

The following checklist is only a guide to describe various parts of new and modified construction. Alter this form as necessary or create your own document to give complete accounting of the real property added or deleted for this contract. All items added, deleted, replaced, or relocated within the building 5 foot line, or on site 5 feet beyond the building perimeter must be accounted for completely. Only a few of the most common items beyond the 5 foot line are included on the checklist under UTILITIES/SURFACE CONSTRUCTION, add additional items as required by the construction accomplished. Attach a continuation sheet and use the checklist format to describe other work related to this particular project. Listed on the last page are additional items with units of measure and descriptive terms.

Costs for each item must include material, tax, installation, overhead and profit, bond and insurance costs. This form should be filled out as each item is installed or each phase of work is completed.

TOTAL FOR ALL ITEMS INCLUDING CONTRACT MODIFICATION COSTS ADDED TOGETHER SHOULD EQUAL THE TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE.

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

BL - Barrels, Capacity
EA - Each
HD - Head
KV - Kilovolt-Amperes, Capacity (KVA)
KW - Kilowatts, Capacity
SE - Seats
- Number; How Many

DD FORM 1354 CHECKLIST
Transfer of Real Property

CONTRACT NUMBER:_____

CONTRACT TITLE:_____

LOCATION:_____

1. **DEMOLITION** (Describe each item removed and the cost of removal.)*

2. **RELOCATION** (Describe each item relocated and the cost of relocation.)*

3. **REPLACEMENTS** (Describe each item replaced and replacement cost.)*

*Use a continuation sheet if more space is required. Items should be described by quantity and the correct unit of measure.

4. **NEW CONSTRUCTION OVERVIEW: BUILDING(S)/ADDITION(S) TO A BUILDING** - Use a separate checklist for each building and/or addition.

(1) **Outside Dimensions: Length x Width**

(a) Main Building_____
(b) Offsets_____
(c) Wings_____
(d) Basement_____
(e) Attic_____

(2) **Number of Usable Floors**: _____

(3) **Construction: Exterior Materials Used**

(a) Foundation (such as concrete)_____
(b) Floors (such as wood, concrete)_____
(c) Walls (such as wood siding, metal, CMU)_____
(d) Roof (such as metal, comp., built-up)_____

(4) **Utilities ENTERING Building**: Measure lineal meters from building entry to next larger size of pipe

(a) Water (size & type of pipe; number of lineal meters _____
(b) Gas (size & type of pipe; number of lineal meters _____
(c) Sewer (size & type of pipe; number of lineal meters _____
(d) Electric (phase, voltage, size & type of wire, connected load in amps_____

(5) **Air Conditioning**:

(a) Type_____
(b) Capacity Kilograms _____
(c) SQ METERS covered by system_____

(6) **Heating**:

(a) Source_____
(b) Fuel_____

(7) **Hot Water Facilities**:

(a) Capacity Liters_____
(b) Temperature Rise_____

BUILDING COST:_____

5. **BUILDING SYSTEMS (INTERIOR)**

A. **FIRE PROTECTION**:
Property Code
(1) (880 50/880-211) CLOSED HEAD AUTO SPRINKLERS - Square Meters & HD (wet or dry pipe; # of Lineal Meters of service pipe; type of pipe & # of heads; # of Square Meters covered by system)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(2) (880 50/880-212) OPEN HEAD DELUGE SYSTEM - Square Meters & HD (# of Lineal Meters of service pipe; type of pipe; # of heads; # of Square Meters covered)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(3) (880 10/880-221) AUTO FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM - Square Meters & EA (# of alarms-horns, bells, etc.; # of smoke detectors; # of heat detectors; # of fire alarm panels;
# of radio transmitters/antennae)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(4) (880 20/880-222) MANUAL FIRE ALARM SYSTEM - EA (# of pull stations; # of alarm horns; # of fire extinguisher cabinets)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(5) (880 60/880-231) CO2 FIRE SYSTEM (# of bottles & size of bottles in kilograms)
DESCRIPTION:

_____
_____
_____

COST: _____

(6) (880 60/880-232) FOAM FIRE SYSTEM - EA (# of tanks - capacity in kilograms)
DESCRIPTION:

_____
_____
_____

COST: _____

(7) (880 60/880-233) OTHER FIRE SYSTEM - EA
DESCRIPTION:

_____
_____
_____

COST: _____

(8) (880 60/880-234) HALON 1301 FIRE SYSTEM - EA (# of bottles & size of bottles in kilograms)
DESCRIPTION:

_____
_____
_____

COST: _____

B. **SECURITY**:

(1) (880 40/872-841) SECURITY ALARM SYSTEM - EA (name of system installed)
DESCRIPTION:

_____
_____
_____

COST: _____

C. **HEATING/COOLING SYSTEMS**

(1) (826 10/890-126) A/C WINDOW UNITS - kilograms & Square Meters -(# of units installed; amount of Square Meters covered per unit; size & capacity of each unit)
DESCRIPTION:

_____
_____
_____

COST: _____

(2) (826 14/890-125) A/C PLT LESS THAN 4,536 kilograms - kilograms & square meters-(# of kilograms; # of square meters covered)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
COST: _____

(3) (826 13/890-121) A/C PLT 4,536 to 22,680 kilograms - kilograms -(# of kilograms; # of square meters covered)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(4) (826 12/826-122) A/C PLT 22,680 to 2,267,962 kilograms - kilograms-(# of kilograms; # of square meters covered)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(5) (826 11/826-123) A/C PLT OVER 2,267,962 kilograms - kilograms -(# of kilograms; # of square meters covered)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(6) (821 33/821-115) HEATING PLT 220/1026 W - W -(# of kW; type of heating system - Ex: Warm air furnace, central)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(7) (821 32/821-116) HEATING PLT OVER 1026 W - W-(# of kW; type of heating system)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
COST: _____

(8) (811 60/811-147) ELEC EMERGENCY POWER GENERATOR-KW-(size of engine; rating of generator in kilowatts & voltage)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(9) (81190 or 82320-gas) STORAGE TANK FOR HEATING or GENERATOR FUEL-Liters; TYPE; FUEL-(Size, type of tank, kind of fuel & # of liters)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

SITE WORK

6. **UTILITIES/SURFACE CONSTRUCTION**:

(1) (812 41/812-223) PRIM DISTR LINE OH-Lineal Meters -(# Lineal Meters of wire; size & type of wire; # of poles; voltage)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(2) (812/81360) TRANSFORMERS-KVA
POWER POLES-Lineal Meters
(# poles; # transformers - pad or pole mounted; KVA of wire; # Lineal Meters of wire)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(3) (812 40/812-224) SEC DISTR LINE OH-Lineal Meters-(voltage; size & type of wire; # transformers; KVA; # Lineal Meters of wire; # of service drops; # poles)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(4) (812 42/812-225) PRIM DISTR LINE UG-Lineal Meters -(KVA; voltage; type of conduit & size(encased or direct burial); size & kind of wire inside conduit; Lineal Meters of wire & conduit)
DESCRIPTION:

_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(5) (812 42/812-226) SEC DISTR LINE UG-Lineal Meters-(type of conduit & size; type & size of wires in conduit; Lineal Meters of conduit & wire inside conduit; voltage)
DESCRIPTION:

_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(6) (812 30/812-926) EXTERIOR LIGHTING-EA-(streets or parking area lights) (# & type of lights; whether pole mounted or not; # Lineal Meters of connecting wire if pole mounted)
DESCRIPTION:

_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(7) (824 10/824-464) GAS MAINS-Lineal Meters (size, type, & # of Lineal Meters of pipe)
DESCRIPTION:

_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(8) (831 90/831-169) SEWAGE SEPTIC TANK-thousand liters-(size, kind of material, & capacity)
DESCRIPTION:

_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(9) (832 10/832-266) SANITARY SEWER-Lineal Meters -(sizes & types of pipes - # of Lineal Meters of each; # of cleanouts; # & size of manholes)
DESCRIPTION:

_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(10) (842 10/842-245) WATER DISTR MAINS (POTABLE)-Lineal Meters-(# Lineal Meters & size, type of pipe)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(11) (843 11/843-315) FIRE HYDRANTS-EA-(#; size & type)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(12) (851 90/851-143) CURBS & GUTTERS-Lineal Meters-(# Lineal Meters; material; width & height)
DESCRIPTION: (Is curb extruded or standard?)
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(13) (851 90/851-145) DRIVEWAY-Square Meters-Square Meters; material used; thickness)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(14) (851 10/12/851-147) ROAD-Square Meters & Lineal Meters-Square Meters; material used; thickness; Lineal Meters)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(15) (85210/11 /852-262) VEHICLE PARKING-Square Meters-Square Meters; material used; thickness; # of bollards; # of wheel stops; # of regular parking spaces; # of handicap spaces)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(16) (852 20/852-289) SIDEWALKS-Square Meters & Lineal Meters-(# Square Meters & Lineal Meters; dimensions of each section & location; thickness; material used)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(17) (871 10/871-183) STORM DRAIN DISPOSAL-Lineal Meters-(# Lineal Meters of pipe; sizes & types of pipe; # of catch basins & manholes & sizes of each)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(18) (872 15/872-247) FENCE, SECURITY (ARMS)-Lineal Meters-(# of Lineal Meters; fence material; # & type of gate(s); # strands of barbed wire on top)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(19) (87210/12/872-248) FENCE, INTERIOR-Lineal Meters-(# of Lineal Meters; fence material; # & kind of gate(s)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(20) (890 70/890-187) UTILITY VAULT(4 or more transformers)- Square Meters (Square Meters; dimensions of vault; # of transformers)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(21) (135 10/135-583) TEL DUCT FACILITY-Lineal Meters-(# of Lineal Meters; size & type of conduit; type of wire)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(22) (135 10/135-586) TEL POLE FACILITY-Lineal Meters-(# Lineal Meters & type of wire; # of poles)
DESCRIPTION:

_____

_____

_____

COST: _____

7. **INSTALLED EQUIPMENT**: Furnish an Equipment-In-Place List. Any price related to equipment should already be included in this checklist.

8. **SYSTEMS NOT PREVIOUSLY LISTED**: Attach a separate sheet and use the same format to describe the system(s). Example: CATV system, intercom system, or other utilities and surface construction not described on this checklist.

9. **ASBESTOS REMOVAL**: Furnish a description by building of the number of Lineal Meters of asbestos removed, number of Lineal Meters of reinsulation, number of Square Meters of soil encapsulation, and number and size of tanks, etc., where asbestos was removed. Also, identify buildings by their numbers and use.

10. **MAINTENANCE/RENOVATIONS**: List by building number and describe all additions and deletions by quantity and the correct unit of measure. Furnish a cost per building.

UTILITIES/SURFACE CONSTRUCTION - Listed below are some additional items which may or may not apply to your contract. EACH item installed on site should be listed and priced separately even if not included on this checklist.

(1) IRRIGATION SYSTEM(-Lineal Meters of pipe; size & type of pipe; number and type of heads)
(2) UNDERGROUND/ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS(-Liters , type of tank; material stored)
(3) (833-354) DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE(-Square Meters & dimensions)
(4) (890-152) UNLOADING PAD(-Square Meters; material)
(5) SIGNAGE-(Dimensions; material)
(6) (12580) CATHODIC PROTECTION(kilometers; Lineal Meters)
(7) (87270 LIGHTNING PROTECTION-Lineal Meters
(8) (81290) POLE DUCT RISER(-Lineal Meters, type of material)
(9) RAMPS-Square Meters, material; Cubic Meters if concrete-use code for sidewalk if concrete)
(10) (89080/890-158) LOAD AND UNLOAD PLATFORM-Square Meters
(11) (83240/832-255) INDUSTRIAL WASTE MAIN-Lineal Meters
(12) WHEEL STOPS-(EA; size & material)
(13) (81350) OUTDOOR INTEGRAL DISTR CTR-(KVA)
(14) (45110) OUTDOOR STORAGE AREA-Square Meters
(15) (73055/730-275) BUS/WAIT SHELTER-Square Meters
(16) (690-432) FLAGPOLE-(EA; dimensions)
(17) (93210) SITE IMPROVEMENT-(JOB)
(18) (93220) LANDSCAPE PLANTING (Hectare; EA; Square Meters)
(19) (93230) LANDSCAPE BERMS/MOUNDS-Square Meters
(20) (93410) CUT AND FILL-Cubic Meters
(21) (843-315) FIRE HYDRANTS-(EA; Type)
(22) (14970) LOADING AND UNLOADING DOCKS AND RAMPS (not connected to a Building)-Square Meters
(23) BICYCLE RACK-(EA)
(24) (85140/812-928) TRAFFIC SIGNALS-(EA)
(25) (87210) FENCING OR WALLS-Lineal Meters
(26) (15432) RIPRAP-Lineal Meters & Square Meters
(27) (75061) GRANDSTAND OR BLEACHERS-(EA; SE)
(28) 87150/871-187) RETAINING WALLS-Lineal Meters; Square Meters; material

NOTE: 5 Digit Codes-Army; 6 Digit Codes-Air Force

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01705

EQUIPMENT-IN-PLACE LIST

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Data listed in PART 3 of this section shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01300 SUBMITTALS. Due dates shall be as indicated in applicable paragraphs and all submittals shall be completed before final payment will be made.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Submittal:

The final equipment-in-place list shall be completed and returned to the Contracting Officer within 30 calendar days of the final inspection. The Contracting Officer will review all final Equipment-In-Place Lists for accuracy and conformance to the requirements contained in DIVISION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS. The lists shall be returned to the Contractor if corrections are necessary. The Contractor shall make all corrections and shall return the lists to the Contracting Officer within 7 calendar days of receipt.

3.2 EQUIPMENT-IN-PLACE LIST:

Contractor shall submit for approval, at the completion of construction, a list of equipment-in-place. This list shall be updated and kept current throughout construction, and shall be jointly inspected for accuracy and completeness by the Contracting Officer's representative and a responsible representative of the Contractor prior to submission of each monthly pay estimate. A sample form showing minimum data required is provided at the end of this section. The EQUIPMENT-IN-PLACE LIST shall be comprised of all equipment falling under one or more of the following classifications:

a. Each piece of equipment listed on the mechanical equipment schedules.
b. Each electrical panel, switchboard, and MCC panel.
c. Each transformer.
d. Each piece of equipment that contains a manufacturer's serial number on the name plate.
e. All Government furnished, Contractor installed equipment per a. through e. (price data excluded).

3.3 PAYMENT:

Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price for Item No. 0004, All Work for Form 1354 Checklist and Equipment in Place List; payment of which shall constitute full compensation of Item No. 0004 complete. No partial or total payment will be made for this item until both the 1354 Checklist and

Equipment in Place List are fully approved by the Government (A or B action) and all copies of approved lists received by the Government.

3.4 RMS CQC SOFTWARE MODULE

The Contractor is required to use the RMS CQC Software module to manage the above required Equipment-In-Place data. See Specification Section 01451 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL, paragraph IMPLEMENTATION OF GOVERNMENT RESIDENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL OF CONTRACT.

EQUIPMENT-IN-PLACE LIST

CONTRACT NO.: _____

Specification Section: _____ Paragraph No. _____

ITEM DESCRIPTION: _____

Item Name: _____

Serial Number: _____

Model Number: _____

Capacity: _____Replacement Cost _____

ITEM LOCATION:

Building Number: _____ Room Number: _____

or Column Location: _____

MANUFACTURER INFORMATION:

Manufacturer Name: _____

Trade Name (if different from item name): _____

Manufacturer's Address: _____

_____

Telephone Number: _____

WARRANTY PERIOD: _____

CHECKED BY: _____

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank.

SECTION 02220

DEMOLITION/EXISTING CONDITIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ENGINEERING MANUALS (EM)	
EM 385-1-1	(1996) U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The work includes demolition, salvage of identified items and materials, and removal of resulting rubbish and debris. Rubbish and debris shall be removed from Government property daily, unless otherwise directed, to avoid accumulation at the demolition site. Materials that cannot be removed daily shall be stored in areas specified by the Contracting Officer. In the interest of occupational safety and health, the work shall be performed in accordance with EM 385-1-1, Section 23, Demolition, and other applicable Sections. In the interest of conservation, salvage shall be pursued to the maximum extent possible; salvaged items and materials shall be disposed of as specified.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01300 SUBMITTALS:

SD-08 Statements

Work Plan; GA.

The procedures proposed for the accomplishment of the work. The procedures shall provide for safe conduct of the work, including procedures and methods to provide necessary pipe cutting, careful removal and disposition of materials specified to be salvaged, protection of property which is to remain undisturbed, coordination with other work in progress, and timely disconnection of utility services. The procedures shall include a detailed description of the methods and equipment to be used for each operation, and the sequence of operations in accordance with EM 385-1-1.

1.4 DUST CONTROL

The amount of dust resulting from demolition shall be controlled to prevent the spread of dust to occupied portions of the construction site and to avoid creation of a nuisance in the surrounding area. Use of water will not be permitted when it will result in, or create, hazardous or objectionable conditions such as ice, flooding and pollution.

1.5 PROTECTION

1.5.1 Protection of Personnel

During the demolition work the Contractor shall continuously evaluate conditions and take immediate action to protect all personnel working in and around the demolition site.

1.5.2 Protection of Structures

Structural elements determined to be in stable condition, shall remain standing without additional bracing, shoring, of lateral support until demolished, unless directed otherwise by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall ensure that no elements determined to be unstable are left unsupported and shall be responsible for placing and securing bracing, shoring, or lateral supports as may be required as a result of any cutting, removal, or demolition work performed under this contract.

1.5.3 Protection of Existing Property

Before beginning any demolition work, the Contractor shall survey the site and examine the drawings and specifications to determine the extent of the work. The Contractor shall take necessary precautions to avoid damage to existing items to remain in place, to be reused, or to remain the property of the Government; any damaged items shall be repaired or replaced as approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall coordinate the work of this section with all other work and shall construct and maintain shoring, bracing, and supports as required. The Contractor shall ensure that structural elements are not overloaded and shall be responsible for increasing structural supports or adding new supports as may be required as a result of any cutting, removal, or demolition work performed under this contract.

1.5.4 Protection From the Weather

The interior of buildings, piping and piping components to remain; salvageable materials and equipment shall be protected from the weather at all times.

1.6 BURNING

The use of burning at the project site for the disposal of refuse and debris will not be permitted.

1.7 USE OF EXPLOSIVES

Use of explosives will not be permitted.

1.8 AVAILABILITY OF WORK AREAS

Availability of the facility for demolition shall follow the Notice to Proceed, approval of the required submittals and receipt of critical pieces of equipment in order to minimize the duration of facility downtime.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXISTING STRUCTURES

Existing conditions are indicated in pictures located at the end of this specification section.

3.2 EQUIPMENT

The following items shall be demolished:

Piping indicated on the drawings, associated supports and equipment required to provide a complete working system.

Electrical wiring and equipment indicated on the drawings.

3.3 UTILITIES

When utility lines are encountered that are not indicated on the drawings, the Contracting Officer shall be notified prior to further work in that area.

3.4 DISPOSITION OF MATERIAL

Title to material and equipment to be demolished, except Government salvage and historical items, is vested in the Contractor upon receipt of notice to proceed. The Government will not be responsible for the condition, loss or damage to such property after notice to proceed.

3.4.1 Salvageable Items and Material

Contractor shall salvage items and material to the maximum extent possible.

3.4.1.1 Material Salvaged for the Contractor

Material salvaged for the Contractor shall be stored as approved by the Contracting Officer and shall be removed from Government property before completion of the contract. Material salvaged for the Contractor shall not be sold on the site.

3.4.1.2 Items Salvaged for the Government

Salvaged items to remain the property of the Government shall be removed in a manner to prevent damage, and packed or crated to protect the items from damage while in storage or during shipment. Items damaged during removal or storage shall be repaired or replaced to match existing items. Containers shall be properly identified as to contents. The following items reserved as property of the Government shall be delivered to the areas designated:

Two 10” isolation valves and strainer

3.4.2 Unsalvageable Material

Concrete, masonry, and other noncombustible material, except concrete permitted to remain in place, shall be disposed of in the disposal area shown on the cover sheet of the drawings. The fill in the disposal area shall remain below the elevation indicated by the Contracting Officer, and after disposal is completed, the disposal area shall be uniformly graded to drain. Combustible material shall be disposed of in the sanitary fill area shown on the cover sheet of the drawings.

3.5 CLEAN UP

Debris shall be removed and transported in a manner that prevents spillage on streets or adjacent areas. Local regulations regarding hauling and disposal shall apply.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02221

EXCAVATION, FILLING AND BACKFILLING FOR BUILDINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY (Not Applicable)

1.2 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM C 117	(1995) Materials Finer than 75- micrometer (um) (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing
ASTM C 136	(1996) Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
ASTM D 422	(1963, R 1990) Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
ASTM D 1556	(1990, R 1996) Density of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method
ASTM D 1557	(1991) Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures Using 4.54-kilogram (kg)(10-lb) Rammer and 457-mm (18-in.) Drop
ASTM D 2167	(1994) Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method
ASTM D 2216	(1992) Laboratory Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil, Rock, and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures
ASTM D 2217	(1985) Wet Preparation of Soil Samples for Particle-Size Analysis and Determination of Soil Constants
ASTM D 2487	(1993) Standard Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unitified Soil Classification System)
ASTM D 2922	(1991) Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)
ASTM D 2937	(1994) Density of Soil in Place by the Drive-Cylinder Method
ASTM D 3017	(1996) Water Content of Soil and Rock in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)

ASTM D 3740 (1996) Standard Practice for Minimum Requirements for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction

ASTM D 4318 (Rev. A, 1995) Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils

1.3 DEFINITIONS

1.3.1 Degree of Compaction

Degree of compaction required is expressed as a percentage of the maximum density obtained by the test procedure presented in ASTM D 1557 abbreviated hereinafter as percent laboratory maximum density.

1.4 Submittals

Government Approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION: SUBMITTALS:

Borrow Materials; GA.

Non-frost Susceptible Materials: GA.

Select Granular Material For Footings, GA.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

2.1.1 Satisfactory Materials

Satisfactory materials include materials classified in ASTM D 2487 as GW, GP, SW, SP. Materials classified as SP-SM and GP-GM are also satisfactory provided that they contain a moisture content suitable for the intended use. Materials shall be free of trash, debris, roots or other organic matter, or stones larger than 3 inches in any dimension.

2.1.2 Unsatisfactory Materials

Unsatisfactory materials include materials classified in ASTM D 2487 as Pt, OH, OL and any other materials not defined as satisfactory. Unsatisfactory materials include but are not limited to those materials containing roots and other organic matter, trash, debris, frozen materials and stones larger than 3 inches.

2.1.3 Cohesionless and Cohesive Materials

Cohesionless materials include materials classified in ASTM D 2487 as GW, GP, SW, and SP. Cohesive materials include materials classified as GC, SC, ML, CL, MH, and CH. Materials classified as GM and SM will be identified as cohesionless only when the fines are nonplastic. Liquid limit and plasticity index shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 4318 using ASTM D 2217, Procedure B. Determination of grain size for classification will be made in conformance with ASTM C 117, C 136, or D 422.

2.1.4 Expansive Soils (Not Applicable)

2.1.5 Nonfrost Susceptible (NFS) Material

Nonfrost susceptible materials shall consist of materials classified in ASTM D 2487 as GW, GP, SW, and SP with a maximum particle size of 3 inches and less than 5 percent passing the No. 200 size sieve.

2.1.6 Capillary Water Barrier (Not Applicable)

2.1.7 Moisture Barrier Liner (Not Applicable)

2.1.8 Nonswelling, Low Permeable Material (Not Applicable)

2.1.9 Moisture Control (Not Applicable)

2.1.10 Select Granular Material for Footings.

Select granular material shall consist of crushed, nonporous rock or crushed gravel meeting the following gradation requirements:

Sieve Size	Percentage Passing by weight
3 inch	100
No. 4	35-70
No. 200	0-15

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

The areas within lines 5 feet outside of each slab and structure line shall be cleared and grubbed of debris, existing foundations, pavements, utility lines, structures, and other items that would interfere with construction operations. Materials removed shall be disposed of outside the limits of Government-controlled property at the Contractor's responsibility.

3.2 EXCAVATION

Excavation shall conform to the dimensions and elevations indicated for each building, structure, and footing except as specified hereinafter. Excavation shall extend a sufficient distance from walls and footings to allow for placing and removal of forms. All unsatisfactory materials shall be removed from under building footings, structures with footings, and up to a maximum depth of 30 inches measured from the top of the subgrade under new pavements and replaced with satisfactory materials. During excavation and construction operations foundation materials under buildings and structures shall not be disturbed by heavy construction equipment or other traffic that may cause pumping or rutting of the foundation materials below indicated finish grade. All material disturbed or softened by the Contractor's operations shall be removed, disposed, and replaced with satisfactory materials at the Contractor's expense.

Excavations below indicated depths will not be permitted except to remove unsatisfactory material. Unsatisfactory material encountered below the grades shown shall be removed as directed and replaced with satisfactory material. Payment therefore would be made in conformance with the CHANGES clause of the CONTRACT CLAUSES. Satisfactory material removed below the depths indicated without specific direction of the Contracting Officer shall be replaced at no additional cost to the Government to the indicated excavation grade with satisfactory materials, except that concrete footings shall be increased in thickness to the bottom of the overdepth excavations. Satisfactory material shall be placed and compacted as specified in paragraph FILLING AND BACKFILLING. Determination of elevations and measurements of approved overdepth excavation of unsatisfactory material below grades indicated shall be done under the direction of the Contracting Officer.

3.3 DRAINAGE AND DEWATERING

3.3.1 Drainage

Surface water shall be directed away from excavation and construction sites so as to prevent erosion and undermining of foundations. Diversion ditches, dikes and grading shall be provided and maintained as necessary during construction. Excavated slopes and backfill surfaces shall be protected to prevent erosion and sloughing. Excavation shall be performed so that the site and the area immediately surrounding the site and affecting operations at the site shall be continually and effectively drained.

3.3.2 Dewatering

Groundwater flowing toward or into excavations shall be controlled to prevent sloughing of excavation slopes and walls, boils, uplift and heave in the excavation and to eliminate interference with orderly progress of construction. French drains, sumps, ditches or trenches will not be permitted within 3 feet of the foundation of any structure, except with specific written approval, and after specific contractual provisions for restoration of the foundation area have been made. Control measures shall be taken by the time the excavation reaches the water level in order to maintain the integrity of the in situ material. While the excavation is open, the water level shall be maintained continuously, at least 2 feet below the working level. The excavation shall be drained by pumping or other satisfactory methods to prevent softening of the foundation bottom, undercutting of footings, or other actions detrimental to proper construction procedures. Ground water shall not be permitted to accumulate in excavations and shall be dewatered by pumping or other satisfactory methods to prevent detrimental effects to proper construction procedures. Disposal of pumped ground water shall be by pumping into a Contractor-designed dry well or sump system, and discharge of water into existing surface waters will not be permitted due to environmental effects. Operate the dewatering system continuously, 24 hours per day, 7 days per week until such time as construction work below existing water levels is complete, unless directed otherwise. Measure and record the performance of the dewatering system at the same time each day by use of suitable observation wells or piezometers installed in conjunction with the dewatering system. After placement of structures or pipes and backfill, the water level may rise but at no time higher than 2 feet below the prevailing level of excavation or backfill, or 2 feet below the level which would cause flotation of incompletely backfilled structures or pipelines, whichever is lower. Before starting work submit a dewatering plan describing the basic components of the dewatering system proposed and its planned method of operation. Submit the dewatering performance records weekly.

3.4 SHORING

Shoring, including sheet piling, shall be furnished and installed as necessary to protect workmen, banks, adjacent paving, structures, and utilities. Shoring, bracing, and sheeting shall be removed as excavations are backfilled, in a manner to prevent caving.

3.5 CLASSIFICATION OF EXCAVATION

Excavation will be unclassified regardless of the nature of material encountered.

3.6 BLASTING

Blasting will not be permitted.

3.7 BORROW

Where satisfactory materials are not available in sufficient quantity from required excavations, approved materials shall be obtained from sources outside the limits of Government-controlled land as specified in SECTION: GRADING.

3.8 EXCAVATED MATERIALS

Satisfactory excavated material required for fill or backfill shall be placed in the proper section of the permanent work required under this section or shall be separately stockpiled if it cannot be readily placed. Satisfactory excavated materials shall not be mixed with unsatisfactory materials. Satisfactory material in excess of that required for the permanent work and all unsatisfactory material shall be disposed of outside the limits of Government-controlled land. The Contractor shall be responsible for disposal of materials. Unsatisfactory materials shall not cover available suitable materials.

3.9 FINAL GRADE OF SURFACES TO SUPPORT CONCRETE

Excavation to final grade shall not be made until just before concrete is to be placed. Approximately level surfaces shall be roughened, and sloped surfaces shall be cut as indicated into rough steps or benches to provide a satisfactory bond.

3.10 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

Unsatisfactory material in surfaces to receive fill or in excavated areas shall be removed and replaced with satisfactory materials. The surface shall be scarified to a depth of 6 inches before the fill is started. Sloped surfaces steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal shall be plowed, stepped, benched, or broken up so that the fill material will bond with the existing material. When subgrades are less than the specified density, the ground surface shall be broken up to a minimum depth of 6 inches, pulverized, and compacted to the specified density. When the subgrade is part fill and part excavation or natural ground, the excavated or natural ground portion shall be scarified to a depth of 12 inches and compacted as specified for the adjacent fill. Material shall not be placed on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost. Compaction shall be accomplished by sheepsfoot rollers, pneumatic-tired rollers, steel-wheeled rollers, or other approved equipment well suited to the soil being compacted. Material shall be moistened or aerated as necessary to provide the moisture content that will readily facilitate obtaining the specified compaction with the

equipment used. Minimum subgrade density shall be as specified in paragraph FILLING AND BACKFILLING.

3.11 FILLING AND BACKFILLING

Satisfactory materials shall be used in bringing fills and backfills to the lines and grades indicated and for replacing unsatisfactory materials. Satisfactory materials shall be placed in horizontal layers not exceeding 8 inches in loose thickness, or 6 inches when hand-operated compactors are used. After placing, each layer shall be plowed, disked, or otherwise broken up, moistened or aerated as necessary, thoroughly mixed and compacted as specified. Backfilling shall not begin until construction below finish grade has been approved, forms removed, and the excavation cleaned of trash and debris. Backfill shall be brought to indicated finish grade. Backfill shall not be placed in wet or frozen areas. Where pipe is coated or wrapped for protection against corrosion, the backfill material up to an elevation 2 feet above sewer lines and 1 foot above other utility lines shall be free from stones larger than 1 inch in any dimension. Heavy equipment for spreading and compacting backfill shall not be operated closer to foundation or retaining walls than a distance equal to the height of backfill above the top of footing; the area remaining shall be compacted in layers not more than 4 inches in compacted thickness with power-driven hand tampers suitable for the material being compacted. Backfill shall be placed carefully around pipes or tanks to avoid damage to coatings, wrappings, or tanks. Backfill shall not be placed against foundation walls prior to 7 days after completion of the walls. As far as practicable, backfill shall be brought up evenly on each side of the wall and sloped to drain away from the wall. Each layer of fill and backfill shall be compacted to not less than the percentage of maximum density specified below:

	Percent Laboratory maximum density	
	Cohesive Material	Cohesionless Material
Fill, embankment, and backfill		
Under structures, building slabs, steps, paved areas, around footings, and in trenches	90	95
Nonfrost susceptible materials	--	95
Subgrade		
Under building slabs, steps, and paved areas, top 12 inches	90	95
Under sidewalks, top 6 inches	85	90

Approved compacted subgrades that are disturbed by the Contractor's operations or adverse weather shall be scarified and compacted as specified herein before to the required density prior to further construction thereon. Recompaction over underground utilities and heating lines shall be by hand tamping. Compacted subgrades, fills, embankments, and backfills, that are distributed by the Contractor's operations or by adverse weather before acceptance by the Contracting Officer shall be scarified and compacted at the specified moisture content to the required density before the continuation of construction. Any field density test results indicating the density does not meet specifications shall be followed immediately with a second field density test and a corresponding laboratory quality control test at no additional cost to the Government. The location of the second field density test shall be in the same lift and within 10 feet of the first test and along the direction of travel of the compaction equipment. Should the second field density test also indicate insufficient density, filling or backfilling shall cease in the affected area until all deficiencies have been correction.

Inadequate materials shall be removed, reworked, or replaced, compacted and tested at no additional cost to the Government.

3.12 TESTING

Testing shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be performed at no additional cost to the Government. Testing shall be performed by an approved commercial testing laboratory. Testing facilities and personnel shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 3740 and SECTION: CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL. Field in-place density shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 1556 or ASTM D 2167 or ASTM D 2922. When ASTM D 2922 is used, the calibration curves shall be checked, and adjusted if necessary, using the sand cone method (ASTM D 1556) as described in paragraph Calibration of the ASTM publication. ASTM D 2922 results in a wet unit weight of soil and when using this method, ASTM D 3017 shall be used to determine the moisture content of the soil. The calibration curves furnished with the moisture gauges shall be checked along with density calibration checks as described in ASTM D 3017. The calibration checks of both the density and moisture gauges shall be made at the beginning of a job on each different type of material encountered and at intervals as directed. Moisture-density relations shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 1557. The minimum number of tests, acceptable for each type of operation shall be in accordance with SECTION: CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL.

3.13 GRADING

Areas within 5 feet outside of each building and structure line shall be constructed true-to-grade, shaped to drain, and shall be maintained free of trash and debris until final inspection has been completed and the work has been accepted.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03100

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE FORMWORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY (Not Applicable)

1.2 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

1.2.1 AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE (ACI)

ACI 347 (1978; Rev. 1984) Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork

1.2.2 AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARD INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI A135.4 (1982) Basic Hardboard

1.2.3 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS (NBS)

NBS PS 1 (1983) Construction and Industrial Plywood

1.3 SUBMITTALS

The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01300 SUBMITTALS:

SD-01, Data

Design; FIO

Design analysis and calculations for form design and methodology used in the design shall be submitted.

Concrete Formwork; FIO

Manufacturer's data, including literature describing form materials, accessories, and form releasing agents.

SD-04, Drawings

Concrete Formwork; FIO

Drawings showing details of formwork including joints, supports, studding and shoring, and sequence of form and shoring removal.

SD-06, Instructions; FIO

Manufacturer's recommendation on method and rate of application shall be provided.

1.4 DESIGN

Formwork shall be designed in accordance with methodology of ACI 347 for anticipated loads, lateral pressures, and stresses. Forms shall be capable of producing a surface which meets the requirements of the class of finish specified in Section 03300 CONCRETE FOR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION. Forms shall be capable of withstanding the pressures resulting from placement and vibration of concrete.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 FORM MATERIALS

2.1.1 Forms For Class B Finish

Forms for Class B finished surfaces shall be plywood panels conforming to NBS PS 1, Grade B-B concrete form panels, Class I or II. Other form materials or liners may be used provided the smoothness and appearance of concrete produced will be equivalent to that produced by the plywood concrete form panels. Forms for round columns shall be the prefabricated seamless type.

2.1.2 Forms For Class C Finish

Forms for Class C finished surfaces shall be shiplap lumber; plywood conforming to NBS PS 1, Grade B-B concrete form panels, Class I or II; tempered concrete form hardboard conforming to ANSI A135.4; other approved concrete form material; or steel, except that steel lining on wood sheathing shall not be used. Forms for round columns may have one vertical seam.

2.1.3 Forms For Class D Finish

Forms for Class D finished surfaces, except where concrete is placed against earth, shall be wood or steel or other approved concrete form material.

2.1.4 Retain-In-Place Metal Forms (Not Used)

2.1.5 Pan-Form Units (Not Used)

2.1.6 Form Ties

Form ties shall be factory-fabricated metal or fiberglass ties. Metal ties shall be of the removable or internal disconnecting or snap-off type, and shall be of a design that will not permit form deflection and will not spall concrete upon removal. Solid backing shall be provided for each tie. Except where removable tie rods are used, ties shall not leave holes in the concrete surface less than 1/4 inch nor more than 1 inch deep and not more than 1 inch in diameter. Removable tie rods shall be not more than 1-1/2 inches in diameter. Fiberglass ties shall be removed by grinding to expose a smooth finished surface.

2.1.7 Form Releasing Agents

Form releasing agents shall be commercial formulations that will not bond with, stain or adversely affect concrete surfaces. Agents shall not impair subsequent treatment of concrete surfaces depending upon bond or adhesion nor impede the wetting of surfaces to be cured with water or curing compounds.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

Forms shall be mortar tight, properly aligned and adequately supported to produce concrete surfaces meeting the surface requirements specified in Section 03300: CONCRETE FOR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION and conforming to construction tolerance given in TABLE 1. Where concrete surfaces are to have a Class B finish, joints in form panels shall be arranged as approved. Where forms for continuous surfaces are placed in successive units, care shall be taken to fit the forms over the completed surface so as to obtain accurate alignment of the surface and to prevent leakage of mortar. Forms shall not be reused if there is any evidence of surface wear and tear or defects which would impair the quality of the surface. Surfaces of forms to be reused shall be cleaned of mortar from previous concreting and of all other foreign material before reuse. Form ties that are to be completely withdrawn shall be coated with a nonstaining bond breaker.

3.2 CHAMFERING

Except as otherwise shown, external corners that will be exposed shall be chamfered, beveled, or rounded by moldings placed in the forms.

3.3 COATING

Forms for Class B finished surfaces shall be coated with a form releasing agent before the form or reinforcement is placed in final position. The coating shall be used as recommended in the manufacturer's printed or written instructions. Forms for Class C and D finished surfaces may be wet with water in lieu of coating immediately before placing concrete, except that in cold weather with probable freezing temperatures coating shall be mandatory. Surplus coating on form surfaces and coating on reinforcing steel and construction joints shall be removed before placing concrete.

3.4 REMOVAL OF FORMS

Forms shall be removed in a manner that will prevent injury to the concrete and ensure the complete safety of the structure. Formwork for columns, walls, sides of beams and other parts not supporting the weight of concrete may be removed when the concrete has attained sufficient strength to resist damage from the removal operation but not before at least 24 hours has elapsed since concrete placement. Supporting forms and shores shall not be removed from beams, floors and walls until the structural units are strong enough to carry their own weight and any other construction or natural loads. In no case will supporting forms or shores be removed before the concrete strength has reached 70 percent of design strengths as determined by field cured cylinders or other approved methods. This strength shall be demonstrated by job-cured test specimens, and by a structural analysis considering the proposed loads in relation to these test strengths and the strength of forming and shoring system. The job-cured test specimens for form removal purposes shall be provided in numbers as directed and shall be in addition to those required for concrete quality control. The specimens shall be removed from molds at the age of 24 hours and shall receive, insofar as possible, the same curing and protection as the structures they represent.

TABLE 1

TOLERANCES FOR FORMED SURFACES

1. Variations from the plumb:	In any 10 feet of length ----- 1/4 inch
a. In the lines and surfaces of columns, piers, walls and in arrises	Maximum for entire length ----- 1 inch
b. For exposed corner columns, control-joint grooves, and other conspicuous lines conspicuous lines	In any 20 feet of length ----- 1/4 inch Maximum for entire length ---- 1/2 inch
2. Variation from the level or from the grades indicated on the drawings:	In any 10 feet of length ----- 1/4 inch In any bay or in any 20 feet of length ---------- 3/8 inch
a. In slab soffits, ceilings, beam soffits, and in arrises, measured before removal of supporting shores	Maximum for entire length ---- 3/4 inch
b. In exposed lintels, sills, parapets, horizontal grooves, and other conspicuous lines	In any bay or in any 20 feet of length ---------- 1/4 inch Maximum for entire length ---- 1/2 inch
3. Variation of the linear building lines from established position in plan	In any 20 feet ---------- 1/2 inch Maximum ---------- 1 inch
4. Variation of distance between walls, columns, partitions	1/4 inch per 10 feet of distance, but not more than 1/2 inch in any one bay, and not more than 1 inch total variation
5. Variation in the sizes and locations of sleeves, floor openings, and wall opening	Minus ---------- 1/4 inch Plus ---------- 1/2 inch
6. Variation in cross-sectional dimensions of columns and beams and in the thickness of slabs and walls	Minus ---------- 1/4 inch Plus ---------- 1/2 inch

7. Footings:

a. Variation of dimensions in plan	Minus ---------- 1/2 inch Plus ---------- 2 inches when formed or plus 3 inches when placed against unformed excavation
b. Misplacement of eccentricity	2 percent of the footing width in the direction of misplacement but not more than ---------- 2 inches
c. Reduction in thickness	Minus ---------- 5 percent of specified thickness

8. Variation in steps:	Riser ---------- 1/8 inch
a. In a flight of stairs	Tread ---------- 1/4 inch
b. In consecutive steps	Riser ---------- 1/16 inch Tread ---------- 1/8 inch

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03200

CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY (Not Applicable)

1.2 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

1.2.1 AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE (ACI)

ACI 318	(1983) Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete

1.2.2 AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM A 82	(1985) Cold-Drawn Steel Wire for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A 120	(1984) Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Welded and Seamless, for Ordinary Uses
ASTM A 184	(1986) Fabricated Deformed Steel Bar Mats for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A 185	(1985) Welded Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A 497	(1986) Welded Deformed Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A 499	(1981) Steel Bars and Shapes, Carbon Rolled from "T" Rails
ASTM A 615	(1986) Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A 675	(1985) Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality, Mechanical Properties
ASTM A 706	(1986) Low-Alloy Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement

1.2.3 CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL INSTITUTE (CRSI)

CRSI 01 (Jan 1986; 24th Ed.) Manual of Standard Practice

1.3 SUBMITTALS

The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01300 SUBMITTALS:

SD-04, Drawings

Concrete Reinforcement System; FIO

Detail drawings shall be submitted and shall show details of reinforcement including the location and mark number of each reinforcing bar, schedules, sizes, grades, and splicing and bending details. Drawings shall show support details including types, sizes and spacing.

1.4 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

Reinforcement and accessories shall be stored off the ground on platforms, skids, or other supports.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Not Used

2.2 FABRICATED BAR MATS

Fabricated bar mats shall conform to ASTM A 184.

2.3 REINFORCING STEEL

Reinforcing steel shall be deformed bars conforming to ASTM A 615 or ASTM A 706, grades and sizes as indicated. Cold drawn wire used for spiral reinforcement shall conform to ASTM A 82.

2.4 WELDED WIRE FABRIC

Welded wire fabric shall conform to ASTM A 185 or ASTM A 497. Welded wire fabric shall be supplied in flat sheets. No rolled mesh shall be used.

2.5 WIRE TIES

Wire ties shall be 16-gauge or heavier black annealed steel wire.

2.6 SUPPORTS

Bar supports for formed surfaces shall be designed and fabricated in accordance with CRSI 01 and shall be steel or precast concrete blocks. Precast concrete block shall have compressive strength equal to that of the surrounding concrete. Where concrete formed surfaces will be exposed to weather or where surfaces are to be painted, steel supports within 1/2 inch of concrete surface shall be plastic protected or of stainless steel.

Concrete supports used in concrete exposed to view shall have the same color and texture as the finish surface. For slabs on grade, supports shall be precast concrete blocks, plastic coated steel fabricated with bearing plates, or specifically designed wire-fabric supports fabricated of plastic.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 REINFORCEMENT

Reinforcement shall be fabricated to shapes and dimensions shown and shall conform to the requirements of ACI 318. Reinforcement shall be cold bent unless otherwise authorized. Bending may be accomplished in the field or at the mill. Bars shall not be bent after embedment in concrete. Safety caps shall be placed on all exposed ends of vertical concrete reinforcement bars that pose a danger to life safety. Tack welding to, or of, reinforcement is prohibited.

3.1.1 Placement

Reinforcement shall be free from loose rust and scale, dirt, oil, or other deleterious coating that could reduce bond with the concrete. Reinforcement shall be placed in accordance with ACI 318 at locations shown plus or minus one bar diameter. Reinforcement shall not be continuous through expansion joints. For slabs on grade reinforcement shall be sloped 3 inches each side of contraction joints, construction joints, and expansion joints. Concrete coverage shall be as indicated or as required by ACI 318. If bars are moved more than one bar diameter to avoid interference with other reinforcement, conduits or embedded items, the resulting arrangement of bars, including additional bars required to meet structural requirements, shall be approved before concrete is placed.

3.1.2 Splicing

Splices of reinforcement shall conform to ACI 318 and shall be made only as required or indicated. Splicing shall be by lapping or by mechanical; except that lap splices shall not be used for bars larger than No. 11 unless otherwise indicated. Lapped bars shall be placed in contact and securely tied or spaced transversely apart to permit the embedment of the entire surface of each bar in concrete. Lapped bars shall not be spaced farther apart than one-fifth the required length of lap or 6-inches. Mechanical butt splices shall be in accordance with the recommendation of the manufacturer of the mechanical splicing device. Butt splices shall develop 125 percent of the specified minimum yield tensile strength of the spliced bars or of the smaller bar in transition splices. Bars shall be flame dried before butt splicing. Adequate jigs and clamps or other devices shall be provided to support, align, and hold the longitudinal centerline of the bars to be butt spliced in a straight line.

3.2 WELDED-WIRE FABRIC

Welded-wire fabric shall be placed in slabs as indicated. Fabric placed in slabs on grade shall be continuous within each panel. Lap splices shall be made in such a way that the overlapped area equals the distance between the outermost crosswires plus 2 inches. Laps shall be staggered to avoid continuous laps in either direction. Fabric shall be wired or clipped together at laps at intervals not to exceed 4 feet. Fabric shall be positioned by the use of supports. Fabric shall be stopped 2 inches clear of pavement edges and expansion, isolation, contraction, and construction joints in slabs on grade.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03250

JOINTS IN SLABS ON GRADE AND WATERSTOPS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY (Not Applicable)

1.2 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI A135.4	(1995) Basic Hardboard

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM D 1751	(1983; Rev 1991) Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)
ASTM D 1752	(1984; Rev 1992) Preformed Sponge Rubber and Cork Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction

CORPS OF ENGINEERS HANDBOOK FOR CONCRETE AND CEMENT (CRD)

CRD-C 513	(1974) Rubber Waterstops
CRD-C 572	(1974) Polyvinylchloride Waterstops

FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS (FS)

FS SS-S-200	(Rev. E) Sealants, Joint, Two-Component, Jet-Blast-Resistant, Cold-Applied, for Portland Cement Concrete Pavement
FS SS-S-1614	(Rev A; Am 1; Notice 1) Sealants, Joint, Jet-Fuel-Resistant, Hot-Applied, for Portland Cement and Tar Concrete Pavements

1.3 SUBMITTALS

The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01300 SUBMITTALS:

SD-01, Data; FIO

Manufacturer’s literature, including safety data sheets.

SD-06, Instructions; FIO

Manufacturer's recommended instructions for splicing of waterstops shall be submitted.

SD-13, Certificates of Compliance; FIO

Certificates of compliance stating that the joint filler, sealant materials and waterstops conform to the requirements specified shall be submitted.

1.4 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

Material delivered and placed in storage shall be stored off the ground and protected from moisture, dirt, and other contaminants. Sealants shall be delivered in the manufacturer's original unopened containers. Sealants whose shelf life has expired shall be removed from the site.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONTRACTION-JOINT STRIPS

Contraction-joint strips shall be 1/8-inch thick tempered hardboard conforming to ANSI A135.4, Class 1. In lieu of hardboard strips, rigid polyvinylchloride (PVC) insert strips specifically designed to induce controlled cracking in slabs on grade may be used. Such insert strips shall have removable top section.

2.2 EXPANSION-JOINT FILLER

Expansion-joint filler shall be premolded material conforming to ASTM D 1751 or ASTM D 1752. Unless otherwise indicated, filler material shall be 3/8-inch thick and of a width applicable for the joint formed.

2.3 JOINT SEALANT

Joint sealant shall conform to the following:

2.3.2 Cold-Applied Jet-Fuel Resistant Type

FS SS-S-200, Type M or H.

2.3.3 Hot-Applied Jet-Fuel Resistant Type

FS SS-S-1614.

2.4 WATERSTOPS

Waterstops shall conform to CRD-C 513 or CRD-C 572, and shall be jet fuel resistant.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 JOINTS

Joints shall be installed at locations indicated and as authorized. If not shown, crack control shall be provided by longitudinal construction joints and transverse contraction joints. Joints not shown shall be located at column centerlines and intermediate intervals. Panels shall be approximately square with no side longer than 25 feet. Rectangular-shaped isolation joints shall be provided for the full slab depth at columns or separate footings, and shall be constructed so that corners of isolation joints will meet crack-control joints. Where columns bare on thickened slabs or thickened edges, contraction or expansion joints shall be offset.

3.1.1 Contraction Joints

Contraction joints may be constructed by inserting tempered hardboard strips or rigid PVC insert strips into the plastic concrete or by cutting the concrete with a saw after concrete has set. Joints shall be approximately 1/8-inch wide and shall extend into the slab one-fourth the slab thickness but not less than 1 inch.

3.1.1.1 Joint Strips

Strips shall be of the required dimensions and as long as practicable. After the first floating, the concrete shall be grooved with a tool at the joint locations. The strips shall be inserted in the groove and depressed until the top edge of the vertical surface is flush with the surface of the slab. The slab shall be floated and finished as specified. Working of the concrete adjacent to the joint shall be the minimum necessary to fill voids and consolidate the concrete. Where indicated, the top portion of the strip shall be sawed out after the curing period to form a recess for sealer. The removable section of PVC strips shall be discarded and the insert left in place. Means shall be provided to insure true alignment of the strips is maintained during insertion. Strips shall not vary from alignment more than 1/4-inch in 10 ft.

3.1.1.2 Sawed Joints

Joint sawing shall be early enough to prevent uncontrolled cracking in the slab, but late enough that this can be accomplished without appreciable spalling. Concrete-sawing machines shall be adequate in number and power, and with sufficient replacement blades to complete the sawing at the required rate. Joints shall be cut to true alignment and shall be cut in sequence of concrete placement. Sludge and cutting debris shall be removed.

3.1.2 Expansion Joints

Premolded expansion joint filler shall be used in expansion and isolation joints in slabs around columns and between slabs on grade and vertical surfaces where indicated. The filler shall extend the full slab depth, unless otherwise indicated. The edges of the joint shall be neatly finished with an edging tool of 1/8-inch radius, except where a resilient floor surface will be applied. Where the joint is to receive a sealant, the filler strips shall be installed at the proper level below the finished floor with a slightly tapered, dressed-and-oiled wood strip temporarily secured to the top thereof to form a recess 3/4-inch deep to be filled with sealant. The wood strip shall be removed after the concrete has set. In lieu of the wood strip a removable expansion filler cap designed and fabricated for this purpose may be used.

3.1.3 Construction Joints

Edges of construction joints shall be neatly finished with an edging tool of 1/8-inch radius, except where a resilient floor surface will be applied.

3.1.4 Joint Sealant

Joints in slabs shall be filled with joint sealant, except where floor covering is required. Types, locations, and joint reservoir dimensions of sealants shall be as indicated. Joint surfaces shall be sandblasted, cleaned, and dried, so that they are free of oil or other foreign material which would adversely affect the bond between sealant and concrete. Joint sealant shall be applied as recommended by the manufacturer of the sealant.

3.2 WATERSTOPS

Waterstops shall be of the type indicated and shall be installed at the locations shown to form a continuous water-tight diaphragm. Adequate provision shall be made to support and completely protect the waterstops during the progress of the work. Any waterstop punctured or damaged shall be repaired or replaced. Splices shall be made in conformance with the recommendations of the waterstop manufacturer. Continuity of cross sectional features shall be maintained across the splice. Splices showing evidence of separation after bending shall be remade.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03300

CONCRETE FOR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY (Not Applicable)

1.2 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

1.2.1 AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS (AASHTO)

AASHTO M 182	(1991) Burlap Cloth Made form Jute or Kenaf

1.2.2 AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE (ACI)

ACI 211.1	(1981; Rev. 1985) Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight, and Mass Concrete
ACI 301	(1984; Rev. 1987) Structural Concrete for Buildings
ACI 304R	(1985) Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete
ACI 305R	(1977; Rev. 1982) Hot Weather Concreting
ACI 318	(1983; Rev. 1986) Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete

1.2.3 AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM C 31	(1987; Rev. A) Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
ASTM C 33	(1986) Concrete Aggregates
ASTM C 39	(1986) Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens
ASTM C 42	(1984; Rev. A) Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete
ASTM C 78	(1984) Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam With Third-Point Loading)
ASTM C 94	(1986; Rev. B) Ready-Mixed Concrete

ASTM C 109	(1986) Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars
ASTM C 138	(1981) Unit Weight of Concrete
ASTM C 143	(1978) Slump of Portland Cement Concrete
ASTM C 150	(1986) Portland Cement
ASTM C 171	(1969; R 1986) Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete
ASTM C 172	(1982) Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete
ASTM C 173	(1978) Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method
ASTM C 192	(1981) Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory
ASTM C 231	(1982) Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method
ASTM C 260	(1986) Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
ASTM C 330	(1987) Lightweight Aggregates for Structural Concrete
ASTM C 494	(1986) Chemical Admixtures for Concrete
ASTM C 552	(1986) Cellular Glass Block and Pipe Thermal Insulation
ASTM C 578	(1987; Rev. A) Preformed, Cellular Polystyrene Thermal Insulation
ASTM C 591	(1985) Unifaced Preformed Rigid Cellular Polyurethane Thermal Insulation
ASTM C 597	(1983) Pulse Velocity Through Concrete
ASTM C 618	(1985) Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Portland Cement Concrete
ASTM C 803	(1982) Penetration Resistance of Hardened Concrete
ASTM C 805	(1985) Rebound Number of Hardened Concrete
ASTM C 1017	(1985) Chemical Admixture for Use in Producing Flowing Concrete
ASTM E 96	(1980) Water Vapor Transmission of Materials

1.2.4 CONCRETE PLANT MANUFACTURERS BUREAU (CPMB)

CPMB-01	(8th Rev. 1986) Concrete Plant Standards

1.2.5 NATIONAL READY-MIXED CONCRETE ASSOCIATION (NRMCA)

NRMCA-01 (Jan. 1, 1976) Certification of Ready-Mixed Concrete Production Facilities

1.2.6 TRUCK MIXER MANUFACTURERS BUREAU (TMMB)

TMMB-01 (Jan. 1, 1981; 10th Rev.) Truck Mixer and Agitator Standards

1.2.7 U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS HANDBOOK FOR CEMENT AND CONCRETE (CRD)

CRD-C 300 (1988) Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete

CRD-C 621 (1988) Specification for Non-Shrink Grout

1.3 SUBMITTALS

The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01300 SUBMITTALS:

SD-08, Mix Designs

At least 14 days prior to commencing concrete placing operations, the Contractor shall submit the results of trial mix along with a statement giving the maximum nominal coarse aggregate size and the proportions of all ingredients that will be used in the manufacture of each strength of concrete. Aggregate weights shall be based on the saturated surface dry condition. The statement shall be accompanied by test results from an independent commercial testing laboratory, attesting that the proportions selected will produce concrete of the qualities indicated. Concrete mixes designed for pumping shall so state on the mix design test reports. No substitutions shall be made in the materials used in the work without additional tests to show that the quality of the concrete is satisfactory.

SD-09, Reports

Certified copies of laboratory test reports, including all test data, shall be submitted for aggregate, cement and pozzolan, showing materials meet all requirements specified in PART 2 – PRODUCTS.

SD-13, Certificates of Compliance

Certificate of compliance shall be submitted for concrete admixtures abrasive aggregate, perimeter insulation, and vapor barrier showing conformance to requirements specified in PART 2 - PRODUCTS.

1.4 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.4.1 Strength Requirements

Structural concrete for all work shall have a 28-day compressive strength of 4000 pounds per square inch. Concrete slabs on-grade as indicated shall have a 28-day flexural strength of 600 pounds per square inch. Concrete made with high-early strength cement shall have a 7-day strength equal to the specified 28-day strength for concrete made with Type I or II portland cement.

1.4.2 Air Entrainment

Concrete shall contain from 5 to 7 percent total air.

1.4.3 Special Properties

Concrete may contain other admixtures, such as water reducers, superplasticizers, or set retarding agents to provide special properties to the concrete, if approved.

1.4.4 Cementitious Content

Concrete shall contain a minimum cementitious content of 520 pounds per cubic yard to ensure satisfactory durability and finishability.

1.4.5 Slump

Slump shall be within the following limits:

	Slump in inches	
Structural Element	Minimum	Maximum
Walls, columns and beams	2	4
Foundation walls, substructure walls, footings, pavement, and slabs	1	3
Any structural concrete approved for placement by pumping	None	4

*Where use of superplasticizers are approved to produce flowing concrete these slump requirements do not apply.

1.4.6 Technical Service for Specialized Concrete

The service of a technical representative shall be obtained to oversee proportioning, batching, mixing, placing, consolidating and finishing of specialized structural concrete, such as flowing concrete until field controls indicate concrete of specified quality is furnished.

1.5 PROPORTIONS OF MIX

1.5.1 Mixture Proportioning, Normal Weight Concrete

Trial batches shall contain materials proposed to be used in the project. Trial mixtures having proportions, consistencies and air content suitable for the work shall be made based on methodology described in ACI 211.1, using at least three different water-cement ratios. Concrete designed for pumping shall conform to ACI 304 requirements for proportioning pumpable concrete. Trial mixes shall be proportioned to produce concrete strengths specified. Trial mixtures shall be designed for maximum permitted slump and air content. The temperature of concrete in each trial batch shall be reported. For each water-cement ratio at least three test cylinders for each test age shall be made and cured in accordance with ASTM C 192. They

shall be tested at 7 and 28 days in accordance with ASTM C 39. From these test results a curve shall be plotted showing the relationship between water-cement ratio and strength.

1.5.2 Average Strength

In meeting the strength requirements specified, the selected mixture proportion shall produce an average compressive strength exceeding the specified strength by the amount indicated below. Where a concrete production facility has test records, a standard deviation shall be established. Test records from which a standard deviation is calculated shall represent materials, quality control procedures, and conditions similar to those expected; shall represent concrete produced to meet a specified strength or strengths within 1000 psi of that specified for proposed work; and shall consist of at least 30 consecutive tests. A strength test shall be the average of the strengths of two cylinders made from the same sample of concrete and tested at 28 days or at other test age designated for determination of the specified strength.

1.5.2.1 Test Records Exceeding 29

Required average compressive strength used as the basis for selection of concrete proportions shall be the larger of the specified strength plus the standard deviation multiplied by 1.34 or the specified strength plus the standard deviation multiplied by 2.33 minus 500.

1.5.2.2 Test Records Less Than 29

Where a concrete production facility does not have test records meeting the above requirements but does have a record based on 15 to 29 consecutive tests, a standard deviation may be established as the product of the calculated standard deviation and a modification factor from the following table:

No. of tests (1)	Modification factor for standard deviation
less than 15	See Note
15	1.16
20	1.08
25	1.03
30 or more	1.00

(1) Interpolate for intermediate numbers of tests.

When a concrete production facility does not have field strength test records for calculation of standard deviation or the number of tests is less than 15, the required average strength shall be:

a. The specified strength plus 1000 specified strength of less than 3000 psi.

b. The specified strength plus 1200 for specified strengths of 3000 to 5000 psi.

c. The specified strength plus 1400 for specified strengths greater than 5000 psi.

1.6 STORAGE OF MATERIALS

Cement and pozzolan shall be stored in weathertight buildings, bins, or silos which will exclude moisture and contaminants. Aggregate stockpile shall be arranged and used in a manner to avoid excessive segregation and to prevent contamination with other materials or with other sizes of aggregates. Reinforcing bars and accessories shall be stored above the ground on platforms, skids or other supports. Other materials shall be stored in such a manner as to avoid contamination and deterioration. Admixtures which have been in storage at the project site for longer than 6 months or which have been subjected to freezing shall not be used unless retested and proven to meet the specified requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 ADMIXTURES

Admixtures shall conform to the following:

2.1.1 Accelerating Admixture

ASTM C 494, Type C or E. No calcium chloride or admixtures that contain chlorides shall be used.

2.1.2 Air-Entraining Admixture

ASTM C 260.

2.1.3 Flowing Concrete Admixture

ASTM C 1017, Type 1 or 2.

2.1.4 Water-Reducing or Retarding Admixture

ASTM C 494, Type A, B, D, F, or G.

2.2 CEMENTITIOUS MATERIALS

Cementitious materials shall each be of one type and from one source when used in concrete which will have surfaces exposed in the finished structure. Cementitious materials shall conform to one of the following:

2.2.1 Cement

ASTM C 150, Type I or II, low alkali.

2.2.2 Pozzolan

ASTM C 618, Class F or Class C, including limit on available alkalis, "Table 2 - Supplementary Optional Chemical Requirements," and uniformity requirements, "Table 4 - Supplementary Optional Physical Requirements."

2.3 AGGREGATES

Aggregates shall conform to the following:

2.3.1 Normal Weight Aggregate

ASTM C 33. Grading requirement for coarse aggregate shall conform to size number 57 or 67.

2.4 CURING MATERIALS

2.4.1 Burlap

AASHTO M 182.

2.4.2 Impervious Sheets

ASTM C 171, type optional, except that polyethylene film, if used, shall be white opaque.

2.4.3 Membrane-Forming Compounds

CRD-C-300, pigmented or nonpigmented. Nonpigmented compounds shall contain a fugitive dye.

2.5 EMBEDDED ITEMS

Embedded items shall be of the size and type indicated or as needed for the application. Dovetail slots shall be galvanized steel.

2.6 NONSHRINK GROUT

Nonshrink grout shall conform to CRD-C 621 and shall be a formulation suitable for the application.

2.7 NONSLIP SURFACING MATERIAL

Nonslip surfacing material shall consist of 55 percent, minimum, aluminum oxide or silicon-dioxide abrasive ceramically bonded together to form a homogenous material sufficiently porous to provide a good bond with portland paste; or factory-graded emery material consisting of not less than 45 percent aluminum oxide and 25 percent ferric oxide. The material shall be well graded from particles retained on the No. 30 sieve to particles passing the No. 8 sieve.

2.8 WATER

Water shall be potable, except that nonpotable water may be used if it produces mortar cubes having 7- and 28-day strengths at least 90 percent of the strength of similar specimens made with water from a municipal supply. The strength comparison shall be made on mortars, identical except for mixing water, prepared and tested in accordance with ASTM C 109. Water for curing shall not contain any substance injurious to concrete, or which causes staining.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION OF SURFACES

Surfaces to receive concrete shall be clean and free from frost, ice, mud, and water. Conduit and other similar items shall be in place and clean of any deleterious substance.

3.1.1 Foundations

Earthwork shall be as specified in Section 02201: EXCAVATION, FILLING, AND BACKFILLING FOR BUILDINGS. Flowing water shall be diverted without washing over freshly deposited concrete. Rock foundations shall be cleaned by high velocity air-water jets, sandblasting, or other approved methods. Debris and loose, semi-detached or unsound fragments shall be removed. Rock surfaces shall be moist but without free water when concrete is placed. Subgrades for foundations and footings shall be damp when concrete is placed.

3.1.2 Preparation of Previously Placed Concrete

Concrete surfaces to which other concrete is to be bonded shall be roughened in an approved manner that will expose sound aggregate uniformly without damaging the concrete. Laitance and loose particles shall be removed. Surfaces shall be moist but without free water when concrete is placed.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF EMBEDDED ITEMS

Embedded items shall be free from oil, loose scale or rust, and paint. Embedded items shall be installed at the locations indicated and required to serve the intended purpose. Voids in sleeves, slots and inserts shall be filled with readily removable material to prevent the entry of concrete.

3.3 BATCHING, MIXING AND TRANSPORTING CONCRETE

Ready-mixed concrete shall be batched, mixed and transported in accordance with ASTM C 94, except as otherwise specified. Truck mixers, agitators, and nonagitating units shall comply with TMMB-01. Plant equipment and facilities shall conform to CPMB-01. Site-mixed concrete shall be mixed in accordance with ACI 301. On-site plant shall conform to the requirements of the Concrete Plant Standards of the Concrete Plant Manufacturers Bureau.

3.3.1 Admixtures

Admixtures shall be batched within an accuracy of 3 percent. Where two or more admixtures are used in the same batch, they shall be batched separately and must be compatible. Retarding admixture shall be added within one minute after addition of water is complete or in the first quarter of the required mixing time, whichever is first. Superplasticizing admixtures shall be added at the project site, and the concrete with the admixture shall be mixed 4 to 5 minutes before placing. Concrete that shows evidence of total collapse or segregation caused by the use of admixture shall be removed from the site.

3.3.2 Control of Mixing Water

No water from the truck system or elsewhere shall be added after the initial introduction of mixing water for the batch except when on arrival at the jobsite, the slump of the concrete is less than that specified.

Water added to bring the slump within the specified range shall not change the total water in the concrete to a point that the approved water-cement ratio is exceeded. The drum shall be turned an additional 30 revolutions, or more, until the added water is uniformly mixed into the concrete. Water shall not be added to the batch at any later time.

3.4 SAMPLING AND TESTING

Sampling and Testing is the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be performed by an approved testing agency.

3.4.1 Aggregates

Aggregates for normal weight concrete shall be sampled and tested in accordance with ASTM C 33.

3.4.2 Sampling of Concrete

Samples of concrete for air, slump, unit weight, and strength tests shall be taken in accordance with ASTM C 172.

3.4.2.1 Air Content

Test for air content shall be performed in accordance with ASTM C 173 or ASTM C 231.

3.4.2.2 Slump

Tests shall be performed in accordance with ASTM C 143.

3.4.2.3 Unit Weight

Test for unit weight of normal weight concrete shall be performed in accordance with ASTM C 138.

3.4.3 Evaluation and Acceptance of Concrete

3.4.3.1 Frequency of Testing

Sampling and testing of concrete shall be performed as specified in Section 01451: CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL. Samples shall be taken from the truck at location of placement except when concrete is pumped, in which case samples for air content and slump shall be taken at point of placement. Field cured specimens for determining form removal time or when a structure may be put in service shall be made in numbers directed to check the adequacy of curing and protection of concrete in the structure. The specimens shall be removed from the molds at the age of 24 hours and shall be cured and protected, insofar as practicable, in the same manner as that given to the portion of the structure the samples represent.

3.4.3.2 Testing Procedures

Cylinders and beams for acceptance tests shall be molded and cured in accordance with ASTM C 31. Cylinders shall be tested in accordance with ASTM C 39 and beams shall be tested in accordance with ASTM C 78. A strength test shall be the average of the strengths of two cylinders made from the same sample of concrete and tested at 28 days or at another specified test age.

3.4.3.3 Evaluation of Results

Concrete specified on the basis of compressive strength will be considered satisfactory if the averages of all sets of three consecutive strength test results equal or exceed the specified strength and no individual strength test result falls below the required strength by more than 500 pounds per square inch. For flexural strength concrete, the strength level of the concrete will be considered satisfactory if the averages of all sets of five consecutive strength test results equal or exceed the required flexural strength, and not more than 20 percent of the strength test results fall below the required strength by more than 50 pounds per square inch.

3.4.4 Investigation of Low-Strength Test Results

When any strength test of standard-cured test cylinder falls below the specified strength requirement by more than 500 pounds per square inch, or if tests of field-cured cylinders indicate deficiencies in protection and curing, steps shall be taken to assure that load-carrying capacity of the structure is not jeopardized. Nondestructive testing in accordance with ASTM C 597, ASTM C 803, or ASTM C 805 may be permitted by the Contracting Officer to determine the relative strengths at various locations in the structure as an aid in evaluating concrete strength in place or for selecting areas to be cored. Such tests, unless properly calibrated and correlated with other test data, shall not be used as basis for acceptance or rejection. When strength of concrete in place is considered potentially deficient, cores shall be obtained and tested in accordance with ASTM C 42. At least three representative cores shall be taken from each member or area of concrete in place that is considered potentially deficient. The location of cores shall be determined by the Contracting Officer to least impair the strength of the structure. If the concrete in the structure will be dry under service conditions, the cores shall be air dried (temperature 60 to 80 degrees F, relative humidity less than 60 percent) for seven days before testing and shall be tested dry. If the concrete in the structure will be more than superficially wet under service conditions, the cores shall be tested after moisture conditioning in accordance with ASTM C 42. Concrete in the area represented by the core testing will be considered adequate if the average strength of the cores is equal to or at least 85 percent of the specified strength requirement and if no single core is less than 75 percent of the specified strength requirement. If the core tests are inconclusive or impractical to obtain, or if structural analysis does not confirm the safety of the structure, load tests may be directed by the Contracting Officer in accordance with the requirements of ACI 318. Concrete work evaluated by structural analysis or by results of a load test and found deficient shall be corrected in a manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer. All investigations, testing, load tests, and correction of deficiencies shall be performed, and approved by the Contracting Officer, at the expense of the Contractor.

3.5 CONVEYING CONCRETE

Concrete shall be conveyed from mixer to forms as rapidly as possible and within the time interval specified in paragraph "CONCRETE PLACEMENT" by methods which will prevent segregation or loss of ingredients.

3.5.1 Chutes

When concrete can be placed directly from a truck mixer or other transporting equipment, chutes attached to this equipment may be used. Separate chutes will not be permitted except when specifically approved.

3.5.2 Buckets

Bucket design shall be such that concrete of the required slump can be readily discharged. Bucket gates shall be essentially grout tight when closed. The bucket shall provide means for positive regulations of the amount and rate of deposit of concrete in each dumping position.

3.5.3 Belt Conveyors

Belt conveyors may be used when approved. Belt conveyors shall be designed for conveying concrete and shall be operated to assure a uniform flow of concrete to the final place of deposit without segregation or loss of mortar. Conveyors shall be provided with positive means for preventing segregation of the concrete at transfer points and point of placement.

3.5.4 Pumps

Concrete may be conveyed by positive displacement pumps when approved. Pump shall be the piston or squeeze pressure type. Pipeline shall be steel pipe or heavy duty flexible hose. Inside diameter of the pipe shall be at least three times the maximum size of the coarse aggregate. Distance to be pumped shall not exceed the limits recommended by the pump manufacturer. Concrete shall be supplied to the pump continuously. When pumping is completed, the concrete remaining in the pipeline shall be ejected without contaminating the concrete in place. After each use, the equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned. Flushing water shall be wasted outside the forms.

3.6 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

Mixed concrete which is transported in truck mixers or agitators or concrete which is truck mixed, shall be discharged within 1-1/2 hours or before the drum has revolved 300 revolutions, whichever comes first after the introduction of the mixing water to the cement and aggregates or the introduction of the cement to the aggregates. These limitations may be waived by the Government if the concrete is of such slump after the 1-1/2 hour time or 300 revolution limit has been reached that it can be placed, without the addition of water to the batch. When the concrete temperature exceeds 85 degrees F, the time shall be reduced to 45 minutes. Concrete shall be placed within 15 minutes after it has been discharged from the truck.

3.6.1 Placing Operation

Concrete shall be handled from mixer to forms in a continuous manner until the approved unit of operation is completed. Adequate scaffolding, ramps and walkways shall be provided so that personnel and equipment are not supported by in-place reinforcement. Placing will not be permitted when the sun, heat, wind, or limitations of facilities furnished by the Contractor prevent proper consolidation, finishing and curing. Concrete shall be deposited as close as possible to its final position in the forms, and there shall be no vertical drop greater than 8 feet except where suitable equipment is provided to prevent segregation and where specifically authorized. Depositing of the concrete shall be so regulated that it will be effectively consolidated in horizontal layers not more than 18 inches thick, except that all slabs shall be placed in a single layer. Concrete to receive other construction shall be screeded to the proper level to avoid excessive shimming or grouting.

3.6.2 Consolidation

Immediately after placing, each layer of concrete shall be consolidated by internal vibrators, except for slabs 4 inches or less. The vibrators shall at all times be adequate in effectiveness and number to properly consolidate the concrete; a spare vibrator shall be kept at the jobsite during all concrete placing operations. The vibrators shall have a frequency of not less than 8000 vibrations per minute, and the head diameter and amplitude shall be appropriate for the concrete mixture being placed. Vibrators shall be inserted vertically at uniform spacing over the area of placement. The distance between insertions shall be approximately 1-1/2 times the radius of action of the vibrator so that the area being vibrated will overlap the adjacent just-vibrated area by a few inches. The vibrator shall penetrate rapidly to the bottom of the layer and at least 6 inches into the preceding layer if there is such. Vibrator shall be held stationary until the concrete is consolidated and then withdrawn slowly. The use of form vibrators must be specifically approved. Vibrators shall not be used to transport concrete within the forms. Slabs 4 inches and less in thickness shall be consolidated by properly designed vibrating screeds.

3.6.3 Cold Weather Requirements

Special protection measures, approved by the Contracting Officer, shall be used if freezing temperatures are anticipated before the expiration of the specified curing period. The ambient temperature of the air where concrete is to be placed and the temperature of surfaces to receive concrete shall be not less than 40 degrees F. The temperature of the concrete when placed shall be not less than 50 degrees F nor more than 75 degrees F. Heating of the mixing water or aggregates will be required to regulate the concrete placing temperature. Materials entering the mixer shall be free from ice, snow, or frozen lumps. Salt, chemicals or other materials shall not be incorporated in the concrete to prevent freezing. Upon written approval, a chemical admixture conforming to ASTM C 494 Type C or E may be used; however, no admixtures containing more than trace amounts of chloride shall be used.

3.6.4 Warm Weather Requirements

The temperature of the concrete placed during warm weather shall not exceed 85 degrees F except where an approved retarder is used. The mixing water and/or aggregates shall be cooled, if necessary, to maintain a satisfactory placing temperature. In no case shall the placing temperature exceed 90 degrees F.

3.7 CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

Construction joints shall be located as indicated or approved. Where concrete work is interrupted by weather, end of work shift or other similar type of delay, location and type of construction joint shall be subject to approval of the Contracting Officer. Unless otherwise indicated and except for slabs on grade, reinforcing steel shall extend through construction joints. Concrete columns, walls, or piers shall be in place at least 2 hours, or until the concrete is no longer plastic, before placing concrete for beams, girders, or slabs thereon. In walls having door window openings, lifts shall terminate at the top and bottom of the opening. Other lifts shall terminate at such levels as to conform to structural requirements or architectural details. Where horizontal construction joints are required, a strip of 1-inch square-edge lumber, beveled and oiled to facilitate removal, shall be tacked to the inside of the forms at the construction joint. Concrete shall be placed to a point 1 inch above the underside of the strip. The strip shall be removed 1 hour after the concrete has been placed, and any irregularities in the joint line shall be leveled off with a wood float, and all laitance shall be removed. Prior to placing additional concrete, horizontal construction joints shall be prepared as specified in paragraph "PREPARATIONS OF SURFACES." For requirements covering

construction joints in slabs on grade see Section 03250 JOINTS IN SLABS ON GRADE AND WATERSTOPS.

3.8 FINISHING CONCRETE

3.8.1 Formed Surfaces

3.8.1.1 Repair of Surface Defects

Surface defects shall be repaired within 24 hours after the removal of forms. Honeycombed and other defective areas shall be cut back to solid concrete or to a depth of not less than 1 inch, whichever is greater. Edges shall be cut perpendicular to the surface of the concrete. The prepared areas shall be dampened and brush-coated with neat cement grout. The repair shall be made using mortar consisting of not more than 1 part cement to 2-1/2 parts sand. The mixed mortar shall be allowed to stand to stiffen (approximately 45 minutes), during which time the mortar shall be intermittently remixed without the addition of water. After the mortar has attained the stiffest consistency that will permit placing, the patching mix shall be thoroughly tamped into place by means approved by the Contracting Officer and finished slightly higher than the surrounding surface. For Class B finished surfaces the cement used in the patching mortar shall be a blend of job cement and white cement proportioned to produce a finished repair surface matching, after curing, the color of adjacent surfaces. Holes left after the removal of form ties shall be cleaned and filled with patching mortar. Holes left by the removal of tie rods shall be reamed and filled by dry-packing. Repaired surfaces shall be cured as required for adjacent surfaces. The temperature of concrete, mortar patching material, and ambient air shall be above 50 degrees F while making repairs and during the curing period. Concrete with defects which affect the strength of the member or with excessive honeycombs will be rejected, or the defects shall be corrected as directed.

3.8.1.2 Class A Finish

Where a Class A finish is indicated, fins shall be removed. A mortar mix consisting of one part portland cement and two parts well-graded sand passing a No. 30 sieve, with water added to give the consistency of thick paint, shall be prepared. White cement shall be used to replace part of the job cement. After the surface has been thoroughly wetted and allowed to approach surface dryness, the mortar shall be vigorously applied to the area by clean burlap pads or by cork or wood-floating, to completely fill all surface voids. Excess grout shall be scraped off with a trowel. As soon as it can be accomplished without pulling the mortar from the voids, the area shall be rubbed with burlap pads until all visible grout film is removed. The rubbing pads shall have on their surfaces the same sand-cement mix specified above but without any mixing water. The finish of any area shall be completed in the same day, and the limits of a finished area shall be made at natural breaks in the surface. The surface shall be continuously moist cured for 48 hours. The temperature of the air adjacent to the surface shall be not less than 50 degrees F for 24 hours prior to, and 48 hours after, the application. In hot, dry weather the smooth finish shall be applied in shaded areas.

3.8.1.3 Class B Finish

Where a Class B finish is indicated, fins shall be removed. Concrete surface shall be smooth with a texture at least equal to that obtained through the use of Grade B-B plywood forms.

3.8.1.4 Class C Finish

Where a Class C finish is indicated, fins shall be removed. Concrete surfaces shall be relatively smooth with a texture imparted by the forms used.

3.8.1.5 Class D Finish

Where a Class D finish is indicated, fins exceeding 1/4 inch in height shall be chipped or rubbed off. Concrete surfaces shall be left with the texture imparted by the forms used.

3.8.2 Unformed Surfaces

In cold weather, the air temperature in areas where concrete is being finished shall not be less than 50 degrees F. In hot windy weather when the rate of evaporation of surface moisture, as determined by methodology presented in ACI 305R, may reasonably be expected to exceed 0.2 pounds per square foot per hour; coverings, windbreaks, or fog sprays shall be provided as necessary to prevent premature setting and drying of the surface. The dusting of surfaces with dry materials or the addition of water during finishing will not be permitted. Finished surfaces shall be plane, with no deviation greater than 3/16 inch when tested with a 10-foot straightedge. Finished surfaces which have been shored shall be checked for surface tolerance after shoring has been removed. Surfaces shall be pitched to drains.

3.8.2.1 Rough-Slab Finish

Slabs to receive fill or mortar setting beds shall be screeded with straightedges immediately after consolidation to bring the surface to the required finish level with no coarse aggregate visible.

3.8.2.2 Float Finish

Slabs to receive a steel trowel finish and slabs, where indicated, shall be given a float finish. Screeding shall be followed immediately by darbying or bull floating before bleeding water is present, to bring the surface to a true, even plane. After the concrete has stiffened to permit the operation and the water sheen has disappeared, it shall be wood floated. Concrete that portrays stickiness shall be finished with a magnesium float in lieu of a wood float, and left free of ridges and other projections.

3.8.2.3 Trowel Finish

Slabs, where indicated, shall be given a trowel finish immediately following floating. Surfaces shall be troweled to produce smooth, dense slabs free from blemishes including trowel marks. In lieu of hand finishing, an approved power finishing machine may be used in accordance with the directions of the machine manufacturer. A final hard steel troweling shall be done by hand.

3.8.2.4 Two-Course Floor System (Not Used)

3.8.2.5 Broom Finish

After floating, slabs, where indicated, shall be lightly troweled, and then broomed with a fiber-bristle brush in a direction transverse to that of the main traffic.

3.8.2.6 Abrasive Finish

After wood floating, slabs, where indicated, shall be given a nonslip abrasive finish. Abrasive material shall be uniformly sprinkled over the surface at a rate of not less than 1/4 pound per square foot. The surface shall be steel-troweled to a smooth, even finish of uniform texture. Immediately after curing, the abrasive material shall be exposed by steel brushing, rubbing with an abrasive stone, or sandblasting.

3.9 CURING AND PROTECTION

3.9.1 General

All concrete shall be cured by an approved method for the period of time given below:

Concrete with Type I or II	7 days
Concrete with Type I or II, with cement blended with pozzolan	7 days

Immediately after placement, concrete shall be protected from premature drying extremes in temperatures, rapid temperature change, mechanical injury and injury from rain and flowing water. Air and forms in contact with concrete shall be maintained at a temperature above 50 degrees F for the first 3 days and at a temperature above 32 degrees F for the remainder of the specified curing period. Exhaust fumes from combustion heating units shall be vented to the outside of the enclosure and heaters and ducts shall be placed and directed so as not to cause areas of overheating and drying of concrete surfaces or to create fire hazards. All materials and equipment needed for adequate curing and protection shall be available and at the site prior to placing concrete. No fire or excessive heat shall be permitted near or in direct contact with the concrete at any time. Curing shall be accomplished by any of the following methods, or combination thereof, as approved.

3.9.2 Moist Curing

Concrete to be moist-cured shall be maintained continuously wet for the entire curing period. If water or curing materials used stains or discolors concrete surfaces which are to be permanently exposed, the concrete surfaces shall be cleaned. When wooden forms are left in place during curing, they shall be kept wet at all times. If the forms are removed before the end of the curing period, curing shall be carried out as on unformed surfaces, using suitable materials. Horizontal surfaces shall be cured by ponding, by covering with a 2-inch minimum thickness of continuously saturated sand, or by covering with waterproof paper, polyethylene sheet, polyethylene-coated burlap or saturated burlap.

3.9.3 Membrane Curing

Membrane curing shall not be used on surfaces that are to receive any subsequent treatment depending on adhesion or bonding to the concrete; except a styrene acrylate or chlorinated rubber compound meeting CRD C-300 requirements may be used for surfaces which are to be painted or are to receive bituminous roofing or waterproofing, or floors that are to receive adhesive applications of resilient flooring. The curing compound selected shall be compatible with any subsequent paint, roofing, waterproofing or flooring specified. Curing compound shall be applied to formed surfaces immediately after the forms are removed and prior to any patching or other surface treatment except the cleaning of loose sand, mortar, and debris from the surface. Surfaces shall be thoroughly moistened with water and the curing compound shall be applied to slab surfaces as soon as the bleeding water has disappeared, with the tops of joints being

temporarily sealed to prevent entry of the compound and to prevent moisture loss during the curing period. Compound shall be applied in a one-coat continuous operation by mechanical spraying equipment, at a uniform coverage of 200 square feet per gallon. Concrete surfaces which have been subjected to rainfall within 3 hours after curing compound has been applied shall be resprayed by the method and at the coverage specified. Surfaces coated with curing compound shall be kept free of foot and vehicular traffic, and from other sources of abrasion and contamination during the curing period.

3.10 SETTING BASE PLATES AND BEARING PLATES

After being properly positioned, column base plates, bearing plates for beams and similar structural members, and machinery and equipment base plates shall be set to the proper line and elevation with damp-pack bedding mortar, except where nonshrink grout is indicated. The thickness of the mortar or grout shall be approximately 1/24 the width of the plate, but not less than 3/4 inch. Concrete and metal surfaces in contact with grout shall be clean and free of oil and grease, and concrete surfaces in contact with grout shall be damp and free of laitance when grout is placed.

3.10.1 Damp-Pack Bedding Mortar

Damp-pack bedding mortar shall consist of 1 part cement and 2-1/2 parts fine aggregate having water content such that a mass of mortar tightly squeezed in the hand will retain its shape but will crumble when disturbed. The space between the top of the concrete and bottom of the bearing plate or base shall be packed with the bedding mortar by tamping or ramming with a bar or rod until it is completely filled.

3.10.2 Nonshrink Grout

Nonshrink grout shall be mixed and placed in accordance with material manufacturer's written recommendations. Forms of wood or other suitable material shall be used to retain the grout. The grout shall be placed quickly and continuously, completely filling the space without segregation or bleeding of the mix.

3.10.3 Treatment of Exposed Surfaces

For metal-oxidizing nonshrink grout, exposed surfaces shall be cut back 1 inch and immediately covered with a parge coat of mortar consisting of 1 part portland cement and 2-1/2 parts fine aggregate by weight, with sufficient water to make a plastic mixture. The parge coat shall have a smooth finish. For other mortars or grouts, exposed surfaces shall be left untreated. Curing shall comply with paragraph "CURING AND PROTECTION."

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05055

WELDING, STRUCTURAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION (AISC)

S 335 (1989) Specification for Structural Steel Buildings - Allowable Stress Design and Plastic Design

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING (ASNT)

SNT-TC-1A (1992; Supple) Recommended Practice SNT-TC-1A

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)

AWS A2.4 (1993) Standard Symbols for Welding, Brazing and Nondestructive Examination

AWS A3.0 (1994) Standard Welding Terms and Definitions

AWS A5.1 (1991) Specification for Carbon Steel Electrodes for Shielded Metal Arc Welding

AWS D1.1 (1996) Structural Welding Code - Steel

AWS Z49.1 (1994) Safety in Welding and Cutting

1.2 DEFINITIONS

Definitions of welding terms shall be in accordance with AWS A3.0.

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The design of welded connections shall conform to AISC-04 unless otherwise indicated or specified. Material with welds will not be accepted unless the welding is specified or indicated on the drawings or otherwise approved. Welding shall be as specified in this section, except where additional requirements are shown on the drawings or are specified in other sections. Welding shall not be started until welding procedures, welders, welding operators, and tackers have been qualified and the submittals approved by the Contracting Officer. Qualification testing shall be performed at or near the work site. Each Contractor performing welding shall maintain records of the test results obtained in welding procedure, welder, welding operator, and tacker performance qualifications.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01300 SUBMITTALS:

Statements

Welding Procedure Qualifications; FIO.

Welder, Welding Operator, and Tacker Qualification; FIO.

Inspector Qualification; FIO.

Copies of the welding procedure specifications; the procedure qualification test records; and the welder, welding operator, or tacker qualification test records.

Records

Quality Control; FIO.

A quality assurance plan and records of tests and inspections.

1.5 WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATIONS

Except for prequalified (per AWS D1.1) and previously qualified procedures, each Contractor performing welding shall record in detail and shall qualify the welding procedure specification for any welding procedure followed in the fabrication of weldments. Qualification of welding procedures shall conform to AWS D1.1 and to the specifications in this section. Copies of the welding procedure specification and the results of the procedure qualification test for each type of welding which requires procedure qualification shall be submitted for approval. Approval of any procedure, however, will not relieve the Contractor of the sole responsibility for producing a finished structure meeting all the requirements of these specifications. This information shall be submitted on the forms in Appendix E of AWS D1.1. Welding procedure specifications shall be individually identified and shall be referenced on the detail drawings and erection drawings, or shall be suitably keyed to the contract drawings. In case of conflict between this specification and AWS D1.1, this specification governs.

1.5.1 Previous Qualifications

Welding procedures previously qualified by test may be accepted for this contract without requalification if the following conditions are met:

a. Testing was performed by an approved testing laboratory, technical consultant, or the Contractor's approved quality control organization.

b. The qualified welding procedure conforms to the requirements of this specification and is applicable to welding conditions encountered under this contract.

c. The welder, welding operator, and tacker qualification tests conform to the requirements of this specification and are applicable to welding conditions encountered under this contract.

1.5.2 Prequalified Procedures

Welding procedures which are considered prequalified as specified in AWS D1.1 will be accepted without further qualification. The Contractor shall submit for approval a listing or an annotated drawing to indicate the joints not prequalified. Procedure qualification shall be required for these joints.

1.5.3 Retests

If welding procedure fails to meet the requirements of AWS D1.1, the procedure specification shall be revised and requalified, or at the Contractor's option, welding procedure may be retested in accordance with AWS D1.1. If the welding procedure is qualified through retesting, all test results, including those of test welds that failed to meet the requirements, shall be submitted with the welding procedure.

1.6 WELDER, WELDING OPERATOR, AND TACKER QUALIFICATION

Each welder, welding operator, and tacker assigned to work on this contract shall be qualified in accordance with the applicable requirements of AWS D1.1 and as specified in this section. Welders, welding operators, and tackers who make acceptable procedure qualification test welds will be considered qualified for the welding procedure used.

1.6.1 Previous Qualifications

At the discretion of the Contracting Officer, welders, welding operators, and tackers qualified by test within the previous 6 months may be accepted for this contract without requalification if all the following conditions are met:

a. Copies of the welding procedure specifications, the procedure qualification test records, and the welder, welding operator, and tacker qualification test records are submitted and approved in accordance with the specified requirements for detail drawings.

b. Testing was performed by an approved testing laboratory, technical consultant, or the Contractor's approved quality control organization.

c. The previously qualified welding procedure conforms to the requirements of this specification and is applicable to welding conditions encountered under this contract.

d. The welder, welding operator, and tacker qualification tests conform to the requirements of this specification and are applicable to welding conditions encountered under this contract.

1.6.2 Certificates

Before assigning any welder, welding operator, or tacker to work under this contract, the Contractor shall submit the names of the welders, welding operators, and tackers to be employed, and certification that each individual is qualified as specified. The certification shall state the type of welding and positions for which the welder, welding operator, or tacker is qualified, the code and procedure under which the individual is qualified, the date qualified, and the name of the firm and person certifying the qualification tests. The certification shall be kept on file, and 3 copies shall be furnished. The certification shall be kept current for the duration of the contract.

1.6.3 Renewal of Qualification

Requalification of a welder or welding operator shall be required under any of the following conditions:

a. It has been more than 6 months since the welder or welding operator has used the specific welding process for which he is qualified.

b. There is specific reason to question the welder or welding operator's ability to make welds that meet the requirements of these specifications.

c. The welder or welding operator was qualified by an employer other than those firms performing work under this contract, and a qualification test has not been taken within the past 12 months. Records showing periods of employment, name of employer where welder, or welding operator, was last employed, and the process for which qualified shall be submitted as evidence of conformance.

d. A tacker who passes the qualification test shall be considered eligible to perform tack welding indefinitely in the positions and with the processes for which he is qualified, unless there is some specific reason to question the tacker's ability. In such a case, the tacker shall be required to pass the prescribed tack welding test.

1.7 INSPECTOR QUALIFICATION

Inspection and nondestructive testing personnel shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of ASNT-01 for Levels I or II in the applicable nondestructive testing method. The inspector may be supported by assistant welding inspectors who are not qualified to ASNT-01, and assistant inspectors may perform specific inspection functions under the supervision of the qualified inspector.

1.8 SYMBOLS

Symbols shall be in accordance with AWS A2.4, unless otherwise indicated.

1.9 SAFETY

Safety precautions during welding shall conform to AWS Z49.1.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 WELDING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

All welding equipment, electrodes, welding wire, and fluxes shall be capable of producing satisfactory welds when used by a qualified welder or welding operator performing qualified welding procedures. All welding equipment and materials shall comply with the applicable requirements of AWS D1.1.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 WELDING OPERATIONS

When the proposed shielded metal-arc welding procedures are reviewed, the voltage and travel speed should be within the limits shown in the following table:

Electrode	Voltage Limits	Travel Speed Limits
E7018	25 - 28	6 - 20 inches/minute
E7024	26 - 32	8 - 16 inches/minute

These limits are for 1/8 inch diameter electrodes and the voltage will vary a small amount (plus or minus 2 volts) with different diameters. The travel speed limits will remain constant. The current limits, which are based on coating types and core wire diameter, should be as designated in AWS A5.1. The heat input, measured in Joules per mm should not exceed 55,000 Joules per inch for A36 steel. With higher heat inputs, the weld metal strengths fall below the specification limits. For gas metal-arc welding, the maximum heat input should be 50,000 Joules per inch.

3.1.1 Requirements

Workmanship and techniques for welded construction shall conform to the requirements of AWS D1.1 and AISC-04. When AWS D1.1 and the AISC-04 specification conflict, the requirements of AWS D1.1 shall govern.

3.1.2 Identification

Welds shall be identified in one of the following ways:

a. Written records shall be submitted to indicate the location of welds made by each welder, welding operator, or tacker.

b. Each welder, welding operator, or tacker shall be assigned a number, letter, or symbol to identify welds made by that individual. The Contracting Officer may require welders, welding operators, and tackers to apply their symbol next to the weld by means of rubber stamp, felt-tipped marker with waterproof ink, or other methods that do not cause an indentation in the metal. For seam welds, the identification mark shall be adjacent to the weld at 1 meter intervals. Identification with die stamps or electric etchers shall not be allowed.

3.2 QUALITY CONTROL

Testing shall be done by an approved inspection or testing laboratory or technical consultant, or if approved, the Contractor's inspection and testing personnel may be used instead of the commercial inspection or testing laboratory or technical consultant. The Contractor shall perform visual and ultrasonic inspection to determine conformance with paragraph STANDARDS OF ACCEPTANCE. Procedures and techniques for inspection shall be in accordance with applicable requirements of AWS D1.1.

3.3 STANDARDS OF ACCEPTANCE

Dimensional tolerances for welded construction, details of welds, and quality of welds shall be in accordance with the applicable requirements of AWS D1.1 and the contract drawings. Nondestructive testing shall be by visual inspection of fillet welds and the ultrasonic method for partial penetration and groove welds. The minimum extent of nondestructive testing shall be random 15 percent of welds or joints.

3.3.1 Nondestructive Examination

The welding shall be subject to inspection and tests in the mill, shop, and field. Inspection and tests in the mill or shop will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to furnish weldments of satisfactory quality. When materials or workmanship do not conform to the specification requirements, the Government reserves the right to reject material or workmanship or both at any time before final acceptance of the structure containing the weldment.

3.3.2 DESTRUCTIVE TESTS

When metallographic specimens are removed from any part of a structure, the Contractor shall make repairs. The Contractor shall employ qualified welders or welding operators, and shall use the proper joints and welding procedures, including peening or heat treatment if required, to develop the full strength of the members and joints cut and to relieve residual stress.

3.4 GOVERNMENT INSPECTION AND TESTING

In addition to the inspection and tests performed by the Contractor for quality control, the Government will perform inspection and testing for acceptance to the extent determined by the Contracting Officer. The costs of such inspection and testing will be borne by the Contractor if unsatisfactory welds are discovered, or by the Government if the welds are satisfactory. The work may be performed by the Government's own forces or under a separate contract for inspection and testing. The Government reserves the right to perform supplemental nondestructive and destructive tests to determine compliance with paragraph STANDARDS OF ACCEPTANCE.

3.5 CORRECTIONS AND REPAIRS

When inspection or testing indicates defects in the weld joints, the welds shall be repaired using a qualified welder or welding operator as applicable. Corrections shall be in accordance with the requirements of AWS D1.1 and the specifications. Defects shall be repaired in accordance with the approved procedures. Defects discovered between passes shall be repaired before additional weld material is deposited. Wherever a defect is removed and repair by welding is not required, the affected area shall be blended into the surrounding surface to eliminate sharp notches, crevices, or corners. After a defect is thought to have been removed, and before rewelding, the area shall be examined by suitable methods to insure that the defect has been eliminated. Repair welds shall meet the inspection requirements for the original welds. Any indication of a defect shall be regarded as a defect, unless reevaluation by nondestructive methods or by surface conditioning shows that no unacceptable defect is present.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05120

STRUCTURAL STEEL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION (AISC)

AISC S 335	(1989) Specification for Structural Steel Buildings - Allowable Stress Design and Plastic Design
AISC S303	(1992) Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges
AISC S329	(1985) Allowable Stress Design Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A325 or ASTM A490 Bolts

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM A 6	(1995c) General Requirements for Rolled Steel Plates, Shapes, Sheet Piling, and Bars for Structural Use
ASTM A 36	(1994) Carbon Structural Steel
ASTM A 53	(1995a) Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
ASTM A 307	(1994) Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 420 MPa Tensile Strength
ASTM A 325	(1994) Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 830/725 MPa Minimum Tensile Strength
ASTM A 500	(1993) Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes
ASTM A 563	(1993) Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts (Metric)
ASTM F 844	(1990) Washers, Steel, Plain (Flat), Unhardened for General Use

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS (ASME)

ASME B46.1	(1985) Surface Texture (Surface Roughness, Waviness and Lay)

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)

AWS A2.4	(1993) Standard Symbols for Welding, Brazing and Nondestructive Examination

AWS D1.1 (1994) Structural Welding Code - Steel

STEEL STRUCTURES PAINTING COUNCIL (SSPC)

SSPC Paint 25 (1991) Red Iron Oxide, Zinc Oxide, Raw Linseed Oil and Alkyd Primer (without Lead and Chromate Pigments)

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Structural steel fabrication and erection shall be performed by an organization experienced in structural steel work of equivalent magnitude. The Contractor shall be responsible for correctness of detailing, fabrication, and for the correct fitting of structural members. Connections, for any part of the structure not shown on the contract drawings, shall be considered simple shear connections and shall be designed and detailed in accordance with pertinent provisions of AISC-04. Substitution of sections or modification of connection details will not be accepted unless approved by the Contracting Officer. AISC-04 shall govern the work. Welding shall be in accordance with AWS D1.1. High-strength bolting shall be in accordance with AISC S329.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01300 SUBMITTALS:

Drawings

Structural Steel System; GA. Structural Connections; GA.

Shop and erection details including members (with their connections) not shown on the contract drawings. Welds shall be indicated by standard welding symbols in accordance with AWS A2.4.

Statements

Erection; GA.

Erection plan of the structural steel framing required. Erection plan shall conform to the requirements of AISC S303, shall be submitted prior to erection, and shall describe all necessary temporary supports, including the sequence of installation and removal.

Certificates

Mill Test Reports; FIO.

Certified copies of mill test reports for structural steel, structural bolts, nuts, washers and other related structural steel items.

Welder Qualifications; FIO.

Certified copies of welder qualifications test records showing qualification in accordance with AWS D1.1.

Fabrication; FIO.

A copy of the AISC certificate indicating that the fabrication plant meets the specified structural steelwork category.

Samples

High Strength Bolts and Nuts; FIO. Carbon Steel Bolts and Nuts; FIO. Nuts Dimensional Style; FIO.

Washers; FIO.

Random samples of bolts, nuts, and washers as delivered to the job site if requested, taken in the presence of the Contracting Officer and provided to the Contracting Officer for testing to establish compliance with specified requirements.

1.4 STORAGE

Material shall be stored out of contact with the ground in such manner and location as will minimize deterioration.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 STRUCTURAL STEEL

2.1.1 Carbon Grade Steel

Carbon grade steel shall conform to ASTM A 36.

2.2 STRUCTURAL TUBING

Structural tubing shall conform to ASTM A 500, Grade B.

2.3 STEEL PIPE

Steel pipe shall conform to ASTM A 53, Type E or Type S, Grade B.

2.4 HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS AND NUTS

High strength bolts shall conform to ASTM A 325, Type 1 with carbon steel nuts conforming to ASTM A 563, Grade DH.

2.5 CARBON STEEL BOLTS

Carbon steel bolts shall conform to ASTM A 307, Grade A with carbon steel nuts conforming to ASTM A 563, Grade A.

2.6 NUTS DIMENSIONAL STYLE

Carbon steel nuts shall be Heavy Hex Style when used with ASTM A 307 bolts when used with ASTM A 325.

2.7 WASHERS

Plain washers shall conform to ASTM F 844.

2.8 PAINT

Paint shall conform to SSPC Paint 25.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 FABRICATION

Fabrication shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of AISC-04. Fabrication and assembly shall be done in the shop to the greatest extent possible. The fabricating plant shall be certified under the AISC quality certification program for Category I structural steelwork. Compression joints depending on contact bearing shall have a surface roughness not in excess of 500 microinches as determined by ASME B46.1, and ends shall be square within the tolerances for milled ends specified in ASTM A 6. Structural steelwork, except surfaces of steel to be encased in concrete, surfaces to be field welded, surfaces to be fireproofed, and contact surfaces of friction-type high-strength bolted connections shall be prepared for painting in accordance with the AISC-04 and primed with the specified paint.

3.2 ERECTION

Erection of structural steel shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of AISC-04.

3.2.1 Connections

Anchor bolts and other connections between the structural steel and foundations shall be provided and shall be properly located and built into connecting work.

3.2.2 Bearing Plates

Bearing plates for beams, girders, and similar members shall be provided. Bearing plates shall be provided with full bearing after the supported members have been properly positioned, but prior to placing superimposed loads. The area under the plate shall be damp-packed solidly with bedding mortar. Bedding mortar and grout shall be as specified in Section 03301 CONCRETE FOR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.

3.2.3 Field Welded Connections

Field welded structural connections shall be completed before load is applied.

3.2.4 Field Priming

After erection, the field bolt heads and nuts, field welds, and any abrasions in the shop coat shall be cleaned and primed with paint of the same quality as that used for the shop coat.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05500

MISCELLANEOUS METAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI A14.3	(1992) Ladders - Fixed - Safety Requirements

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM A 36	(1994) Structural Steel
ASTM A 53	(1995a) Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated Welded and Seamless
ASTM A 123	(1989a) Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
ASTM A 446	(1993) Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated(Galvanized) by the Hot-Dip Process, Structural (Physical) Quality
ASTM A 500	(1993) Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes
ASTM A 525	(1993) General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A 780	(1993a) Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)

AWS D1.1	(1996) Structural Welding Code - Steel

FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS (FS)

FS RR-C-271	(Rev D) Chains and Attachments, Welded and Weldless

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 211	(1992) Chimneys, Fireplaces, Vents and Solid Fuel-Burning Appliances

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01300 SUBMITTALS:

- Drawings

Miscellaneous Metal Items; GA.

Detail drawings indicating material thickness, type, grade, and class; dimensions; and construction details. Drawings shall include catalog cuts, erection details, manufacturer's descriptive data and installation instructions, and templates. Detail drawings for the following items:

- Miscellaneous steel framing, and supports.
  Samples

- Miscellaneous Metal Items; FIO.

Submit samples of items representative of materials and finished products as may be requested by the Contracting Officer.

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall verify all measurements and shall take all field measurements necessary before fabrication. Welding to or on structural steel shall be in accordance with AWS D1.1. Items specified to be galvanized, when practicable and not indicated otherwise, shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. Galvanizing shall be in accordance with ASTM A 123, ASTM A 446, or ASTM A 525, as applicable. Exposed fastenings shall be compatible materials, shall generally match in color and finish, and shall harmonize with the material to which fastenings are applied. Materials and parts necessary to complete each item, even though such work is not definitely shown or specified, shall be included. Poor matching of holes for fasteners shall be cause for rejection. Fastenings shall be concealed where practicable. Thickness of metal and details of assembly and supports shall provide strength and stiffness. Joints exposed to the weather shall be formed to exclude water.

1.4 DISSIMILAR MATERIALS

Where dissimilar metals are in contact, or where aluminum is in contact with concrete, mortar, masonry, wet or pressure-treated wood, or absorptive materials subject to wetting, the surfaces shall be protected with a coat of bituminous paint or asphalt varnish.

1.5 WORKMANSHIP

Miscellaneous metalwork shall be well formed to shape and size, with sharp lines and angles and true curves. Drilling and punching shall produce clean true lines and surfaces. Welding shall be continuous along the entire area of contact except where tack welding is permitted. Exposed connections of work in place shall not be tack welded. Exposed welds shall be ground smooth. Exposed surfaces of work in place shall have a smooth finish, and unless otherwise approved, exposed riveting shall be flush. Where tight fits are required, joints shall be milled. Corner joints shall be coped or mitered, well formed, and in true alignment. Work shall be accurately set to established lines and elevations and securely fastened in place. Installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions and approved drawings, cuts, and details.

1.6 ANCHORAGE

Anchorage shall be provided where necessary for fastening miscellaneous metal items securely in place. Anchorage not otherwise specified or indicated shall include slotted inserts made to engage with the anchors, expansion shields, and power-driven fasteners when approved for concrete; toggle bolts and through bolts for masonry and machine and carriage bolts for steel.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 ALUMINUM FINISHES

See Section 09900 - PAINTING.

2.2 SHOP PAINTING

Surfaces of ferrous metal except galvanized surfaces, shall be cleaned and shop coated with the manufacturer's standard protective coating unless otherwise specified. Surfaces of items to be embedded in concrete shall not be painted. Items to be finish painted shall be prepared according to manufacturer's recommendations or as specified.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS

Miscellaneous plates and shapes for items that do not form a part of the structural steel framework, such as lintels, sill angles, snow guards, miscellaneous mountings, and frames, shall be provided to complete the work. Loose steel lintels in exterior walls shall be galvanized.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

All items shall be installed at the locations shown, or as required and according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- Touch-Up Painting: Cleaning and touch-up painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of the shop paint on miscellaneous metal is specified in Section 09900 PAINTING, GENERAL.
- For galvanized surfaces clean welds, bolted connections and abraded areas and apply galvanizing repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09900

PAINTING, GENERAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN CONFERENCE OF GOVERNMENTAL INDUSTRIAL HYGIENISTS (ACGIH)

ACGIH-02	(1996) Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM D 3273	(1994) Resistance to Growth of Mold on the Surface of Interior Coating in an Environmental Chamber
ASTM D 3274	(1995) Evaluating Degree of Surface Disfigurement of Paint Films by Microbial (Fungal or Algal) Growth or Soil and Dirt Accumulation
ASTM D 4258	(1983; R 1992) Surface Cleaning Concrete for Coating
ASTM D 4258	(1983; R 1992) Surface Cleaning Concrete for Coating

COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS (CID)

CID A-A-1500	(Rev A) Sealer, Surface (Latex Block Filler)

FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS (FS)

FS TT-P-19	(Rev D) Paint, Latex (Acrylic Emulsion, Exterior Wood and Masonry)
FS TT-P-38	(Rev E) Paint, Aluminum (Ready-Mixed)

STEEL STRUCTURES PAINTING COUNCIL (SSPC)

SSPC Paint 5	(1995) Zinc Dust, Zinc Oxide and Phenolic Varnish Paint
SSPC Paint 18	(1991) Chlorinated Rubber Intermediate Coat Paint
SSPC SP 1	(1982) Solvent Cleaning
SSPC SP 2	(1995) Hand Tool Cleaning
SSPC SP 3	(1995) Power Tool Cleaning

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01300 SUBMITTALS:

Data

Paint; FIO.

The names, quantity represented, and intended use for the proprietary brands of materials proposed to be substituted for the specified materials when the required quantity of a particular batch is 50 gallons or less.

Instructions

Mixing and Thinning; FIO. Application; FIO.

Manufacturer's current printed product description, material safety data sheets (MSDS) and technical data sheets for each coating system. Detailed mixing, thinning and application instructions, minimum and maximum application temperature, and curing and drying times between coats for epoxy, moisture-curing polyurethane, and liquid glaze coatings. Detailed application instructions for textured coatings shall be provided.

Reports

Paint; FIO.

A statement as to the quantity represented and the intended use, plus the following test report for batches in excess of 50 gallons:

a. A test report showing that the proposed batch to be used meets all specification requirements, or:
b. A test report showing that a previous batch of the same formulation as the batch to be used met all specification requirements, plus, on the proposed batch to be used, a report of test results for properties of weight per liter, viscosity, fineness of grind, drying time, color, and gloss.

Certificates

Lead; FIO. Mildewcide and Insecticide; FIO.

Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content; FIO.

Certificate stating that paints for interior use contain no mercurial mildewcide or insecticide. Certificate stating that paints proposed for use contain not more than 0.06 percent lead by weight of the total nonvolatile. Certificate stating that paints proposed for use meet Federal VOC regulations and those of the of the local Air Pollution Control Districts having jurisdiction over the geographical area in which the project is located.

Samples

Paint; FIO.

While the material is at the site or source of supply, and at a time agreeable to the Contractor and the Contracting Officer, a 1 quart sample of each color and batch, except for quantities of 50 gallons or less, shall be taken by random selection from the sealed containers by the Contractor in the presence of a representative of the Contracting Officer. The contents of the containers to be sampled shall be thoroughly mixed to ensure that the sample is representative. Samples shall be identified by designated name, specification number, manufacturer name and address, batch number, project contract number, intended use, and quantity involved.

1.3 PACKAGING, LABELING, AND STORING

Paints shall be in sealed containers that legibly show the designated name, formula or specification number, batch number, color, quantity, date of manufacture, manufacturer's formulation number, manufacturer's directions including any warnings and special precautions, and name of manufacturer. Pigmented paints shall be furnished in containers not larger than 5 gallons. Paints and thinner shall be stored in accordance with the manufacturer's written directions and as a minimum stored off the ground, under cover, with sufficient ventilation to prevent the buildup of flammable vapors and at temperatures between 40 and 95 degrees F. Paints shall be stored on the project site or segregated at the source of supply sufficiently in advance of need to allow 30 days for testing.

1.4 APPROVAL OF MATERIALS

When samples are tested, approval of materials will be based on tests of the samples; otherwise, materials will be approved based on test reports furnished with them. If materials are approved based on test reports furnished, samples will be retained by the Government for testing should the materials appear defective during or after application. In addition to any other remedies under the contract the cost of retesting defective materials will be at the Contractor's expense.

1.5 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

Unless otherwise recommended by the paint manufacturer, the ambient temperature shall be between 45 and 95 degrees F when applying coatings other than water-thinned, epoxy, and moisture-curing polyurethane coatings. Water-thinned coatings shall be applied only when ambient temperature is between 50 and 90 degrees F. Epoxy, and moisture-curing polyurethane coatings shall be applied only within the minimum and maximum temperatures recommended by the coating manufacturer. Moisture-curing polyurethane shall not be applied when the relative humidity is below 30 percent.

1.6 SAFETY AND HEALTH

Work shall comply with applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations, and with the ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN, including the Activity Hazard Analysis as specified in the CONTRACT CLAUSES. The Activity Hazard Analysis shall include analyses of the potential impact of painting operations on painting personnel and on others involved in and adjacent to the work zone.

1.6.1 Worker Exposures

Exposure of workers to hazardous chemical substances shall not exceed limits as established by ACGIH-02, or as required by a more stringent applicable regulation.

1.6.2 Toxic Compounds

Toxic products having ineffective physiological warning properties, such as no or low odor or irritation levels, shall not be used unless approved by the Contracting Officer.

1.6.3 Training

Workers having access to an affected work area shall be informed of the contents of the applicable material data safety sheets (MSDS) and shall be informed of potential health and safety hazard and protective controls associated with materials used on the project. An affected work area is one which may receive mists and odors from the painting operations. Workers involved in preparation, painting and clean-up shall be trained in the safe handling and application, and the exposure limit, for each material which the worker will use in the project. Personnel having a need to use respirators and masks shall be instructed in the use and maintenance of such equipment.

1.6.4 Coordination

Work shall be coordinated to minimize exposure of building occupants, other Contractor personnel, and visitors to mists and odors from preparation, painting and clean-up operations.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PAINT

The term "paint" as used herein includes emulsions, enamels, paints, stains, varnishes, sealers, cement-emulsion filler, and other coatings, whether used as prime, intermediate, or finish coat. Paint shall conform to the respective specifications listed for use in the painting schedules at the end of this section, except when the required amount of a material of a particular batch is 50 gallons or less, an approved first-line proprietary paint material with similar intended formulation, usage and color to that specified may be used. Additional requirements are as follows:

2.1.1 Colors and Tints

Colors shall be as selected from manufacturer's standard colors, as indicated. Manufacturer's standard color is for identification of color only. Tinting of epoxy and urethane paints shall be done by the manufacturer. The color of the undercoats shall vary slightly from the color of the next coat.

2.1.2 Mildewcide and Insecticide

Paint specified for all coats applied to fabrics and vapor barrier jackets over insulation and surfaces in exterior, restrooms, and shower or wet areas shall contain a mildewcide that will not adversely affect the color, texture, or durability of the coating. The mildewcide shall be incorporated into the paint by the manufacturer and shall attain a surface disfigurement rating of 8 or greater when tested in accordance with ASTM D 3273 and evaluated in accordance with ASTM D 3274. Mercurial mildewcide shall not be used in interior paint. Insecticides shall not be used in paint.

2.1.3 Lead

Paints containing lead in excess of 0.06 percent by weight of the total nonvolatile content (calculated as lead metal) shall not be used.

2.1.4 Chromium

Paints containing zinc chromate or strontium chromate pigments shall not be used.

2.1.5 Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content

Paints shall comply with applicable federal, state and local laws enacted to insure compliance with Federal Clean Air Standards and shall conform to the restrictions of the local air pollution control authority.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION OF AREAS NOT TO BE PAINTED

Items not to be painted which are in contact with or adjacent to painted surfaces shall be removed or protected prior to surface preparation and painting operations. Items removed prior to painting shall be replaced when painting is completed. Following completion of painting, workmen skilled in the trades involved shall reinstall removed items. Surfaces contaminated by coating materials shall be restored to original condition.

3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION

Surfaces to be painted shall be clean and free of foreign matter before application of paint or surface treatments. Oil and grease shall be removed prior to mechanical cleaning. Cleaning shall be programmed so that dust and other contaminants will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces. Exposed ferrous metals such as nail heads on or in contact with surfaces to be painted with water-thinned paints, shall be spot-primed with a suitable corrosion-inhibitive primer capable of preventing flash rusting and compatible with the coating specified for the adjacent areas.

3.2.1 Concrete, and Masonry Surfaces

Concrete, stucco and masonry surfaces shall be allowed to dry at least 30 days before painting, except concrete slab on grade which shall be allowed to cure 90 days before painting. Surfaces shall be cleaned in accordance with ASTM D 4258. Glaze, efflorescence, laitance, dirt, grease, oil, asphalt, surface deposits of free iron and other foreign matter shall be removed prior to painting. Surfaces to receive polyurethane or epoxy coatings shall be acid-etched or mechanically abraded as specified by the coating manufacturer, rinsed with water, allowed to dry, and treated with the manufacturer's recommended conditioner prior to application of the first coat.

3.2.2 Ferrous Surfaces

Ferrous surfaces including those that have been shop-coated, shall be solvent-cleaned or detergent-washed in accordance with SSPC SP 1. Surfaces that contain loose rust, loose mill scale, and other foreign substances shall be cleaned mechanically with hand tools according to SSPC SP 2, power tools according to SSPC SP 3 or by sandblasting according to SSPC SP 7. Shop-coated ferrous surfaces shall be protected from corrosion by treating and touching up corroded areas immediately upon detection.

3.2.3 Nonferrous Metallic Surfaces

Galvanized, aluminum and aluminum-alloy, lead, copper, and other nonferrous metal surfaces shall be solvent-cleaned or detergent-washed in accordance with SSPC SP 1.

3.3 MIXING AND THINNING

When thinning is approved as necessary to suit surface, temperature, weather conditions, or application methods, paints may be thinned in accordance with the manufacturer's directions. When thinning is allowed, paints shall be thinned immediately prior to application with not more than a pint per gallon. The use of thinner shall not relieve the Contractor from obtaining complete hiding, full film thickness, or required gloss. Thinning shall not cause the paint to exceed limits on volatile organic compounds. Paints of different manufacturers shall not be mixed.

3.3.1 Two-Component Systems

Two-component systems shall be mixed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Any thinning of the first coat to ensure proper penetration and sealing shall be as recommended by the manufacturer for each type of substrate.

3.4 APPLICATION

Painting practices shall comply with applicable federal, state and local laws enacted to insure compliance with Federal Clean Air Standards. Unless otherwise specified or recommended by the paint manufacturer, paint may be applied by brush, roller, or spray. At the time of application, paint shall show no signs of deterioration. Uniform suspension of pigments shall be maintained during application. Each coat of paint shall be applied so dry film shall be of uniform thickness and free from runs, drops, ridges, waves, pinholes or other voids, laps, brush marks, and variations in color, texture, and finish. Hiding shall be complete. Rollers for applying paints and enamels

shall be of a type designed for the coating to be applied and the surface to be coated. Special attention shall be given to insure that all edges, corners, crevices, welds, and rivets receive a film thickness equal to that of adjacent painted surfaces. Paints, except water-thinned types, shall be applied only to surfaces that are completely free of moisture as determined by sight or touch.

3.4.1 Ventilation

Affected areas shall be ventilated during paint application so that workers exposure to chemical substances shall not exceed limits as established by ACGIH-02, or as required by a more stringent applicable regulation.

3.4.2 Respirators

Operators and personnel in the vicinity of operating paint sprayers shall wear respirators.

3.4.3 First Coat

The first coat shall include repeated touching up of suction spots or overall application of primer or sealer to produce uniform color and gloss. Excess sealer shall be wiped off after each application.

3.4.4 Timing

Surfaces that have been cleaned, pretreated, and otherwise prepared for painting shall be given a coat of the specified first coat as soon as practical after such pretreatment has been completed, but prior to any deterioration of the prepared surface. Sufficient time shall elapse between successive coats to permit proper drying. This period shall be modified as necessary to suit weather conditions. Oil-based or oleoresinous solvent-type paints shall be considered dry for recoating when the paint feels firm, does not deform or feel sticky under moderate pressure of the thumb, and the application of another coat of paint does not cause the undercoat to lift or lose adhesion. Manufacturer's instructions for application, curing and drying time between coats of two-component systems shall be followed.

3.4.5 Fillers

Concrete and masonry surface voids shall be filled; however, surface irregularities need not be completely filled. The dried filler shall be uniform and free of pinholes. Filler shall not be applied over caulking compound.

3.4.5.2 Latex Filler

Latex filler, CID A-A-1500, shall be applied according to the manufacturer's instructions. Surface voids shall be filled and excess filler shall be removed from the surface with a rubber squeegee. The filler shall be allowed to dry the length of time specified by the manufacturer prior to applying successive coats of paint.

3.4.6 Ferrous-Metal Primer

Primer for ferrous-metal shall be applied to ferrous surfaces to receive paint other than asphalt varnish prior to deterioration of the prepared surface. The semitransparent film applied to some pipes and tubing at the mill is not to be considered a shop coat, but shall be overcoated with the specified ferrous-metal primer prior to application of finish coats.

3.5 PIPE COLOR CODE MARKING

Fuel pipes shall be provided with color band and titles adjacent to all valves, at not more than 40 foot spacing on straight pipe runs, adjacent to change in direction, and on both sides where pipes pass through walls or floors. Color code marking shall be of the color listed in TABLE I and the size listed in TABLE II. The arrows shall be installed adjacent to each band to indicate the direction of flow in the pipe. The legends shall be printed in upper-

case black letters as listed in TABLE I. Letter sizes shall be as listed in TABLE II. Marking shall be painted or applied using colored, pressure-sensitive adhesive markers of standard manufacture. Paint shall be as specified for insulated and uninsulated piping.

TABLE I. COLOR CODES FOR MARKING PIPE

Material	Band	Letters and Arrow†	Legend
Cold water (potable)	Green	White	POTABLE WATER
Fire protection water	Red	White	FIRE PR. WATER
Hot water (domestic)	Green	White	H.W.
Hot water recirculating (domestic)	Green	White	H.W.R.
High temp. water supply	Yellow	Black	H.T.W.S.
High temp. water return	Yellow	Black	H.T.W.R.
Boiler feed water	Yellow	Black	B.F.
Low temp. water supply (heating)	Yellow	Black	L.T.W.S.
Low temp. water return (heating)	Yellow	Black	L.T.W.R.
Condenser water supply	Green	White	COND. W.S.
Condenser water return	Green	White	COND. W.R.
Chilled water supply	Green	White	C.H.W.S.
Chilled water return	Green	White	C.H.W.R.
Treated water	Yellow	Black	TR. WATER
Chemical feed	Yellow	Black	CH. FEED
Compressed air	Yellow	Black	COMP. AIR
Natural gas	Blue	White	NAT. GAS
Freon	Blue	White	FREON
Fuel oil	Yellow	Black	FUEL OIL
Steam	Yellow	Black	STM.
Condensate	Yellow	Black	COND.

TABLE II. COLOR CODE MARKING SIZES

Outside Diameter of Pipe Covering (inches)	Width of Color Band (inches)	Arrow Length x Width (inches)	Size of Legend Letters and Numerals (inches)
Less than 1-1/2	8	8 x 2-1/4	1/2
1-1/2 to 2-1/2	8	8 x 2-1/4	3/4
2-1/2 to 6	12	8 x 2-1/4	1-1/4
8 to 10	24	12 x 4-1/4	1-1/2
Over 10	30	12 x 4-1/2	3-1/2

3.7 SURFACES TO BE PAINTED

Surfaces listed in the painting schedules at the end of this section, other than those listed in paragraph SURFACES NOT TO BE PAINTED, shall be painted as scheduled.

3.8 SURFACES NOT TO BE PAINTED

Surfaces of hardware, fittings, and other factory finished items shall not be painted.

3.9 CLEANING

Cloths, cotton waste and other debris that might constitute a fire hazard shall be placed in closed metal containers and removed at the end of each day. Upon completion of the work, staging, scaffolding, and containers shall be removed from the site or destroyed in an approved manner. Paint and other deposits on adjacent surfaces shall be removed and the entire job left clean and acceptable.

3.10 PAINTING SCHEDULES

The following painting schedules identify the surfaces to be painted and prescribe the paint to be used and the number of coats of paint to be applied. Contractor options are indicated by ------or------ between optional systems or coats.

EXTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

Surface	First Coat	Second Coat	Third Coat
Concrete, unless otherwise specified.	FS TT-P-19	FS TT-P-19	None
Concrete: walls and bottom of sumps.	SSPC Paint 18 thin with 1 part of approved thinner to 4 parts of paint by volume	SSPC Paint 18	SSPC Paint 18
Ferrous metal unless otherwise specified	SSPC Paint 5	FS TT-P-38	FS TT-P-38

END OF SECTION

SECTION 13123

METAL CANOPY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY (Not Applicable)

1.2 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION (AISC)

AISC (9th Ed)	(September 1989) Manual of Steel Construction - Allowable Stress Design

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM A 36	(1991) Structural Steel
ASTM A 193	(1994a) Alloy Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High Temperature Service
ASTM A 307	(1990) Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs 60,000 psi Tensile Strength
ASTM A 325	(1992a) High-Strength Bolts for Structural Steel Joints
ASTM A 446	(1991) Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) by the Hot-Dip Process, Structural (Physical) Quality
ASTM A 500	(1990a) Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes
ASTM B 117	(1990) Salt Spray (Fog) Testing
ASTM D 522	(1992) Mandrel Bend Test of Attached Organic Coatings
ASTM D 523	(1989) Specular Gloss
ASTM D 659	(1986) Evaluating Degree of Chalking of Exterior Paints
ASTM D 714	(1987) Evaluating Degree of Blistering of Paints

ASTM D 968	(1981; R 1986) Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings by Falling Abrasive
ASTM D 1654	(1992) Evaluation of Painted or Coated Specimens Subjected to Corrosive Environments
ASTM D 2244	(1989) Calculation of Color Differences from Instrumentally Measured Color Coordinates
ASTM D 2247	(1992) Testing Water Resistance of Coatings in 100 Percent Relative Humidity
ASTM D 2794	(1990) Resistance of Organic Coatings to the Effects of Rapid Deformation (Impact)
ASTM D 3359	(1992a) Measuring Adhesion by Tape Test
ASTM G 23	(1992) Operating Light-Exposure Apparatus (Carbon-Arc Type) With and Without Water for Exposure of Nonmetallic Materials

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)

AWS D1.1	(1992) Structural Welding Code - Steel

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ARCHITECTURAL METAL MANUFACTURERS (NAAMM)

NAAMM-01	(1988) Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products

UNIFORM BUILDING CODE (UBC)

UBC-97	(1997) Uniform Building Code of International Conference of Building Officials

1.3 GENERAL

1.3.1 Canopy Configuration

Contractor shall provide and install a canopy which conforms to the overall clearances dimensioned on the drawings. The canopy shall include a gutter for rain water control, collection and channeling to downspouts. The gutter and downspouts with tight line drain shall be sized to handle a rainfall intensity of 2.7 inches per hour. Gutters shall be at canopy columns. The number and size of canopy columns shown on the drawings are intended as suggestions only to indicate the desired configuration. The high fascia is suggested to hide the roof structure from view. The canopy dimensions shall be as standard with the manufacture and not less than those indicated, but exceeding the indicated dimensions only by the amount

of the closest standard size thereto. The criteria listed in DESIGN REQUIREMENTS of this section of the specification shall be adhered to in the canopy design.

1.3.2 Manufacturer

Canopy shall be the product of a recognized canopy systems manufacturer who has been in the practice of manufacturing canopies for a period of no less than 10 years. The manufacturer shall be chiefly engaged in the practice of designing and fabricating canopy systems.

1.3.3 Installer

Erector shall have specialized experience in the erection of canopy systems for a period of at least 3 years.

1.4 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

1.4.1 Design Conditions

All construction to be in accordance with the latest edition of the UBC.

1.4.1.1 Dead Load - (DL)

The dead load shall consist of the weight of the structural frame and all other materials of the canopy system.

1.4.1.2 Roof Snow Loads - (S)

Roof snow loads shall be developed using a ground snow load of 20 pounds per square foot and an importance factor of 1.0.

1.4.1.3 Roof Live Loads - (L)

Roof live loads shall be developed using 20 pounds per square foot and an importance factor of 1.0.

1.4.1.4 Wind Loads - (W)

Wind pressures shall be computed and applied using a basic wind speed of 75 miles per hour (fastest mile) and an importance factor of 1.0, and an exposure category C.

1.4.1.5 Seismic Loads - (E)

Seismic loads shall be computed for seismic zone 2B, Z=0.2, and an importance factor of 1.0.

1.4.2 Load Combinations

The canopy structure shall be designed for all load combinations in accordance with ASCE 97:

In addition, each load combination shall also include the effect of a 3-inch differential column settlement. The canopy manufacturer shall size all members, joints and cladding for the load combination resulting in

the maximum stress, at all sections and locations analyzed. The canopy frame and its components must meet the maximum allowed deflection criteria indicated

1.4.3 Deflections

The maximum allowable lateral drift of any portion of the canopy under any load combination is the height divided by 200 (height/200).

The maximum allowable vertical deflection of any portion of the canopy under any load combination is the span divided by 240 (span/240).

1.4.4 Foundation Anchor Bolts

The sizes and design of the foundation anchor bolts shall be determined by the canopy supplier. Four althread anchor bolts with leveling nuts and washers are to be provided at each column base. The dimensions of the base plates must be a maximum plan size of 14 inches square. A certified drawing showing the size and location of all foundation bolts shall be prepared and submitted for government approval.

The design of the anchor bolts shall include bending stresses on the anchor bolts resulting from lateral loads and discounting the shear capacity of the grout under the base plates.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01300 SUBMITTALS:

Data

Design Analysis; GA.

Design analysis as one package with the detail drawings. The design analysis signed by a Registered Professional Engineer shall include a list of the design loads, and complete calculations for the canopy, and its components. Formulas and references shall be identified. Assumptions and conclusions shall be explained, and cross-referencing shall be clear. The design analysis shall include:

Reactions, forces and deflections for all load combinations stated in paragraph Load Combinations at all joints and nodes along each framing member. The number of nodes selected must be adequate to provide the maximum deflection and maximum forces at all critical sections of each member.

Additionally all member sizes are to be indicated along with the stresses from the corresponding controlling load combination. All reactions, forces and stresses provided in the calculations shall be reduced by the appropriate stress reduction factors stated in UBC 1997.

Computer programmed designs shall be accompanied by stress values and a letter of certification, signed by a Registered Professional Engineer, stating the design criteria and procedures used and attesting to the adequacy and accuracy of the design. A narrative of the computer program delineating the basic

methodology shall be included in the submittal. The program output shall be annotated and supplemented with sketches to make it easier for an engineer unfamiliar with the program to verify the input and output. Critical load conditions used in the final sizing of the members shall be emphasized. The design analysis shall include the name and office phone number of the designer and checker who function as a point of contact to answer questions during the detail-drawing review.

Drawings

Canopy Systems; GA.

Detail drawings consisting of catalog cuts, design and erection drawings containing an isometric view of the roof showing the design wind uplift pressure and dimensions of edge and corner zones; shop painting and finishing specifications, instruction manuals, manufacturer's recommended erection methods and procedures and other data as necessary to clearly describe design, material, sizes, layouts, construction details, fasteners, and erection. Manufacturer's recommended erection methods and procedures shall describe the basic sequence of assembly, temporary bracing, shoring, and related information necessary for erection of the canopy including its structural framework and components. A brief list of locations where canopies of similar design have been used shall be included with the detail drawings and shall include information regarding date of installation, name and address of owner, and how the structure is used.

Statements

Qualifications; FIO.

Qualifications of the manufacturer, and qualifications and experience of the building erector.

Certificates

Canopy Systems; FIO.

A Certificate from the canopy manufacturer stating that the canopy was designed in compliance with this specification, and that the canopy design complies with the specified requirements.

Roof Decking; FIO.

One piece of each type to be used, 9-inches long, full width. The sample for factory color finished covering shall be accompanied by certified laboratory test reports showing that the sheets to be furnished are produced under a continuing quality control program and that a representative sample has been tested within the past 12 months and has met the quality standards specified for factory color finish.

Fasteners; GA.

Two samples of each type to be used, with statement regarding intended use.

1.6 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

Materials shall be delivered to the site in a dry and undamaged condition and stored out of contact with the ground. Materials other than framing and structural members shall be covered with weathertight coverings

and kept dry. Storage accommodations for roof decking shall provide good air circulation and protection from surface staining.

1.7 GUARANTEE

The canopy system shall be guaranteed against water leaks arising out of or caused by ordinary wear and tear by the elements for a period of 20 years. Such guarantee shall start upon final acceptance of the work or the date the Government takes possession, whichever is earlier.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CANOPY COMPONENTS

Each piece or part of the assembly shall be clearly and legibly marked to correspond with the detail drawings.

2.2 FRAMING AND STRUCTURAL MEMBERS

All structural steel members shall conform to ASTM A36 or A500 grade "B". All steel shall have a shop applied coat of rust inhibitive primer.

2.3 SHEET METAL COMPONENTS

Roof, fascia, and ceiling panels, and gutter shall have a factory finished baked enamel coating over G90 galvanized #24 gage steel. Roof decking shall have minimum 3 inch standing seams at 16 inches on center and conform to ASTM A446 Grade C.

The roof and fascia panels must be structurally capable of withstanding the combination of loads specified without a deflection greater than 1/180 of the span for loads acting either inwardly or outwardly.

2.3.1 Factory Color Finish

Roof panels, fascia panels, column wraps and perimeter gutter shall have a factory color finish on the exposed side. The exterior finish shall consist of a polyvinylidene fluoride coating. Color shall match the base standard color. The dry film thickness of the exterior coating shall be not less than 0.8 mil, exclusive of the primer. The interior color finish shall consist of a 0.2 mil thick prime coat. The exterior color finish shall meet the test requirement specified below. The manufacturer shall have conducted tests on previously manufactured sheets of the same type and finish as proposed for the project. The term "appearance of base metal" refers to the metal coating on steel or the aluminum base metal. The color shall match the base standard color _____..

2.3.1.1 Salt Spray Test

A sample of the sheets shall withstand a salt spray test for a minimum of 1000 hours in accordance with ASTM B 117, including the scribe requirement in the test. Immediately upon removal of the panel from the test, the coating on the steel panel shall receive a rating of 8, as determined by ASTM D 714; and a rating of 6, 1/8-inch failure at scribe, as determined by ASTM D 1654.

2.3.1.2 Formability Test

When subjected to a 180-degree bend over a 3/8-inch diameter mandrel in accordance with ASTM D 522, exterior coating film shall show no evidence of fracturing to the naked eye.

2.3.1.3 Accelerated Weathering, Chalking Resistance and Color Change

A sample of the sheets shall withstand a weathering test a minimum of 2000 hours in accordance with ASTM G 23, using a Type D apparatus, without cracking, peeling, blistering, loss of adhesion of the protective coating, or corrosion of the base metal. Protective coating that can be readily removed from the base metal with tape in accordance with ASTM D 3359, Test Method B, shall be considered as an area indicating loss of adhesion. After the 2000-hour weatherometer test, exterior coating shall not chalk greater than No. 8 rating in accordance with ASTM D 659 test procedures. After the 2000-hour weatherometer test, exterior coating color change shall not exceed 2 NBS units in accordance with ASTM D 2244.

2.3.1.4 Humidity Test

When subjected to a humidity cabinet in accordance with ASTM D 2247 for 1000 hours, a scored panel shall show no signs of blistering, cracking, creepage or corrosion.

2.3.1.5 Impact Resistance

Factory-painted sheet shall withstand direct and reverse impact in accordance with ASTM D 2794 equal to 1.5 times metal thickness in mils, expressed in inch-pounds, with no loss of adhesions.

2.3.1.6 Abrasion Resistant Test

When subjected to the falling sand test in accordance with ASTM D 968, the coating system shall withstand a minimum of 80 liters of sand before the appearance of the base metal.

2.3.1.7 Specular Gloss

Finished surfaces shall have a specular gloss of 35 or less at an angle of 60 degrees when measured in accordance with ASTM D 523.

2.3.1.8 Pollution Resistance

Coating shall show no visual effects when immersion tested in a 10 percent hydrochloric acid solution for 24 hours in accordance with ASTM D 1308.

2.3.2 Accessories

Flashing, trim, metal closure strips and curbs, fascia, caps, diverters, and similar metal accessories shall be not less than the minimum thickness specified for covering. Accessories shall be compatible with the system furnished. Exposed metal accessories shall be finished to match the covering building finish. Molded closure strips shall be bituminous-saturated fiber, closed-cell or solid-cell synthetic rubber or

neoprene, or polyvinyl chloride premolded to match configuration of the covering and shall not absorb or retain water.

2.4 FASTENERS

Fasteners for steel fascia and roof panels shall be zinc-coated steel, corrosion resisting steel, or nylon capped steel, approved by the Contracting Officer for the applicable requirements. Fasteners for accessories shall be the manufacturer's standard. Exposed roof fasteners shall be gasketed or have gasketed washers on the exterior side of the covering to waterproof the fastener penetration. Washer material shall be compatible with the covering; have a minimum diameter of 3/8 inch for structural connections; and gasketed portion of fasteners or washers shall be neoprene or other equally durable elastomeric material approximately 1/8-inch thick. Fasteners shall be color finished or provided with plastic color caps to match the covering. Nonpenetrating fastener system using concealed clips shall be manufacturer's standard for the system provided.

2.4.1 Screws

Screws shall be not less than No. 14 diameter if self-tapping type and not less than No. 12 diameter if self-drilling and self-tapping type.

2.4.2 Bolts

Anchor bolts shall conform to ASTM A193 - Grade B7. All connection bolts are to be galvanized or cadmium plated. High strength bolts when specified shall conform to ASTM A325. Machine bolts shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 307.

2.5 GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS

The concealed gutter will be drained with downspouts to the column.

2.6 SHOP PRIMING

Ferrous surfaces shall be cleaned of oil, grease, loose rust, loose mill scale, and other foreign substances and shop primed. Primer coating shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's standard system.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 ERECTION

3.1.1 General

Erection shall be in accordance with the approved erection instructions and drawings and with applicable provision of AISC 9th Edition. The completed canopy shall be free of excessive noise from wind-induced vibrations under the ordinary weather conditions to be encountered at the location where the canopy is erected, and meet all specified design requirements. Dissimilar materials which are not compatible when contacting each other shall be insulated from each other by means of gaskets or insulating compounds. Framing members fabricated or modified on site shall be sawn or abrasive cut; bolt holes shall be drilled. On-site flame cutting of framing members, with the exception of small access holes in structural beam or

column webs, shall not be permitted. Improper or mislocated drill holes shall be plugged with an oversize screw fastener and gasketed washer; however, sheets with an excess of such holes or with such holes in critical locations shall not be used. Improper or mislocated bolt holes in structural members or other misfits caused by improper fabrication or erection, shall be repaired in accordance with AISC 9th Edition. Exposed surfaces shall be kept clean and free from sealant, metal cuttings, excess material from thermal cutting, and other foreign materials. Exposed surfaces which have been thermally cut shall be finished smooth within a tolerance of 1/8 inch. Stained, discolored or damaged sheets shall be removed from the site. Welding of steel shall conform to AWS D1.1. Electrodes shall be E60 or E70. All welding to be performed by AWS certified welders qualified to perform the required welds. High-strength bolting shall conform to AISC 9th Edition using ASTM A 325 bolts.

3.1.2 Framing and Structural Members

Members shall be accurately spaced to assure proper fitting of covering. Separate leveling plates under column base plates shall not be used. As erection progresses, the work shall be securely fastened to resist the dead load and wind and erection stresses.

3.2 FIELD PAINTING

Immediately upon detection, abraded or corroded spots on shop-painted surfaces shall be wire brushed and touched up with the same material used for the shop coat. Shop-primed ferrous surfaces exposed on the outside of the structure shall be painted with two coats of an approved exterior enamel. Factory color finished surfaces shall be touched up as necessary with the manufacturer's recommended touch-up paint.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 13202

FUEL STORAGE SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE (API)

API Pub. 1581	(1989; R 1994; Addenda July 1995) Specifications and Qualification Procedures for Aviation Jet Fuel Filter/Separators
API RP 1631	(1992) Interior Lining of Underground Storage Tanks
API Std 610	(1995) Centrifugal Pumps for General Refinery Service

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM A 27	(1993) Steel Castings, Carbon, for General Application
ASTM A 36	(1994a) Carbon Structural Steel
ASTM A 193	(1996) Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 194	(1996) Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts for Bolts for High-Pressure and High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 276	(1995) Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Bars and Shapes
ASTM A 307	(1994) Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength
ASTM A 356	(1995) Steel Castings, Carbon, Low Alloy, and Stainless Steel, Heavy-Walled for Steam Turbines
ASTM A 743	(1995) Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion Resistant, for General Application
ASTM F 436	(1993) Hardened Steel Washers

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS (ASME)

ASME B40.1	(1991) Gauges - Pressure Indicating Dial Type - Elastic Element
ASME BPV IX	(1995; Addenda Dec 1995) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code; Section IX, Welding and Brazing Qualifications

MANUFACTURERS STANDARDIZATION SOCIETY OF THE VALVE AND FITTINGS INDUSTRY (MSS)

MSS SP-58	(1993) Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design and Manufacture
MSS SP-69	(1991) Pipe Hangers and Supports - Selection and Application

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 30	(1993) Flammable and Combustible Liquids
NFPA 70	(1996) National Electrical Code

STEEL STRUCTURES PAINTING COUNCIL (SSPC)

SSPC SP 6	(1994) Commercial Blast Cleaning

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)

UL 142	(1993; Rev Apr 1995) Steel Aboveground Tanks for Flammable and Combustible Liquids
UL 2085	(1994) Insulated Aboveground Tanks for Flammable and Combustible Liquids

1.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The work shall include design (as required by these specifications and/or shown on the drawings), and the complete alteration of the fuel receiving header, and the addition of a receiving tank and pump station, including filter separators and all components necessary for a complete and usable facility. The fuel receiving system shall be in conformance with pertinent federal, state, and local code requirements. The completed installation shall conform to NFPA 30 and NFPA 30A as applicable.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Data

Fueling System; GA.

Manufacturer's standard catalog data, prior to the purchase or installation of the particular component, highlighted to show brand name, model number, size, options, performance charts and curves, etc., in sufficient detail to demonstrate compliance with contract requirements on all parts and equipment.

Permitting; GA.

Six copies of all required federal, state, and local permits.

Registration; GA.

Required tank registration forms, 30 days after contract award, in order for the Contracting Officer to submit the forms to the regulatory agency.

Spare Parts Data; FIO.

Spare parts data for each different item of equipment specified, after approval of detail drawings and not later than 1 month prior to the date of beneficial occupancy. The data shall include a complete list of parts and supplies, with current unit prices and source of supply, a recommended spare parts list for 1 year of operation, and a list of the parts recommended by the manufacturer to be replaced on a routine basis.

SD-04 Drawings

Fueling System; GA.

Detail drawings including a complete list of equipment and materials. Detail drawings shall contain:

(1) Complete piping and wiring drawings and schematic diagrams of the overall system.
(2) Equipment layout and anchorage.
(3) Clearances required for maintenance and operation.
(4) Any other details required to demonstrate that the system has been coordinated and will properly function as a unit.

SD-06 Instructions

Installation; FIO.

Manufacturer's installation instructions and procedures on all parts and equipment.

Framed Instructions; GA.

Framed instructions for posting, at least 2 weeks prior to construction completion.

SD-07 Schedules

Tests; FIO.

A letter, at least 20 days in advance of each test, advising the Contracting Officer of the test. Individual letters shall be provided for each test specified herein.

Demonstrations; FIO

A letter, at least 14 working days prior to the proposed training date, scheduling a proposed date for conducting the onsite training.

SD-08 Statements

~~Experience; GA.~~

~~A letter listing prior experience on DOD jet fueling system projects, the date of construction, a point of contact for each prior project, the scope of work of each prior project, and a detailed list of work performed. The letter shall also provide evidence of prior manufacturer's training, state licensing, and other related information.~~

Welding; GA.

A letter listing the qualifying procedures for each welder. The letter shall include supporting data such as test procedures used, what was tested to, etc., and a list of the names of all qualified welders and their identification symbols.

Fuel Supply; FIO.

A letter, at least 60 days prior to fuel delivery, stating the amount of fuel required for testing, flushing, cleaning, or startup of the system. The letter shall define the required dates of each fuel delivery necessary.

SD-09 Reports

Tests; GA.

Six copies of each test containing the information described below in bound letter-size booklets. Individual reports shall be provided for the storage tank tests, the piping tests, the system performance tests, the high level alarm test, and the system leak tests. Drawings shall be folded blue lines, with the title block visible.

(1) The date the tests were performed.
(2) A list of equipment used, with calibration certifications.
(3) A copy of measurements taken.
(4) The parameters to be verified.
(5) The condition specified for the parameter.
(6) The inspection results, signed, dated, and certified by the installer. The certification shall state that required procedures were accomplished, that the procedures were conducted in compliance with the plans and specifications.
(7) A description of adjustments performed.

SD-19 Operation and Maintenance Manuals

Operation Manuals; GA.

Six complete copies of operation manuals in bound letter-size booklets listing step-by-step procedures required for system startup, operation, and shutdown at least two weeks prior to the demonstrations. The manuals shall include the manufacturer's name, model number, service manual, a brief description of each piece of equipment, and the basic operating features of each piece of equipment. The manuals shall include procedures necessary for annual tightness testing of the storage tanks and secondary containment piping.

Maintenance Manuals; FIO.

Six complete copies of maintenance manuals in bound letter-size booklets listing routine maintenance procedures, possible breakdowns and repairs, and a trouble shooting guide at least 2 weeks prior to the demonstrations. The manuals shall include piping, equipment layouts, and simplified wiring and control diagrams of the system as installed.

1.4 QUALIFICATIONS

~~1.4.1 Experience~~

~~Each installation Contractor shall have successfully completed at least 3 projects of the same scope (Department of Defense jet fueling systems) and the same size or larger within the last 6 years. Each installation Contractor shall demonstrate specific installation experience in regard to the specific system installation to be performed.~~

1.4.2 Welding

Welding shall be in accordance with qualifying procedures using performance qualified welders and welding operators. Welding tests shall be performed at the work site. Procedures and welders shall be qualified in accordance with ASME BPV IX. Each welder or welding operator shall apply his assigned symbol near each weld he makes as a permanent record. Structural members shall be welded in accordance with Section 05055 WELDING, STRUCTURAL.

1.5 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

1.5.1 Registration

Contractor shall obtain and complete all required tank registration forms required by federal, state, and local authorities.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

Stored items shall be protected from the weather and contamination. Proper protection and care of material before, during, and after installation shall be the Contractor's responsibility. Any materials found to be damaged shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense. During installation, piping and similar openings shall be capped to keep out dirt and other foreign matter.

1.7 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

1.7.1 Verification of Dimensions

After becoming familiar with all details of the project, the Contractor shall verify dimensions in the field, and advise the Contracting Officer of any discrepancy before performing any work.

1.7.2 Fuel Supply

Fuel required for the flushing, cleaning, and testing of materials, equipment, piping, pumps, instruments, etc., as specified in this section shall be provided by the Contracting Officer. Fuel will be provided by tank trucks. The Contracting Officer will furnish the tank trucks, operators, equipment, and services required for the tank truck operations. The Contractor shall provide the labor, equipment, appliances, and materials required for the flushing, cleaning, and testing operations. Systems shall not be flushed, cleaned, or tested with any fuel or liquid not intended for final system operation. Fuel used in the system shall remain the property of the Government.

1.7.3 Safety Requirements

Exposed moving parts, parts that produce high operating temperatures and pressures, parts which may be electrically energized, and parts that may be a hazard to operating personnel shall be insulated, fully enclosed, guarded, or fitted with other types of safety devices. Safety devices shall be installed so that proper operation of equipment is not impaired.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 STANDARD PRODUCTS

Materials and equipment shall be standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacturing of such products, which are of a similar material, design and workmanship. The standard products shall have been in satisfactory commercial or industrial use for 2 years prior to bid opening. The 2 year use shall include applications of equipment and materials under similar circumstances and of similar size. The 2 years experience shall be satisfactorily completed by a product which has been sold or is offered for sale on the commercial market through advertisements, manufacturer's catalogs, or brochures. Products having less than a 2 year field service record will be acceptable if a

certified record of satisfactory field operation, for not less than 6000 hours exclusive of the manufacturer's factory tests, can be shown. Products shall be supported by a service organization. System components shall be environmentally suitable for the indicated locations. The completed installation shall conform to the applicable requirements of NFPA 30, as applicable.

2.2 NAMEPLATES

Parts and equipment specified herein shall have an attached nameplate to list the manufacturer's name, address, component type or style, model or serial number, catalog number, capacity or size, and the system which is controlled. Plates shall be durable and legible throughout equipment life and made of stainless steel. Plates shall be fixed in prominent locations with nonferrous screws or bolts.

2.3 ELECTRICAL WORK

Electrical equipment, motors, and wiring shall be in accordance with Section 16415 ELECTRICAL WORK, INTERIOR. Electrical bonding of materials shall be performed in accordance with NFPA 70.

2.4 MATERIALS IN CONTACT WITH FUEL

No zinc coated metals, brass, bronze, or other copper bearing alloys shall be used in contact with aviation fuel.

2.5 ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANK

2.5.1 Secondarily Contained (Steel Vaulted) Tank

Tank system shall include a primary storage tank and an integral fully-enclosed secondary containment reservoir. Tank system shall be in accordance with NFPA 30. Tank system shall be designed and manufactured for horizontal installation. Primary storage tank shall be constructed of single wall steel in accordance with UL 142. Containment reservoir shall be single-wall steel conforming to UL 142. The interstitial space between the storage tank and the containment reservoir shall be filled with a 2-hour fire rated inhibitor in accordance with UL 2085. Tank system shall bear the UL 2085 label. Containment reservoir shall be provided with an access door to allow visual inspection of the secondary containment. The volume of the containment reservoir shall be greater than or equal to 110 percent of the primary tank volume. The primary storage tank shall be supported within the containment reservoir with steel tank saddles, or other similar supports, fabricated and attached by the tank manufacturer. Containment reservoir shall be equipped with a 3 inch drain that includes a full line size carbon steel drainage line and a full line size plug valve. Tank system shall be skid mounted and provided with lifting lugs which allow tank system relocation. The tank system shall be provided with the manufacturer's standard ladder and platform assembly, except as modified herein. The assembly shall be constructed of structural steel and shall allow access to the top of the tank system. A molded neoprene isolation pad shall be provided under the skid.

2.5.2 Tank Exterior Protective Coating

Tank exterior protective coating shall be the manufacturer's standard except as modified herein.

2.5.3 Tank Interior Protective Coating

Tank shall be provided with an interior protective coating. The entire interior of the tank shall be coated. The tank shall be internally coated as follows:

PRIMER (INITIAL AND FINAL COAT)
Components A and B shall be formulated as shown below. The VOC emission for the mixture is 434 grams/liter. The pigments used in Component A shall be dispersed on a high-speed paint mill to a North Standard 4 on a Hegman gauge using as much of the solvent blend as required for a good working viscosity. Any remaining solvent shall be added to the grind separately. Component B shall be purged with dry nitrogen

before its container is sealed. Components A and B shall be stored in containers in quantities and proportions that will facilitate mixing and use prior to applying.

Percent Composition

Component A	MASS	VOLUME
DESMOPHEN 1100 polyester †	22.9	33.3
n-Butyl acetate (anhydrous)	6.9	13.0
Ethyl acetate (anhydrous)	5.8	10.7
Propylene glycol monomethyl ether acetate (urethane grade)	3.9	6.7
Toluene (anhydrous)	2.9	5.5
Zinc chromate (ASTM D 478, Type I or II)	40.0	19.3
Talc, micronized ††	13.9	8.0
Bentone 27 †††	2.2	2.2
Anti-Terra-U ††††	0.7	1.3
Component B		
Mondur CB-75 (75 percent nonvolatile isocyanate solution) †	57.0	50.0
n-Butyl acetate (anhydrous)	14.9	17.8
Ethyl acetate (anhydrous)	12.9	15.0
Propylene glycol monomethyl ether acetate (urethane grade)	8.6	9.3
Toluene (anhydrous)	6.6	8.0
Component A	70.2	60.0
Component B	29.8	40.0

† Mobay Chemical Company, Pittsburgh, PA 15205
†† Vanderbilt NYTAL 300, R. T. Vanderbilt, Inc., New York, NY
††† NL Industries, Inc., Industrial Chemical Division, P.O. Box 700, Hightstown, NJ 08520
†††† Byk-Mallinckrodt Chemical Products GmbH, Melville, NY 11747

INTERMEDIATE COATING

Components A and B shall be formulated as shown below. The VOC emission for the mixture is 462 grams/liter. The pigments used in Component A shall be dispersed on a high-speed paint mill to a North Standard 4 on a Hegman gauge using as much of the solvent blend as required for a good working viscosity. Any remaining solvent shall be added to the grind separately. Component B shall be purged with dry nitrogen before its container is sealed. Components A and B shall be stored in containers in quantities and proportions that will facilitate mixing and use prior to applying.

Percent Composition

Component A	MASS	VOLUME
DESMOPHEN 800 polyester †	10.8	15.4
DESMOPHEN 1100 polyester †	10.8	15.7

n-Butyl acetate (anhydrous)	9.4	17.4
Ethyl acetate (anhydrous)	8.1	14.6
Propylene glycol monomethyl ether acetate (anhydrous)	5.4	9.1
Toluene (anhydrous)	4.0	7.6
Chrome oxide green (ASTM D 263)	2.6	0.8
Titanium dioxide (ASTM D 476, Type IV)	23.0	9.3
Zinc oxide (ASTM D 79)	23.0	6.6
Bentone 27 ††	2.2	2.2
Anti-Terra - U †††	0.7	1.3

Component B

Mondur CB-75 (75 percent nonvolatile isocyanate) †	71.7	66.2
n-Butyl acetate (anhydrous)	9.9	12.1
Ethyl acetate (anhydrous)	8.5	10.1
Propylene glycol monomethyl ether acetate (anhydrous)	5.8	6.4
Toluene (anhydrous)	4.1	5.2
Component A	69.1	59.9
Component B	30.9	40.1

† Mobay Chemical Company, Pittsburgh, PA 15205
†† NL Industries, Inc., Industrial Chemical Division, P.O. Box 700, Hightstown, NJ 08520
††† Byk-Mallinckrodt Chemical Products GmbH, Melville, NY 11747

PIGMENTED FLUORINATED (PTFE) FINISH COATING

Components A and B shall be formulated as shown below. The VOC emission for the mixture is 433 grams/liter. The polytetrafluoroethylene material which makes up part of Component A shall be manufactured on a high speed disperser with the Teflon powder added last under slow agitation. The pigments used in Component A shall be mixed to a North Standard 4 on a Hegman gauge using as much of the solvent blend as required for a good working viscosity. A mill shall not be used to disperse the ingredients of Component A. Any remaining solvent shall be added to the grind separately. Component B shall be purged with dry nitrogen before its container is sealed. Components A and B shall be stored in containers in quantities and proportions that will facilitate mixing and use prior to applying.

Percent Composition

Component A	MASS	VOLUME
Polytetrafluoroethylene ††	28.6	16.8
Titanium dioxide (ASTM D 476, Type IV)	11.3	3.8
Fluoropolyol solution †††	48.1	59.7
Methyl isobutyl ketone	11.4	18.9
Dibutyl tin dilaurate, 1.7 percent (wt) solution methyl n-amyl ketone (Urethane Grade)	0.6	0.8

Component B

Desmodur N-75 ††††	100.0	100.0

Component A	82.2	78.7
Component B	17.8	21.3

† This topcoat is available from the following suppliers:

Gardco Diversified Inc., Portsmouth, VA;
Gryphin Co. Inc., Philadelphia, PA;
Mobile Paint Manufacturing Co. Inc, Theodore, AL

†† Pigment-grade poly(tetrafluoroethylene) (less than 6 microns average particle size) is available as Polymist F-5A from Allied Signal, TL-102 from Liquid Nitrogen Processing, and SST-3 from Shamrock.

††† Fluorinated Polyol, 50 percent by weight in methyl isobutyl ketone, available from 21st Century Coatings, Alexandria, VA.

†††† Aliphatic isocyanate solution, 75 percent by weight in n-butyl acetate and xylene (1:1), from Mobay.

All surfaces within the tank shall be cleaned in accordance with SSPC SP 5/NACE 1 to "white metal" in conformance with SSPC VIS1. After blast cleaning, the abrasive and dust shall be removed with filtered, dehumidified, oil-free, compressed air. The compressed air shall be delivered at between 100 psig. Any remaining abrasive shall then be removed by vacuuming. Mixing shall be performed in accordance with the coating manufacturer's or formulator's instructions. Each coating, including the primer coating, the intermediate coating, and the finish coating, shall be applied within its corresponding pot life. The pot life of a coating shall be defined as the time after mixing that the coating is suitable for use. Coatings shall be applied by spraying unless otherwise indicated. Coatings shall be applied when the temperature of the air within the tank is between 50 degrees F and 90 degrees F; and the surface temperature of the steel is between 50 degrees F and 90 degrees F, and at least 5 degrees F above the dew point temperature of the air within the tank. An initial primer coating shall be applied immediately preceding the blast cleaning. The initial primer coating shall be applied prior to the final primer coating. Application of the initial primer shall begin within 8 hours of the completion of the blasting. Application shall be in a "top-down" direction. The initial primer shall be applied to a dry film thickness no less than 0.3 mil (8 microns) and no more than 0.5 mil (13 microns). Application of the final primer shall begin not sooner than one-half hour nor later than 48 hours after application of the initial primer. The final primer shall be applied to a dry film thickness of approximately 2 mils (51 microns). The final primer shall be applied when the relative humidity of the air within the tank is no more than 60 percent. An additional coat of primer shall be applied by brush to all corners, crevices, and welds not sooner than 8 hours or later than 48 hours after completing the first coating of final primer. Intermediate Coating application of the intermediate coating shall begin not sooner than 8 hours or later than 48 hours after completing the final primer. Application of the finish coating shall begin not sooner than 8 hours or later than 48 hours after completing the intermediate coating.

2.5.4 Tank Manway

Tank manway shall be provided with a manway cover and an interior tank ladder. Tank manway shall have an internal diameter of 36 inches. Tank manway shall be provided with a matching flanged watertight manway cover. Manway covers shall be constructed of cast steel in accordance with ASTM A 27, grade 60-30 as a minimum. Interior tank ladder shall be constructed of steel. If steel, the ladder shall be completely coated in the same fashion as the interior tank bottom coating. The two stringers shall be a minimum 3/8 inch thick and a minimum 2 inches wide. The rungs shall be a minimum 3/4 inch rod on 12 inch centers. Members of the ladder shall be securely affixed. Ladder shall be of sufficient length to extend from the bottom of the tank to the top surface of the tank. Ladder shall be rigidly connected to the tank bottom in accordance with the tank manufacturer's standard. Ladder shall be connected to the top of the tank with pipe guides or slip bars to accommodate expansion of the two stringers.

2.5.5 Tank Piping Penetrations

The number and size of tank piping penetrations shall be provided as indicated. Nylon dielectric bushings shall be provided on all pipe connections to a tank. Pipe connections to a tank shall be through welded-in-place double tapered NPT couplings. The termination of fill lines within a tank shall be provided with an splash deflector.

2.5.6 Tank Cleanout and Gauge Connection

Tank shall be provided with separate cleanout and gauge connections. The connection shall consist of a 2 inch pipe extending downward through the top of the tank to within 3 inches of the tank bottom. The entire length of pipe inside the tank shall be provided with 1/2 inch wide by 12 inches long slots at alternate locations. The top of the pipe shall be provided with a bronze top-seal type adapter with a corresponding locking type cap. Tank shall have an interior striker/impact plate attached directly under the cleanout and gauge connection. The striker/impact plate shall be a minimum of 1/4 inch in thickness, be larger in diameter than the tank penetration, and fit the curvature of the tank bottom.

2.5.7 Tank Atmospheric Venting

Vent pipe shall be in accordance with NFPA 30, and UL 142. Vent pipe sizing shall be as indicated

2.5.8 Tank Emergency Venting

Vent shall be the emergency venting, tank manway type designed to relieve at a 2 psig pressure. Vent shall comply with NFPA 30. Each manway shall have a watertight, self-closing type manway cover.

2.5.9 Tank Overfill Alarm System

Tank shall be provided with an overfill alarm system. The system shall include a mechanically-actuated float actuator and an alarm panel. The float actuator shall be field adjustable. The alarm panel shall include an alarm light, an audible alarm, and reset capabilities. The alarm panel shall be mounted adjacent to the tank as indicated. The alarm panel shall initiate a minimum 70 decibel audible alarm when the liquid level within a tank reaches the 95 percent full level.

2.6 TANK GAUGES

2.6.1 Stick Gauge

Tank shall be provided with 2 stick gauges graduated in feet and inches. Stick gauge shall be of wood and treated after graduating to prevent swelling or damage from the fuel being stored.

2.6.2 Tank Calibration Charts

Tank shall be furnished with 2 copies of calibrated charts which indicate the liquid contents in gallons for each 1/8 inch of tank depth. Tank calibration charts must be certified by a registered engineer.

2.6.3 Analog Tank Gauge

The receiving tank shall be provided with an automatic analog reading gauge which is directly mounted to a manway cover. Gauge shall be a level sensing, mechanically actuated device which provides the necessary readout in a sealed glass cap contained in a gauge box. Gauge shall be accurate to plus or minus 1/4 inch and be capable of measuring the liquid level over the full range of a tank's height. Gauge shall have vapor tight seals to prevent condensate from fogging the viewing glass.

2.7 ADAPTERS AND COUPLERS

2.7.1 Dry-Break Coupler

Coupler shall be an API standard and provide a tight-fit connection. Coupler shall be compatible with the fuel product being handled and be a female connection. Seals within the coupler shall be Buna-N or Viton. Coupler shall have an internal manually operated shutoff valve. The valve shall have an external operating handle with the valve's position (open or close) clearly labeled. The internal valve shall not be capable of being manually opened unless the coupler is properly connected to a tank truck's tight-fit adapter.

2.8 PUMPS

Pump shall be a vertically suspended wet pit diffuser type, code VS1 in conformance to API Std 610, 8th edition, except as modified herein. Mechanical seals within the pump shall be Buna-N or Viton. Pump casing, bearing housing, and impeller shall be stainless steel ASTM A 743 GR CF8M or GR CA6NM or aluminum ASTM A 356 GR T6. Pump shaft shall be stainless steel ASTM A 276 Type 410 or 416. Pump baseplate shall be of cast iron construction. Internal pump components in direct contact with the fuel to be handled shall be of compatible construction. Pump assembly shall be statically and dynamically balanced for all flow rates from no flow to 120 percent of design flow. Pump bearings shall be selected to give a minimum L-10 rating life of 25,000 hours in continuous operation. Pump shall be driven by an explosion-proof motor for Class I, Division l, Group D hazardous locations as defined in NFPA 70. Pump control panel shall include on and off indication lights for each pump. The panel shall contain an adjustable control logic for pump operation in accordance with the indicated operation. The panel shall also have a manual override switch for each pump to allow for the activation or deactivation of each pump. Panel, except as modified herein, shall be in accordance with Section 16415 ELECTRICAL WORK, INTERIOR.

2.9 SUPPLEMENTAL COMPONENTS

2.9.1 Concrete Anchor Bolts

Concrete anchor bolts shall be group II, Type A, class 2 in accordance with ASTM A 307.

2.9.2 Bolts

Bolts shall be in accordance with ASTM A 193, Grade B8.

2.9.3 Nuts

Nuts shall be in accordance with ASTM A 194, Grade 8.

2.9.4 Washers

Washers shall be in accordance with ASTM F 436, flat circular stainless steel. Washers shall be provided under each bolt head and nut.

2.9.5 Exterior Coating of Miscellaneous Items

Steel surfaces to be externally coated or painted shall be cleaned to a commercial grade blast cleaning finish in accordance with SSPC SP 6 prior to the application of the coating. Exterior surfaces, other than stainless steel pipe and flexible connectors, which are not otherwise painted and do not require the application of an exterior coating, as well as all items supplied without factory-applied finish paint, not including primer only items, shall be painted as specified in Section 09900 PAINTING, GENERAL.

2.10 Float-Operated Control Valve Feature

Valve shall be float-operated and normally closed. The valve shall be the on/off type that is fully open at the low set point and fully closed at the high set point. The float and float assembly shall be stainless steel and be compatible with the fuel to be handled. The high/low movement span of the float shall be field adjustable.

2.11 Pump Control Panel

Pumps shall be provided with a pump control panel. Control panel shall include a selector switch with the sequence of operation as indicated on the drawings (Plate M-6).

2.11.1 Emergency "Stop" Pushbutton Station

Activation of the emergency pushbutton station shall shutdown power to pumps P-1, P-2 and five existing pumps located in buildings 1304, 1305 and 1306. . In addition, when and of three existing emergency pushbuttons located at buildings 1304, 1305 and 1306 are activated, pumps P-1 and P-2 shall shutdown. Pushbutton shall be a single unit with a bright red jumbo mushroom operator with 1-NC and 1-NO contact. During activation, the pushbutton shall maintain contact until deactivated by a key release (i.e. manual reset). A caution sign shall be mounted beside the emergency shutdown station, with red 2 inch letters stating "EMERGENCY SHUTDOWN". The sign shall have a white background and be of noncorrosive construction.

2.12 PIPING COMPONENTS

Piping, valves and accessories shall be as specified in Section 15060 PIPE, MANUAL VALVES, AND FITTINGS.

2.13 Pressure / Vacuum Vent Relief

Valve pressure and vacuum capacities shall be in accordance with NFPA 30. Valve shall be factory set for 1.5 psi pressure and 2 ounces per square inch vacuum for steel tanks. Pressure and vacuum relief shall be provided by a single valve. Valve shall be constructed of cast steel with flanged or threaded end connections. Trim shall be stainless steel. Inner valve pallet assemblies shall have a knife-edged drip ring around the periphery of the pallet to preclude condensation collection at the seats. Pallet seat inserts shall be of a material compatible with the fuel specified to be stored.

2.14 Pipe Hangers and Supports

Hangers and supports shall be of the adjustable type and conform to MSS SP-58 and MSS SP-69, except as modified herein and unless otherwise indicated. Supports shall be provided at locations where required; however, not indicated on the drawings (example: 3/4” diameter pressure relief and drain piping). The finish of rods, nuts, bolts, washers, hangers, and supports shall be hot-dipped galvanized. Nuts, bolts, washers, and screws shall be Type 316 stainless steel when located under any pier. Miscellaneous metal shall be in accordance with ASTM A 36, standard mill finished structural steel shapes, hot-dipped galvanized.

a. Pipe Protection Shields. Shields shall conform to MSS SP-58 and MSS SP-69, Type 40, except material shall be Type 316 stainless steel. Shields shall be provided at each slide type pipe hanger and support.

b. Low Friction Supports. Supports shall have self-lubricating anti-friction bearing elements composed of 100 percent virgin tetrafluoroethylene polymer and reinforcing aggregates, prebonded to appropriate backing steel members. The coefficient of static friction between bearing elements shall be 0.06 from initial installation for both vertical and horizontal loads and deformation shall not exceed 0.002 inch under allowable static loads. Bonds between material and steel shall be heat cured, high temperature epoxy. Design pipe hangers and support elements for the loads applied. Anti-friction material shall be a minimum of 0.09 inch thick. Steel supports shall be hot-dipped galvanized. Units shall be factory designed and manufactured.

2.15 Pressure Gauge

Gauge shall conform to ASME B40.1. Gauge shall be single style pressure gauge for fuel with 4-1/2 inch dial, have brass or aluminum case, bronze tube, stainless steel ball valve, pressure snubbers, and scale range for the intended service.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

Storage tanks shall be handled with extreme care to prevent damage during placement and shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and NFPA 30, as applicable. The exterior surface of each tank shall be inspected for obvious visual damage prior to and proceeding the placement of each storage tank. Surface damage to a storage tank shall be corrected according manufacturer's requirements before proceeding with the system installation.

3.1.1 Equipment

Equipment shall be properly leveled, aligned, and secured in place in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Supports shall be provided for equipment, appurtenances, and pipe as required. Anchors, bolts, nuts, washers, and screws shall be installed where required for securing the work in place. Sizes, types, and spacings of anchors and bolts not indicated or specified shall be as required for proper installation.

3.1.2 Field Painting

Painting required for surfaces not otherwise specified, and finish painting of items only primed at the factory, shall be painted and have identification markings applied as specified in Section 09900 PAINTING, GENERAL. Stainless steel and aluminum surfaces shall not be painted. Prior to any painting, surfaces shall be cleaned to remove dust, dirt, rust, oil, and grease.

3.1.3 Framed Instructions

Framed instructions shall include equipment layout, wiring and control diagrams, piping, valves, control sequences, and typed condensed operation instructions. The condensed operation instructions shall include preventative maintenance procedures, methods of checking the system for normal and safe operation, and procedures for safely starting and stopping the system. The framed instructions shall be framed under glass or laminated plastic and be posted where directed by the Contracting Officer. The framed instructions shall be posted before acceptance testing of the system.

3.2 TESTS

3.2.1 Aboveground Storage Tank Tightness Tests

A tightness test shall be performed on each aboveground storage tank. The tests shall be performed prior to making piping connections. Tests shall be capable of detecting a 0.1 gph leak rate from any portion of the tank while accounting for effects of thermal expansion or contraction. Gauges used in the tightness tests shall have a scale with a maximum limit of 10 psig. Each storage tank shall be pressurized with air to 5 psig and monitored for a drop in pressure over a 2-hour period during which there shall be no drop in pressure in the tank greater than that allowed for pressure variations due to thermal effects. This pressure shall be maintained and soapsuds or equivalent material applied to the exterior of the tank. While applying the soapsuds, the entire tank shall be visually inspected, including the bottom surfaces, for leaks (bubble formations). Leaks discovered during either the 2-hour waiting period or the soapsuds tests shall be repaired in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. The pneumatic test shall be performed again in the event a leak is discovered.

3.2.2 Manufacturer's Tank Tests

Following the tank tightness test, each storage tank shall be leak tested in accordance with the manufacturer's written test procedure if the manufacturer's test procedure is different from the tightness tests already performed. Any test failure shall require corrective action and retest.

3.2.3 System Performance Tests

After all components of the system have been properly adjusted, the system shall be tested to demonstrate that the system meets the performance requirements for which it was designed. The maximum rated capacity of the system shall be tested by using several tank trucks simultaneously. The use of tank trucks shall be coordinated with the Contracting Officer prior to testing. If any portion of the system or any piece of equipment fails to pass the tests, the Contractor shall make the necessary repairs or adjustments and the test shall be repeated until satisfactory performance is obtained from the Contracting Officer. The tests shall demonstrate the following:

a. The capability of each fuel pump to deliver the indicated flow of fuel.
b. The alarm and control panels are operational and perform as designed.
c. Vent piping is clear of debris and each pressure/vacuum relief vent is operating properly.
d. The capability of the emergency stop pushbutton station to shutdown the entire fueling operation.
e. The fuel receiving tank fill valves close on a high receiving tank fuel level.
f. The fuel receiving tank fill valves close upon a loss of power.

The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer a minimum of 20 days prior to performing testing.

3.2.4 High Liquid Level Alarm Test

The receiving tank shall be initially overfilled with the appropriate product in order to verify the high liquid level alarms in the remote alarm panel function as designed. The initial overfill shall also verify that the storage tank overfill protection valves function as designed. Tank overfill shall stop immediately once the overfill device operates. The Contractor shall not overfill any storage more than 98 percent level even if the liquid level and the overfill valves do not function as designed. Any problems with the controls or the overfill valves shall be corrected and retested. The system shall be drained below the high liquid levels following all tests.

3.3 FLUSHING, CLEANING AND ADJUSTING

Following installation and equipment testing but prior to system performance testing, the following flushing, cleaning, and adjustments shall be performed.

3.3.1 Preparations for Flushing

3.3.1.1 Initial System Cleaning

The interior of the fuel receiving tank shall be visually inspected and cleaned free of debris before filling. In the event of entry into the receiving tank, the Contractor shall ensure a safe atmosphere exists. Contractor shall remove all preservatives and foreign matter from valves, line strainers, pumps, and other equipment coming in contact with fuel. No fuel will be delivered to the system until the Contractor has satisfactorily completed this initial system cleaning.

3.3.1.2 Protection of Equipment

Temporary 40 mesh cone type strainers shall be installed in the suction line ahead of each fueling pump as well as ahead of each filter/separator. The strainers shall be constructed of the same material as the piping and shall be compatible with the fuel to be handled. The temporary strainers shall remain in place for a minimum of 21days after

system startup, after which time the Contractor shall remove the strainers and prepare the piping as intended for final system operation.

3.3.2 System Flushing

3.3.2.1 Truck Offloading Stand Flushing

Fuel shall be pumped via truck mounted off loading pumps through each hose connection point (i.e. all fourteen stations) at the maximum rate available through the truck mounted pump. Periodic samples for inspection by the Contracting Officer shall be taken during the flushing procedure. When a tank truck has been emptied, the operation shall be discontinued until the tank truck has returned to a truck fill station where it will again be filled. The fuel truck shall then return to the truck off loading receipt header where the flushing operation shall be resumed. The flushing procedure shall be continued until the fuel being delivered is acceptable to the Contracting Officer. Each off loading station shall be flushed in the exact same manner.

3.3.3 Cleaning Equipment

Upon completion of flushing operations, permanent strainers shall be removed are replaced with new strainers. A spare set of strainers shall be provided.

3.3.4 Initial System Adjustments

Following the flushing and cleaning operations, each system component shall be initially adjusted, if necessary, to meet the system's final operational requirements. The Government will deliver enough fuel to the fueling trucks to enable the Contractor to make final adjustments to equipment and controls. Flow rates and pressures shall be adjusted as required to meet the indicated requirements. The sequence of control for each component shall be adjusted to meet the indicated system requirements. Following the initial system adjustments, the equipment tests shall be performed in order to determine any necessary final system adjustments.

3.4 DEMONSTRATIONS

Contractor shall conduct a training course for the operating staff as designated by the Contracting Officer. The training period shall consist of a total of 8 hours of normal working time and shall start after the system is functionally completed but prior to final system acceptance. The field instructions shall cover all of the items contained in the operation and maintenance manuals as well as demonstrations of routine maintenance operations.

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally blank

SECTION 15060

PIPE, MANUAL VALVES, AND FITTINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI Z49.1 (1988) Safety in Welding and Cutting

AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE (API)

API SPEC 5L (1991) Line Pipe

API SPEC 6D (1991) Pipeline Valves (Gate, Plug, Ball, and Check Valves)

API STD 607 (1985) Fire Test for Soft-Seated Quarter-Turn Valves

API STD 1529 (1982) Aviation Fueling Hose

API RP 1110 (1981) Pressure Testing of Liquid Petroleum Pipeline

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS (ASME)

ASME-16 (1989; Addenda 1989, 1990, 1991) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code; Section VIII, Pressure Vessels DIVISION 1

ASME B1.1 (1989) Unified Inch Screw Threads (UN and UNR Thread Form)

ASME B16.5 (1988; Errata) Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings

ASME B16.9 (1986) Factory-Made Wrought Steel Buttwelding Fittings

ASME B16.11 (1991) Forged Fittings, Socket-Welding and Threaded

ASME B16.21 (1978) Nonmetallic Flat Gaskets for Pipe Flanges

ASME B18.2.1 (1981; R 1992) Square and Hex Bolts and Screws Inch Series

ASME B18.2.2 (1987) Square and Hex Nuts (Inch Series)

ASME B31.3 (1990; B31.3a-1990; Errata; B31.3b-1991) Chemical Plant and Petroleum Refinery Piping

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM A53 (1990b) Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated Welded and Seamless

ASTM A105 (1991) Forgings, Carbon Steel, for Piping Components

ASTM A181 (1990) Forgings, Carbon Steel, for General Purpose Piping

ASTM A193 (1991a) Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High-Temperature Service

ASTM A194 (1991a) Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts for Bolts for High-Pressure and High-Temperature Service

ASTM A234 (1991c) Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and Elevated Temperatures

ASTM D229 (1991) Rigid Sheet and Plate Materials Used for Electrical Insulation

ASTM E94 (1991) Radiographic Testing

ASTM F436 (1991) Hardened Steel Washers

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)

AWS A2.4 (1986) Standard Symbols for Welding, Brazing and Nondestructive Examination

AWS A3.0 (1989) Welding Terms and Definitions Including Terms for Brazing, Soldering, Thermal Spraying and Thermal Cutting

AWS A5.1 (1991) Carbon Steel Electrodes for Shielded Metal Arc Welding

AWS A5.5 (1981) Low-Alloy Steel Covered Arc Welding Electrodes

INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (IEEE)

IEEE C62.41 (1991) Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits

MANUFACTURERS STANDARDIZATION SOCIETY OF THE VALVE AND FITTINGS INDUSTRY (MSS)

MSS SP-58 (1988) Pipe Hangers and Supports-Materials, Design and Manufacture

MSS SP-69 (1991) Pipe Hangers and Supports-Selection and Application

MILITARY SPECIFICATIONS (MS)

MS-MIL-N-5877 (Rev E) Nozzle, Pressure Fuel Servicing, Locking, Type D-1, D-2, D-2R Nominal 2-1/2 inch diameter

MS MIL-V-12003 (Rev F; Am 1) Valves Plug: Cast Iron or Steel, Manually Operated

MS MIL-S-13789 (Rev D) Strainers, Sediment: Pipeline, Basket Type

MILITARY STANDARDS (MIL-STD)

MIL-STD-161 (Rev F; Notice 2) Bulk Petroleum Products System Including Hydrocarbon Missile Fuels

MIL-STD-271 (Rev F) Nondestructive Testing Methods

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 30 (1990) Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a “GA” designation; submittals having and “FIO” designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01300 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Data

Piping; GA
Fittings; GA
Valves; GA
Pipe Hangers and Supports; GA
Strainers; GA
Isolating Gasket Kits; GA
Gaskets; GA
Flexible Hoses; GA

SD-04 Drawings

Valves; GA
Strainers; GA
Pipe Hangers and Supports; GA
Flexible Hoses; GA

SD-08 Statements

Qualifications of Welders; FIO

SD-09 Reports

Hydrostatic Test; FIO

SD-13 Certificates

Piping; FIO
Fittings; FIO
Valves; FIO
Pipe/Fitting Inspector-Owners (factory); FIO
Pipe Weld Radiograph Inspector’s Certification; FIO (for field welds)
Surface Preparation; FIO (interior)
Isolating Gasket Kits; FIO
Epoxy Manufacturer’s Representative’s certification; FIO
Survey giving elevation at each joint, elbow, and tee; FIO

SD-19 Operation and Maintenance Manuals

Operation and Maintenance Manuals; GA

Operation and maintenance information shall be submitted for the equipment items or systems listed below

Piping
Fittings
Manual Valves
Strainers
Protective Coatings
Sample Connections
Isolating Gasket Kits
Gaskets
Flexible Hoses

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 DESIGN CONDITIONS

Components shall be suitable for use with JP-8 turbine fuel; specific gravity 0.81 at 60 degrees F., viscosity 1.62 CS at 60 degrees F., Reid vapor pressure less than 0.05 psi, MS MIL-T-83133. Components to be suitable for ANSI Class 150 (275 psig at 100 degrees F.). Components to be suitable for outside, unsheltered location, and to function normally in ambient temperatures between -20 degrees F. and 120 degrees F.

2.2 MATERIALS

2.2.1 General

Piping carrying fuel shall be carbon steel as defined herein. Vent piping shall be carbon steel as defined herein. No zinc coated metals, brass, bronze or other copper bearing alloys shall be used in contact with the fuel. Identification of piping shall be in accordance with MIL-STD-161 unless specified otherwise. Material for manual valves shall be as specified hereinafter.

2.2.1.1 Carbon Steel Piping

a. Piping 2½-inch through 10-inch: Seamless Schedule 40 API SPEC 5L Grade B or ASTM A53 Grade B.

b. Piping Two-inch and smaller: Seamless Schedule 80 API SPEC 5L Grade B or ASTM A53 Grade B.

c. Welding Electrodes: E7OXX low hydrogen electrodes conforming to AWS A5.1 or AWS A5.5.

2.2.1.4 Protective Coating for Aboveground Carbon Steel Piping

Provide painting of aboveground piping, and miscellaneous metal as specified in Section 09900 PAINTING, GENERAL. Color of finish coat shall be general light brown. Do not paint stainless steel or aluminum surfaces.

2.2.2 Fittings

2.2.2.1 General

Welding ells, caps, tees, reducers, etc., to be of materials compatible for welding to the pipe line in which they are installed, and wall thickness, pressure and temperature ratings of the fittings shall be not less than the adjoining pipe line. Unless otherwise indicated or required by the conditions of installation, all elbows shall be the long radius type. Miter joints shall not be acceptable. Make odd angle offsets with pipe bends or elbows cut to the proper angle. Butt weld fittings to be factory-made wrought fittings manufactured by forging or shaping. Fabricated fittings will not be permitted.

2.2.2.2 Carbon Steel Fittings

a. Fittings 2½ inches and Larger: Butt weld, conforming to ASTM A234, grade WPB and ASME B16.9 of the same wall thickness as the adjoining pipe. Fifty percent of the welds shall be radiographically examined throughout the entire length of each weld. Each fitting shall be subjected to the Supplementary Requirements S3 and S4, Liquid Penetrant examination and Magnetic Particle Examination. Detectable flaws will not be accepted in the supplementary examinations. Fittings shall be identified to relate them to their respective radiograph.

b. Fittings 2 inches and Smaller: Forged (socket welded or if indicated on drawings, threaded), 2,000-pound W.O.G., conforming to ASTM A105, Grade 2 and ASME B16.11. Threaded fittings above grade only.

c. Flanges: One-hundred fifty-pound weld neck, forged flanges conforming to ASTM A181, Grade 2, and ASME B16.5. Flanges to be 1/16-inch raised-face with phonographic finish, except where flat faces are required otherwise to match equipment furnished. Match flange face to valves or equipment furnished. Flange face shall be machined to match valves or equipment furnished. Use of spacing rings or gasket discs shall not be allowed. Flanges shall be subjected to the supplementary requirements S4 and S5, Liquid Penetrant Examination, and Magnetic Particle Examination. Detectable flaws shall not be accepted.

2.2.2.3 Isolating (Insulating) Gaskets Kits for Flanges

Provide ASTM D229 electrical insulating material of 1,000 ohms minimum resistance; material shall be resistant to the effects of aviation hydrocarbon fuels. Provide full face insulating gaskets between flanges. Provide full surface 0.03-inch thick wall thickness, spiral-wound mylar insulating sleeves between the bolts and the holes in flanges; bolts may have reduced shanks of a diameter not less than the diameter at the root of threads. Provide 0.125-inch thick high-strength pnenolic insulating washers next to flanges and provide flat circular stainless steel washers over insulating washers and under bolt heads and nuts. Provide bolts 0.5-inch longer than standard length to compensate for the thicker insulating gaskets and the washers under bolt heads and nuts. Flanges separated by electrically isolating gasket kits shall be provided with weatherproof lightning surge arrester devices. Devices shall bolt across flanges separated by insulating gasket kits. These arresters may be the gapped type (Silicon carbide, etc.,) or gapless type (metal oxide varistor), but must be able to withstand and pass at least 50,000 amperes and have a surge life of a minimum of 10,000 occurrences (IEEE C62.41, Cat A waveform) at not less than 200 amperes. Gapped arresters must be encapsulated so as to be sealed from the atmosphere. Clamping voltage shall be approximately 100 volts. Maximum spark over voltage shall not exceed 3.6 kV at 30,000 Amps. Wire leads shall be not less than 10 AWG copper and must not exceed 12 inches in length. Current drain of gapless type must be less than 100 microamps. Response time shall be not greater than 10 nanoseconds. Temperature range for successful operation shall be approximately from -31° F. (-35° C.) to 167° F. (75° C.). Mount the arrester assembly to prevent movement. Install the mounting bracket and leads on the flange side of the bolt insulating sleeve and washer, and size in accordance with this schedule.

Line Size	Bolt Size
2”	5/8”
2½”	5/8”
3”	5/8”
4”	5/8”
6”	¾”
8”	¾”
10”	7/8”

(Note: Allowance must be made for the 1/32-inch thickness of the insulating sleeve around the bolts when sizing the mounting lugs.)

2.2.3 Bolts and Nuts

Bolts and nuts for pipe flanges, flanged fittings, valves and accessories shall conform to ASME B18.2.1 and ASME B18.2.2, except as otherwise specified. Bolts shall be of sufficient length to obtain full bearing on the nuts and shall project no more than two full threads beyond the nuts with the bolts tightened to the required torque. Bolts shall be regular hexagonal bolts conforming to ASME B18.2.1 with material conforming to ASTM A193, Class 1, Grade B8. Bolts shall be threaded in accordance with ASME B1.1, Class 2A fit, Coarse Thread Series, for sizes one inch and smaller and 8-Pitch Thread Series for sizes larger than one inch. Nuts shall conform to ASME B18.2.2, hexagonal, heavy series with material conforming to ASTM A194, Grade 8. Nuts shall be threaded in accordance with ASME B1.1, Class 2B fit, Coarse Thread Series for sizes one inch and smaller and 8-Pitch Thread Series for sizes larger than one inch. Provide washers under bolt head and nuts. Washers to be ASTM F436, flat circular stainless steel. Torque wrenches shall be used to tighten all flange bolts to the torque recommended by the gasket manufacturer. Tightening pattern shall be as recommended by the gasket manufacturer.

2.2.4 Gaskets

ASME B16.21, composition ring 0.125-inch thick. Gaskets shall be resistant to the effects of aviation hydrocarbon fuels and manufactured of fire-resistant materials. Full-face gaskets shall be used for flat-face flanged joints. Ring gaskets shall be used for raised-face flanged joints. Gaskets shall be of one piece factory cut.

2.2.5 Relief and Drain System Piping

Pressure relief valve discharge lines and drain lines to the product recovery tank shall be Schedule 40 stainless steel conforming to A312 type 304L.

2.2.5.1 Gaskets

See Gaskets specified hereinbefore.

2.2.6 Screw Joints

Screw joints, permitted only for 3/4” and smaller pipe, shall be made tight with manufacturer recommended teflon tape or a mixture of graphite and oil, inert filler and oil, or with a graphite compound, applied with a brush to the male threads. Not more than three threads shall show on made up joints. Threaded joints, mechanical couplings and flanges will not be permitted in buried piping.

2.2.7 Welded Joints

Welded joints in steel pipe shall be as specified in Part 3 “EXECUTION.”

2.3 MANUAL VALVES

All portions of a valve coming in contact with fuel shall be of noncorrosive material. All valves shall be Type 304 or Type 316 stainless steel or carbon steel internally plated with chromium or nickel or internally electrodeless nickel plated. Stem and trim shall be stainless steel for all valves. Manually operated valves six inches and larger shall be worm-gear operated and valves smaller than six inches shall be wrench operated. Valves smaller than two inches shall have lever-type handles.

2.3.1 Ball Valves

Ball valves shall be fire tested and qualified in accordance with the requirements of API STD 607. Ball valves shall be nonlubricated valves that operate from fully open to fully closed with 90-degree rotation of the ball. Valves two inches and larger shall conform to applicable construction and dimension requirements of API SPEC 6D, ANSI Class 150 and shall have flanged ends. Valves smaller than 2 inches shall be ANSI class 150 valves with one-piece bodies with flanged ends, unless noted otherwise. The balls in valves 10 inches and larger shall have trunion type support bearings. Unless specifically indicated, reduced port or full port valves may be provided at the Contractor's option. Minimum bore shall not be less than 55 percent of the internal cross sectional area of a pipe of the same nominal diameter.

2.3.1.1 Materials

Ball shall be stainless steel. Ball valves shall have tetraflouroethylene (TFE) or Viton seats, body seals and stem seals.

2.3.2 Plug (Double Block and Bleed) Valves

API SPEC 6D and MS MIL-V-12003 Type III, ANSI Class 150, nonlubricated, resilient, double seated, trunion mounted, tapered lift plug capable of two-way shutoff. Valve shall have stainless steel or carbon steel body with chrome-plated interior, tapered plug of steel or ductile iron with chrome or nickel plating and plug supported on upper and lower trunions. Sealing slips shall be steel or ductile iron, with Viton seals which are held in place by dovetail connections. Valve design shall permit sealing slips to be replaced from the bottom with the valve mounted in the piping. Valves shall operate from fully open to fully closed by rotation of the handwheel to lift and turn the plug. Valves shall have weatherproof operators with mechanical position indicators. Minimum bore size shall be not less than 65 percent of the internal cross sectional area of a pipe of the same nominal diameter unless bore height of plug equals the nominal pipe diameter and manufacturer can show equal or better flow characteristics of the reduced bore size design.

2.3.2.1 Valve Operation

Rotation of the handwheel toward open shall lift the plug without wiping the seals and retract the sealing slips so that during rotation of the plug, clearance is maintained between the sealing slips and the valve body. Rotation of the handwheel toward closed shall lower the plug after the sealing slips are aligned with the valve body and force the sealing slips against the valve body for positive closure. When valve is closed, the slips shall form a secondary fire-safe metal-to-metal seat on both sides of the resilient seal.

2.3.2.2 Relief Valves

ANSI Class 150. Provide plug valves with automatic thermal relief valves to relieve the pressure build up in the internal body cavity when the plug valve is closed. Relief valves shall open at 25 psi differential pressure and shall discharge to the throat of, and to the upstream side of, the plug valve

2.3.2.3 Bleed Valves

ANSI Class 150, stainless steel body valve. Provide manually operated bleed valves that can be opened to verify that the plug valves are not leaking when in the closed position.

2.3.3 Relief Valves

Relief valves shall be the fully enclosed, spring loaded, angle pattern, single port, hydraulically operated type with plain caps, and shall be labeled in accordance with ASME-16. Valve stems shall be fully guided between the closed and fully opened positions. The valves shall be factory-set to open at 65 psig. Operating pressure shall be

adjustable by means of an enclosed adjusting screw. The valves shall have a minimum capacity of 20 gpm at 10 percent overpressure and shall operate at rated capacity with a back pressure not exceeding 50 psi.

2.3.3.1 Materials

Valves that have both their inlets and outlets connected to stainless steel pipe shall be stainless steel construction and valves that have their outlets connected to carbon steel pipe shall have carbon steel bodies and bonnets with stainless steel springs and trim. Valves shall be Class 150.

2.3.3.2 Slight Flow Indicators

Sight flow indicators shall be ANSI Class 150 and shall have flanged ends connections. Sight flow indicators shall consist of a housing containing a rotating propeller that is visible through a glass observation port. The sight flow indicators shall be provided without a rotating propeller if the maximum pressure drop values indicated cannot be achieved. The housing shall be stainless steel when installed in stainless steel lines and carbon steel when installed in carbon steel lines.

2.4 PIPING ACCESSORIES

2.4.1 Strainers

Strainer shall be in compliance with MS MIL-S-13789, except as specified otherwise. Strainer end connections shall be designed in accordance with ASME B16.5, Class 150. Strainers shall have stainless steel bodies, stainless steel shall be Types 304 or 316. Strainers shall have removable baskets of 40-mesh wire screen with larger wire mesh reinforcement; wire shall be stainless steel, Type 316. Pressure drop for clean strainer shall not exceed three psig at design flow rate. The ratio of net effective strainer area to the area of the connecting pipe shall be not less than three to one. Each strainer shall be provided with a suitable drain at the bottom, equipped with a ball valve. Strainer shall be the single inlet, single outlet design. Strainer shall be supplied with a piston type direct reading differential pressure gage as specified in Section 15880 FILTER SEPARATOR.

2.4.2 Pipe Hangers and Supports

2.4.2.1 General

Pipe Hangers and Supports shall conform to MSS SP-58 and MSS SP-69 unless otherwise indicated. Supports shall be provided at the indicated locations. Support channels for drain lines shall be epoxy coated on all surfaces or hot-dip galvanized after the channels are cut to length. Coated supports shall be coated with fusion bonded epoxy resin applied by the fluidized bed method. Thickness of the coating shall be not less than 10 mils. Surface preparation and coating application shall be in accordance with the epoxy manufacturer's instructions. The coating shall be pinhole free when tested with a low voltage holiday detector set at no more than 100 times the mil thickness of the coating. All pinholes shall be marked, repaired and retested to ensure a pinhole free film. The coating material shall be a 100 percent solids, thermosetting, fusion-bonded, dry powder epoxy resin. The manufacturer shall certify that the material is suitable for fluidized bed application and that it is approved by the Environmental Protection Administration.

2.4.2.2 Adjustable Pipe Supports

Adjustable pipe supports shall consist of a cast iron saddle and a threaded nipple connected to a carbon steel pipe by means of a special reducer conforming to MSS SP-69. The supports shall be provided with neoprene insulation strips.

2.4.2.3 Low Friction Supports

Low friction supports shall be self-lubricating antifriction element composed of reinforced TFE. Units shall be factory designed and manufactured.

2.4.2.4 Concrete

Concrete and grout for anchors and supports shall comply with Section 03300 CONCRETE FOR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.

2.4.3 Sample Connections

Sample connections shall be factory assembled units specifically designed for obtaining representative samples from fuel pipelines. Each connection shall include a ¼-inch sampling probe where the probe faces upstream, ball valve and ¼-inch quick disconnect coupling with dust plug, all assembled into a unit that is suitable for installation in a pipe nipple. The sampling probe shall extend not less than one inch into the fuel pipe. All materials in the sample connections shall be stainless steel or aluminum.

2.4.3.1 Sampling Hoses

Furnish two sampling hose assemblies to the Contracting Officer at the project site. Each assembly shall consist of a six-foot length of ¼-inch clear plastic tubing with internal bonding/grounding wire. One end of the tubing will contain a male connector that actuates flow when inserted into the quick disconnect coupler. Each end of the bonding/ grounding wire shall be equipped with clips for attaching to the pipe and metal sample container.

2.4.4 Monitoring Points

At the following locations, provide half-inch pipe, flanged or threaded ball valve, and blind flange for future test equipment connections:

a. Between the shutoff ball valves and storage tank.
b. At both sides of the globe valves.

2.4.5 Fuel Hose

Fuel Hose shall conform to API STD 1529, Grade 2, Type C, threaded, male NPT, both ends. Fuel hose shall be 3-inch nominal diameter, 10 foot length.

2.5 FLEXIBLE HOSES

Flexible hoses for fueling pumps shall have ANSI Class 150 flanges for the pipe side connection, and ANSI Class 300 flanges for the pump side connection. Flanges shall be of stainless steel construction conforming to ASME B16.5. Flexible hoses shall be of stainless steel flexible metal hose consisting of an inner corrugated stainless steel tube with stainless steel braid cover. All components to be suitable for not less than 275 psig. Length and application of flexible hoses shall be per manufacture's written recommendations.

2.6 Grounding Reel
Static discharge ground reel, open drum, non-gravity ratchet, all steel construction with 50 foot of 3/32 inch steel aviation cable. The maximum resistance of the cable shall be 0.02 ohm per foot. Provide a 100 ampere universal jaw type grounding clamp. Finish shall be a yellow epoxy power coat.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 WELDING

3.1.1 General

All joints unless indicated otherwise, in carbon steel piping systems shall be welded. Unless otherwise approved, all girth welds shall be complete penetration groove welds made in accordance with qualified welding procedures. Welding operations, qualifications of welders and welding procedures shall comply with the provisions of ASME B31.3 and the requirements specified herein. The root pass on carbon steel pipe shall be by MIG or TIG.

a. Welding Terms and Definitions shall be in accordance with AWS A3.0.

b. Standard Symbols shall be in accordance with AWS A2.4 for welding and nondestructive testing, unless otherwise indicated.

c. Safety precautions shall conform to ANSI Z49.1

d. Weld Preparation shall comply with the requirements of ASME B31.3 and the qualified Welding Procedure Specification. The use of “rice paper” as purge blocks is not permitted. Contractor shall submit alternate method for approval.

e. Backing Rings. The use of backing rings for making or repairing welds will not be permitted.

3.1.2 Qualification of Welders

Welders and welding procedures shall be qualified in accordance with requirements of ASME B31.3.

3.1.2.1 Weld Identification

Each qualified welder shall be assigned an identification symbol. All welds shall be permanently marked with the symbol of the individual who made the weld.

3.1.2.2 Defective Work

Welders found making defective welds shall be removed from the work or shall be required to be requalified in accordance with ASME B31.3.

3.1.3 Tests

All welds shall be examined by radiographic methods to determine conformance to the paragraph “Standards of Acceptance.” The Contractor shall test a minimum of 50 percent of the total length or number of piping welds. The welds inspected shall be selected randomly, but the selection shall include an examination of welds made by each welding operator or welder. If the random testing reveals that any of welds fail to meet the minimum quality requirements, all the welds shall be inspected. The services of a qualified commercial or testing laboratory approved by the Contracting Officer shall be employed by the Contractor for testing of piping welds. Costs of testing, including retesting or repaired welds, shall be borne by the Contractor.

3.1.3.1 Radiographic Inspection

Procedures for radiographic inspection shall be in accordance with MIL-STD-271 or ASTM E94. Weld ripples or surface irregularities that might mask or be confused with the radiographic image of any objectionable defect shall be

removed by grinding or other suitable mechanical means. The weld surface shall be merged smoothly with the base metal surface.

3.1.4 Standards of Acceptance

Interpretation of test results and limitations on imperfections in welds shall comply with the requirements for "100 percent Radiography," ASME B31.3.

3.1.5 Corrections and Repairs

Defects shall be repaired in accordance with approved procedures. Defects discovered between passes shall be repaired before additional weld material is deposited. Whenever a defect is removed and repair by welding is not required, the affected area shall be blended into the surroundings surface so as to avoid sharp notches, crevices, or corners. After a defect is thought to have been removed, and prior to rewelding, the area shall be examined by suitable methods to insure that the defect has been eliminated. After repairs have been made, the repaired area shall be reinspected and shall meet the standards of acceptance for the original weld. Any indication of a defect shall be regarded as a defect unless reevaluation by nondestructive methods and/or by surface conditioning shows that no defect is present.

3.1.5.1 Defect Removal

Defective or unsound weld joints shall be corrected by removing and replacing the entire weld joint, or for the following defects corrections shall be made as follows:

a. Excessive Convexity and Overlap. Reduce by removal of excess metal.

b. Excessive Concavity of Weld, Undersized Welds, Undercutting. Clean and deposit additional weld metal.

c. Excessive Weld Porosity, Inclusions, Lack of Fusion, Incomplete Penetration. Remove defective portions and reweld.

d. Crack in Weld or Base Metal. Remove crack throughout its length, including sound weld metal for a distance of twice the thickness of the base metal or two inches, whichever is less, beyond each end of the crack, followed by the required rewelding. Complete removal shall be confirmed by magnetic particle inspection for carbon steel or liquid penetrant inspection for stainless steel. Inspection procedures shall comply with the requirements of ASME B31.3.

e. Poor Fit-Up. Cut apart improperly fitted parts, and reweld.

3.1.5.2 Methods of Defect Removal

The removal of weld metal or portions of the base metal shall be done preferably by chipping, grinding, sawing, machining, or other mechanical means. Defects also may be removed by thermal cutting techniques. If thermal cutting techniques are used, the cut surfaces shall be cleaned and smoothed by mechanical means. In addition, at least 1/8-inch of metal shall be removed by mechanical means from the cut surfaces of stainless steel.

3.1.5.3 Rewelding

Repair welds shall be made using an electrode or filler wire preferably smaller than that used in making the original weld. Rewelding shall be done using qualified welding procedures. The surface shall be cleaned before rewelding. Repair welds shall meet the requirements of this specification.

3.1.5.4 Peening or Caulking

The use of force (peening) or foreign materials to mask, fill in, seal, or disguise any welding defects is not permitted.

3.2 INSTALLATION

3.2.1 Protective Coatings

3.2.1.1 Precautions

Special care shall be taken by the Contractor to insure that the completed system is free of rocks, sand, dirt, and foreign objects. The Contractor shall take the following steps to insure these conditions.

a. Pipe brought to the site shall be stored on blocks or horses at least 18 inches above the ground.

b. Visual inspection shall be made of the inside of each length of pipe to ensure that it is clear and clean prior to installation.

c. The open ends of the pipe system shall be closed at the end of each day's work or when work is not in progress and shall not be opened until the work is resumed.

d. A swab, with a leather or canvas belt disc to fit the inside diameter of pipe, shall be pulled through each length of pipe after welding in place.

e. Obstruction remaining in the pipe after completion of the system shall be removed at the expense of the Contractor.

3.3 VERIFICATION OF DIMENSIONS

The Contractor shall become familiar with details of the work, shall verify dimensions in the field, and shall advise the Contracting Officer of any discrepancy before performing any work.

3.4 CLEANING OF PIPING

The Contractor shall keep the interior and ends of all new piping affected by the Contractor's operations thoroughly cleaned of foreign matter and water before and after being installed. Piping systems shall be kept clean during installation by means of plugs or other approved methods. When work is not in progress, open ends of piping and fittings shall be closed so that no water or other foreign substance will enter the pipes or fittings. Piping shall be inspected before placing into position. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility for insuring that the interior of the piping is free of foreign matter when it is connected into the system.

3.5 PIPING LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1 Pipe Fabrication

Fabricate piping to measurements established on the project site and work into place without springing or forcing. Make provisions for absorbing expansion and contraction without undue stress in any part of the system.

3.5.2 Interferences and Measurements

Provide offsets, fittings, and accessories required to eliminate interferences and to match actual equipment connection locations and arrangements. Verify measurements before commencing work. Submit discrepancies for clarification before proceeding with the installations to the Contracting Officer.

3.5.3 Space and Access

Keep piping, control tubing, which is not detailed close to structures and columns so as to take up a minimum amount of space. Provide access for maintenance of equipment, valves and gages.

3.5.4 Location

Do not place unions in locations that will be inaccessible after the completion of the work. Place unions on each side of equipment.

3.5.5 Piping and Equipment

Provide anchors where required to absorb or transmit thrust or eliminate vibration or pulsation. Provide hangers and supports near each change of direction. Select support components which do not restrict the movement of the pipe due to thermal expansion. Space hangers uniformly and arrange symmetrically.

3.5.6 Structural Support

Provide supplementary or intermediate steel or other structural members as required for transmission of loads to members forming part of the supporting structure.

3.5.7 Grade

Where invert elevations of piping lines are shown on the drawings, grade the line uniformly between invert elevations. Maintain gradient to within plus or minus ¼-inch over the entire length of pipe.

3.5.8 Size Changes

Make changes in pipe size with reducing fittings. Do not use bushings. In lieu of welding reducing outlet tees for piping two inches and larger, welding branches suitable for 100 percent radiographic inspection may be used. Do not use weldolets unless indicated on the drawings.

3.5.9 Direction Changes

Make changes in the horizontal direction of pipes with long radius fittings. Provide special fittings when required. Do not make miter welds. Make odd-angle offsets with pipe bends or elbows cut to the proper angle.

3.6 TESTING

Piping shall be tested by hydrostatic pressure. Testing shall comply with applicable requirements of ASME B31.3, NFPA 30 and the requirements specified herein. Hydrostatic testing shall be performed using fuel as the liquid. Water shall not be introduced into the system for testing. Pressure and hydrostatic testing shall be performed only after welding inspection has been completed.

3.6.1 General

To facilitate the tests, the Contractor shall isolate various sections of the piping system and test each one separately. Where such sections terminate at flanged valve points, the line shall be closed by means of blind flanges in lieu of relying on the valve. The Contractor shall furnish tapped flanges that can be attached to the end of the section of line being tested, and that will permit a direct connection between the piping and the pressurizing pump. No taps in the permanent line will be permitted. The Contractor shall furnish all necessary equipment for testing; all gages shall be subject to testing and approval of the Contracting Officer. Pressurizing pump shall not exceed 10 cfm.

3.6.1.1 Hydrostatic Test Procedure

Upon completion of pneumatic testing, hydrostatically test each piping system with fuel at 190 psig in accordance with ASME B31.3 and API RP 1110, with no leakage or reduction in gage pressure for 4 hours. The Contractor shall furnish electricity, instruments, connecting devices, and personnel for test. Fuel shall be furnished by the Government. Defects in work provided by the Contractor shall be corrected by him at his own expense, and the test repeated until the work is proven to be in compliance with the Contract requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15101

CONTROL VALVES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM A194	(1991; Rev. A) Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts for Bolts for High-Pressure and High Temperature Service
ASTM A216	(1989) Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, Suitable for Fusion Welding, for High Temperature Service
ASTM A320	(1990; Rev. A) Standard Specification for Alloy Steel Bolting Materials for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A743	(1989) Standard Specification for Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion Resistant, for General Application
ASTM B 26	(1991) Standard Specification for Aluminum Alloy Sand Castings
ASTM D 751	(1989) Standard Test Method for Coated Fabrics
ASTM D 2000	(1990) Standard Classification System for Rubber Products in Automotive Applications

MILITARY SPECIFICATIONS (MS)

MS MIL-A-8625E	(1989; Rev E, Am. 1) Anodic Coatings, for Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys

MILITARY STANDARDS (MIL-STD)

MIL-STD-276	(1956) Impregnation of Porous NonFerrous Metal Castings

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION AGENCY (NFPA)

NFPA 70	(1996) National Electrical Code

SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS (SAE)

SAE J 429	(1983) Mechanical and Material Requirements for Externally Threaded Fasteners

1.2 AVAILABILITY

Control valves specified herein shall be of one manufacturer. Before shipment, each individual control valve shall be operationally tested and adjusted by the manufacturer under actual conditions utilizing a hydrocarbon test fluid with a specific gravity comparable to JP-8. Manufacturer shall submit certified records of test data.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a “GA” designation; submittals having an “FIO” designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01300 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Data

Control Valves ; GA

For each type control valve required and specified, submit the following:

a. Flow Diagrams

b. Operational description of the control valve and pilot control system.

c. Complete valve assembly list of materials, along with material certificates of conformance used in the manufacture of the control valves and pilot operating systems.

Manufacturers Catalog Data ; GA

SD-04 Drawings;

Control Valves; GA

For each type control valve required and specified, submit sectional drawings of main valve and control pilot systems.

SD-09 Reports;

Control Valves

Before shipment, each individual control valve shall be operationally tested and adjusted by the manufacturer under actual flow conditions utilizing a hydrocarbon test fluid with a specific gravity comparable to JP-8 (SG 0.81). Manufacturer shall submit records of test data.

SD-13 Certificates

Previous Air Force/Military Project Experience; GA

Qualified Engineers; GA

Field Assistance; GA

Provide the following:

a. Proof of experience on previous Air Force/Military Projects

b. Number of qualified (factory trained and employed) engineers available to provide startup support.

c. Written assurance as to the ability to respond to specified time for field assistance

Valves ; GA

Certified Tests ; GA

SD-19 Operation and Maintenance Manuals

Valves ; GA

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 DESIGN CONDITIONS

Components shall be suitable for use with JP-8 turbine fuel; specific gravity 0.81 at 60 degrees F., viscosity 1.62 CS at 60 degrees F., Reid vapor pressure less than 0.05 psi, MS MIL-T-83133. Components to be suitable for ANSI Class 150 (275 psig at 100 degrees F.). Components to be suitable for outside, unsheltered location, and to function normally in ambient temperatures between -20 degrees F. and 120 degrees F.

2.2 CONSTRUCTION

2.2.1 General

Control valves shall be single-seated globe type, diaphragm actuated, hydraulically operated valves. Valves shall consist of three (3) major components: the valve body, valve cover, and diaphragm assembly. The diaphragm assembly shall be the only moving part. In the event of diaphragm failure, valve shall fail closed against flow. The main valve shall be drip-tight when closed. Each valve shall have an external indicator to show the position of the valve disc at all times. Control valves shall be shipped from the factory as a complete assembly with all pilot controls and pilot auxiliary piping properly installed on the main valve. Materials which come in contact with the fuel shall be resistant to the effects of and not harmful to aircraft engine fuel and shall be aluminum or stainless steel unless noted otherwise. Materials for control valves, and items to be mounted on the valves shall be as follows:

2.2.1.1 Bodies, Bonnets, and Covers

Shall be constructed of one of the following materials:

a. Aluminum conforming to ASTM B 26, Type 356-T6 anodized in accordance with MIL-A-8625, Type II and surface coated in accordance with MIL-STD 276.

b. Cast steel conforming to ASTM A216, Grade WCB internally plated with chromium, nickel or internally electrodeless nickel plated.

c. Cast stainless steel conforming to ASTM A 743. Bodies shall have flanged inlet and outlet connections. Valve shall have a screwed bottom drain plug.

2.2.1.2 Valve Seats

Shall be stainless steel in accordance with ASTM A 743. It shall be possible to remove the valve seat while the valve is connected in the line. Valve seat and upper stem bearing shall be removable and screwed in the body and/or cover. The lower stem bearing must be concentrically contained in the valve seat and shall be exposed to

flow on all sides. The diameter of the valve seat shall be the same size as the inlet and/or outlet flanges of the main valve.

2.2.1.3 Valve Discs

Shall contain a resilient, synthetic rubber disc conforming to ASTM D 2000 having a rectangular cross section, contained on three and one-half (3-1/2) sides by a disc retainer and a disc guide, forming a drip tight seal against the seat. The disc shall be usable on either side. The disc guide shall be the contoured type capable of holding disc firmly in place during high differential pressure conditions that may develop across the seating surface. The disc retainer shall be capable of withstanding rapid closing shocks.

2.2.1.4 Diaphragm Assembly

Shall form a sealed chamber in the upper portion of the valve, separating the operating fluid from the line pressure. the diaphragm assembly shall contain a valve stem which is fully guided at both ends by a bearing in the valve cover and an integral bearing in the valve seat. Valve body and cover shall be sealed by the diaphragm. Valve stem shall be stainless steel. The bearing material shall be compatible with the fuel specified and shall not contain zinc coated metals, brass, bronze, or other copper bearing alloys. The diaphragm shall be of a nonwicking material or design, with a minimum of two (2) layers of nylon fabric bonded with a minimum of three (3) layers of synthetic rubber (valves 2-1/2" and smaller one layer of nylon fabric). The edge area of the center hole for the valve stem shall be sealed by vulcanization. Materials to be resistant to aromatics of up to 50 percent in accordance with ASTM D 2000. The diaphragm must have a MULLINS-burst rating according to ASTM D 751 of a minimum of 600 psi per layer of nylon fabric. All diaphragm sizes must be cycle tested to a minimum of 100,000 times, by alternately applying pressure under the diaphragm (main valve pressure) and above the diaphragm (cover chamber pressure). That test shall be certified by the manufacturer. The diaphragm shall not be used as a seating surface. The diaphragm must be fully supported by the body and cover in either the open or closed position.

2.2.1.5 Bolts, Screws and Nuts

a. For Cast Aluminum and Cast Steel Body Valves.

(1) Bolts and Screws, cadmium plated steel in accordance with SAE J 429, Grade 5.

(2) Nuts, cadmium plated steel in accordance with ASTM A 194, Grade 2 H.

b. For Stainless Steel body valves. Bolts, Screws and Nuts, ASTM A 320, Grade B8M C.1.1.

2.2.1.6 Pilot Control System and Auxiliary Piping

Shall be Type 316 stainless steel. All screwed connections shall be made by conic unions (NPT). Tubing connections shall not be welded or sealed with O-ring.

2.2.1.7 Pilot Valves

Shall have stainless steel bodies conforming to ASTM A 743 with stainless steel internal working parts. Disc and diaphragm assemblies shall be as specified herein before. The setting of adjustable type pressure operated pilot valves shall be easily adjusted by means of a single adjusting screw. The adjusting screw shall be protected by a threaded cap drilled to accommodate a lead-seal wire and a lock nut shall be provided on the adjusting screw to lock it in position at the desired setting.

2.2.2 Solenoids

For operation of pilot valves shall be housed in an explosion-proof case suitable for Class I, Division 1, Group D with maximum temperature rating of ("T2D" -419 degrees F), hazardous locations as defined in NFPA 70. Solenoids shall operate on 120 volts, 60 cycle, single phase, alternating current. A manual type operator or needle valve to bypass the solenoid valve shall be provided for emergency manual operation.

2.2.3 Serviceability of Main Valve Internal Parts

Main valve movable parts including strainers, valve seat, stem bearings, and control system shall be replaceable without removing the main valve from the line. All nonmetallic parts shall be replaceable.

2.2.4 Total Lengths

The total valve length does not include the orifice plate flange (when used). If the control valve being supplied has the orifice plate built into its flange, the spacer provided shall bring the valve face-to-face dimension equal to those listed below plus 0.0875 of an inch. The lengths of the valves shall be equal for the following materials: cast stainless steel, cast steel and cast aluminum.

SIZE INCHES	VALVE LENGTH (INCHES)
1-1/2	8.5
2	9.375
3	12
4	15
6	20
8	25.4
10	29.8
12	34

Tolerance shall be ±0.030 of an inch for size one and one-half inches (1-1/2") through eight inches (8") and ±0.060 on an inch for size 10 and 16 inches.

Control valves not meeting these face to face dimensions shall be supplied with spacers suitable for the proper installation of the valve. Spacers shall be mounted by the valve manufacturer, prior to shipment of the valve, to meet the above specified valve lengths.

2.2.5 Flanges

MATERIAL	SEALING SURFACE
A: Cast Steel, ANSI B16.5 Class 150	Raised Face
B: Cast Stainless Steel, ANSI B16.5 Class 150	Raised Face
C: Cast Aluminum, Suitable for minimum working pressure of 275 psig at 100 degrees F.	Flat Face

The mating flange shall be made the same as above.

2.2.6 Identification

2.2.6.1 Main Valve Body

The following shall be cast into the main valve body:

a. Pressure Class
b. Size
c. Material
d. Foundry Heat Number and Identification
e. Manufacturer
f. Flow Pattern

2.2.6.2 Main Valve Cover

The following shall be cast into the main valve cover:

a. Size
b. Material
c. Foundry Heat Number and Identification

2.2.6.3 Brass Name Plates

Brass name plates shall be fastened to the valve. Body name plates shall list the following:

a. Size
b. Model Number
c. Stock Number
d. Manufacturer/Supplier
e. Manufacturer’s Inspection Stamp

2.2.6.4 Inlet Name Plate

Inlet name plate shall list the following:

a. Size
b. "Inlet" Marking
c. Assembly Model Number
d. Part Number

2.2.6.5 Outlet Name Plate

Outlet name plate shall list the "Outlet" Marking.

2.2.6.6 Pilot Valves

Pilot valves shall be tag identified.

2.3 MATERIALS

The type of materials which come in contact with the fuel, if not specified hereinbefore, shall be noncorrosive.

2.4 INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Operation, performance, and special features of the individual control valves shall be as specified herein.
2.4.1 Non-Surge Check Valve (CV-1 and CV-2)

a. Size: Six-inch (6") for fueling pumps.

b. Flow: 300 GPM and 600 GPM for fueling pumps.

c. Operation: Nonsurge check valve shall open slowly. Opening speed shall be adjustable from two (2) to 30 seconds without affecting closing of valve. Factory set for 15 seconds.

d. Quick closure: Valve closure to be rapid, closing quickly when outlet pressure exceeds inlet pressure.

e. Flow Control: The valve to limit flow to 300 GPM until fluid level in the receiving tank exceeds the setpoint. Once the level is exceeded, the solenoid/pilot system shall limit the flow to 600 GPM. Sensing shall be by orifice. Valve to modulate to limit flow without hunting. Rate of flow to be manually adjustable.

f. Strainer: A 40-mesh, stainless steel wire, self-cleaning strainer shall be provided in the pilot valve supply piping.

2.4.2 Filter Separator Control Valve (CV-3 and CV-4)

a. Size: Six-inch (6")

b. Flow: 600 GPM

c. Operation: Filter Separator Control Valve shall limit flow to 600 GPM. Controlling to be by orifice. Rate of flow to be manually adjustable.

d. Check Valve Feature: Valve shall close rapidly when outlet pressure exceeds inlet pressure.

e. Water Slug Shut-Off: Valve shall close rapidly when water is sensed at filter separator sump high level as indicated by Float Control Valve float position. Manual testing of operation shall be possible.

2.4.3 Filter Separator Float Control Valve with Manual Tester

a. Operation: Float shall ride on the fuel-water interface inside the filter separator and shall have two stages of operation. Activation shall initiate water slug shutoff of filter separator valve.

b. Float Control Pilot and Tester: The filter separator housing shall be fitted with a float control pilot valve assembly made of stainless steel. The pilot valve is connected to the filter separator control valve. An integral float control tester shall provide a means to remove a portion of the float ball ballast allowing the float to rise, verifying operation of the water slug and flow control valve and the integrity of the float ball.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 VALVE TESTING AND START-UP SUPPORT

The Contractor shall provide the services of a factory trained service engineer employed by the valve manufacturer to verify that each valve has been properly installed and to verify valves were factory operationally tested, adjusted and set per these specifications. The service engineer shall assist the Contractor in the valve start-up adjustment process and will remain on site until all control valves function as required by the contract documents.

3.1.1 Standard 1-Year Warranty Period

If a problem attributable to the valve's manufacturer or installation arises after the initial system start-up has been accomplished, and after system final acceptance date, the Contractor shall have 48 hours from the time of notification that a problem exists to solve the problem. The problem shall be solved to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer. If the Contractor cannot effectuate a proper resolution to the problem as outlined above in the 48 hour period, the Contractor shall provide a factory trained engineer from the manufacturer of the valve within 48 hours after the expiration of the Contractor's initial 48 hour period to effectuate a resolution of the problem above. All services provided by the valve manufacturer shall be at no cost to the Government. When it has been determined by the Contractor and the valve manufacturer's representative that the valve(s) cannot be repaired in its installed position in the fuel system, it shall be replaced with a new valve and pilot assembly within 48 hours after the initial 96-hour period listed above expires and at no cost to the Government.

3.2 TRAINING

The manufacturer shall conduct a minimum of two eight- (8-) hour training classes for Liquid Fuels Maintenance Technicians which include valve overhaul procedures, pilot overhaul procedures, valve adjustments, and valve diagnostics. The manufacturer shall provide a four-inch (4") valve mock-up with various trim components (i.e., rate of flow, solenoid control, and speed control features) to be used during training. The four-inch (4") valve mock-up shall become the property of the Government and shall be turned over to the Contracting Officer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15880

FILTER SEPARATOR

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY (NOT APPLICABLE)

1.2 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE (API)

API Bulletin 1581	(1989) Specifications and Qualification Procedures-Aviation Jet Fuel Filter/Separator

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS (ASME)

ASME-16	(1989; Addenda 1989, 1990, 1991) Boiler and Pressure Vessel; Section VIII, Pressure Vessel DIVISION 1
ASME B16.5	(1988; Errata) Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings
ASME B31.1	(1989; B31.1a-1989) Power Piping

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM C827	(1987) Early Ages of Cylindrical Specimens from Cementitious Mixtures

FEDERAL SPECIFICATION (FS)

FS FF-S-325	(1965; Int. Amd. 3) Shield, Expansion; Nail Expansion; and Nail, Drive Screw (Devices, Anchoring, Masonry)

MILITARY SPECIFICATIONS (MS) MILITARY SPECIFICATIONS (MS)

MS MIL-C-4556	(Rev E) Coating Kit, Epoxy, for Interior of Steel Fuel Tanks
MS MIL-V-11201	(Rev E, Notice 1) Valve, Safety Relief, Angle, Brass or Bronze, Extra-Heavy, for Gasoline Service
MS MIL-I-25017	(Rev E, Notice 1) Inhibitor, Corrosion/Lubricity Improver, Fuel Soluble
MS MIL-P-5315B	(Notice 1) Packing Preformed, Hydrocarbon Fuel Resistant

MILITARY STANDARDS

MIL-STD-130	(Rev G) Identification Marking of U.S. Military Property
MIL-STD-831	Preparation of Test Reports

1.3 TEST REQUIREMENTS

1.3.1 Preproduction Testing

Prior to construction of filter separators for the project, preproduction tests shall have been conducted in the presence of a San Antonio Air Logistics Center, Directorate of Energy Management (SA-ALC/SF) representative and the Command Fuels Engineer. The Contractor shall give two weeks notice of the tests to the attendants. In lieu of Preproduction Testing, Contractor may submit a "Certification of Qualification" as specified hereinafter.

1.3.1.1 Inspection and Testing

The inspection and testing of the preproduction filter separator shall be conducted on a full-scale test system in accordance with API PUBL 1581 and as specified herein. The test sample shall consist of a complete filter separator with elements installed. Elements shall be representative of a production lot. The filter separator, coalescers and separators shall be identified with the manufacturer's part number.

1.3.1.2 Deviations from API PUBL 1581

The following are deviations to API PUBL 1581 for test requirements of Group II, Class B, Test Series 1, 2 and 3:

a. The allowable effluent fuel contamination limit for free water shall be as follows: The average free water content in a test set shall not exceed 10 parts per million and any single sample shall not exceed 15 parts per million.

b. Additive I shall be Stadis 450 manufactured by E.I. DuPont & Nemours Co. in lieu of ASA 3.

c. Additive II shall be DCI-4A conforming to MS MIL-I-25017 in lieu of Hitec E-515.

1.3.1.3 Data Required Prior to Tests

Submit operating and installation data to enable test personnel to verify that the equipment has been installed and operated correctly. Submit certification from the manufacturer that the test vessel has passed a hydrostatic pressure test, and that the design qualifies to API PUBL 1581, Group II, Class B. Submit two sets of assembly drawings of the test vessel and accessories.

1.3.1.4 Submittal of Test Documents

The test report shall be simultaneously submitted to the Contracting Officer, Command Fuel Facilities Engineer and the SA ALC/SF representative for joint approval. Prepare report in accordance with MIL-STD-831. In addition to results, the report shall contain complete records of the test including data sheets, performance curves, chronological test records, photographs, sample calculations, test procedures, and a

description of the test apparatus. Submit color photographs of the sample elements before and after tests. Submit one new coalescer element and one new separator element.

1.3.1.5 Required Preproduction Tests

1.3.1.5.1 Examination: A visual examination of the filter separator housing and each element shall be performed to insure compliance with the drawings and verify workmanship requirements.

1.3.1.5.2 Hydrostatic Pressure Tests: The filter separator shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure of 338 pounds per square inch gauge (psig) per requirements of ASME-16. In addition, the inlet manifold or chamber (after installation) shall be blanked-off and tested to 115 psig.

1.3.1.5.3 Full Scale Performance Test: The filter separator with a full set of coalescer and separator elements shall be tested to the API PUBL 1581 Group II, Class B at 600 gpm in accordance with API PUBL 1581 Test Method Group II, Test Series No 2, except as otherwise specified.

1.3.1.5.4 Single Element Test: The series 1 and 3 shall be run in an appropriate scale single element test vessel per API PUBL 1581, as modified by paragraph “Deviations from API PUBL 1581.”

1.3.1.5.5 Coalescer Structural Test: A minimum of two coalescer elements, after being subject to the full scale test described in item 1.3.1.5.3 above shall be subject to a differential pressure test until rupture to determine structural strength. Each element shall be capable of withstanding a differential pressure of at least 75 psi without rupture or bypassing of seals.

1.3.1.5.6 Disassembly Inspection: Upon completion of the tests specified above, the filter separator shall be disassembled and inspected to determine the condition of the coalescer and separator elements. Defects in the element such as swelling of the elements, damaged elements or damaged gaskets shall be noted. Swelling of or damage tot he elements or other parts shall be cause for rejection.

1.3.2 Certification of Qualification

If the product has been previously tested and approved by the Government, submit certification of qualification under API PUBL 1581, Group II, Class B. Include description of qualification which contains element types and quantities and provide details of the configurations of vessels tested. Include name of Government Agency and date of approval.

1.4 SUBMITTALS.

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having and "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01300 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

SD-01 Data

Filter/Separator; FIO.

Manufacturer’s Catalog Data

SD-04 Drawings

Filter Separator; GA.

Submit scaled drawings showing dimensions, tolerances, connection sizes of the vessel and accessories. Submit shop drawings for elements. Shop drawings shall include number and arrangement of elements. Shop drawings for this Section shall be submitted for Government approval. Submit technical literature on the vessel, elements, and accessories which is the manufacturer's published literature.

SD-09 Reports

Preproduction Testing; GA.

SD-13 Certificates

Filter Separator; GA.

If product has been previously tested and approved by the Government, submit certification of qualification under API Bulletin 1581, Group II, Class B. Include description of qualification which contains element types and quantities and provide details of the configurations of vessels tested. Include name of Government Agency and date of approval.

SD-19 Operation and Maintenance Manuals

Filter Separator; GA

Operation and maintenance information shall be submitted for equipment specified herein.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DESIGN CONDITIONS

Components shall be suitable for use with JP-8 turbine fuel; specific gravity 0.81 at 60 degrees F., viscosity 1.62 CS at 60 degrees F., Reid vapor pressure less than 0.05 psi, MS MIL-T-83133. Components to be suitable for ANSI Class 150 (275 psig at 100 degrees F.). Components to be suitable for outside, unsheltered location, and to function normally in ambient temperatures between -20 degrees F. and 120 degrees F. Each filter separator, including all parts and accessories, shall be free from blemishes, defects, burrs and sharp edges. The vessel shall exhibit accuracy of dimensions, accurate radii of fillets and complete marking of parts and accessories.

2.2 CLEANING

Components of the filter separators shall be cleaned to remove dirt; excess soldering; brazing, and welding flux; welding slag; loose, spattered, or excess solder; metal chips; and other foreign materials before, during and after assembly.

2.3 WELDING

Welding shall be in accordance with ANSI B31.3.

2.4 MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

a. Housing: Carbon steel with internal epoxy coating.
b. Float assembly: Stainless steel.
d. Manual drain valve: Stainless steel.
e. Sight glass: Armored clear pyrex with nickel-copper alloy ball checks.
f. Differential gauge: Corrosion resistant piston with stainless steel valves.
g. Separators: 200 mesh stainless steel, coated on both sides with Teflon.

2.5 CONSTRUCTION

2.5.1 Housing Vessel

Each filter separator housing shall be fabricated from carbon steel and shall be internally coated with an epoxy coating in accord with MIL-C-4556. Coat the exterior with alkalyd resin primer (universal metal primer). Each unit shall be constructed and labeled in accordance with ASME-16. The housing shall be designed for a working pressure of 225 PSIG. Each unit shall be vertical, end-opening type with coalescers and separators mounted side-by-side. The head opening shall be equipped with a hinged or pivoting device to facilitate swinging the head up for servicing. The hinges or pivots shall support the head during servicing without distortion or misalignment. Swing-type bolts shall be used on all main closures. Unit shall be provided with 3-inch inside diameter lifting eyes spaced to support a weight of 2-1/2 times the gross weight of the filter separator. The configuration of the pressure vessel shall be as shown on the drawings. The housing shall be provided with a 3/4 inch inlet compartment fuel drain plug. A hand hole access plate shall be provided in the inlet compartment. The head shall be sealed to the body by means of an O-ring, meeting requirements of MIL-P-5315, mounted in a circular groove at the point of closure. Threaded base mounting adapters shall be provided for the coalescers. The separators shall be mounted on adapters with blunted Vee-type knife edges. Height of Vee section to be 0.06 inches, $\pm$ 10 percent. The filter separator shall be able to withstand a force of 2,400 pounds and a moment of 2,400 foot-pounds at the flanges.

2.5.2 Legs

Four 3x3x1/4 inch angle-shaped legs shall be welded to the housing. Each leg shall be fitted with a 4x4x1/2 inch base plate drilled through with a 3/4" hole.

2.5.3 Inlet and Outlet Connections

The inlet and outlet connections shall be 6 inch nominal pipe size and shall be located inline to each other as shown on the drawings. Inlet connection shall be provided with raised face flanges, faced and drilled in compliance with ANSI B16.5, Class 150. Outlet connection flange face shall match Filter Separator Control Valve (CV-3 & CV-4).

2.5.4 Manual Drain Valve

Each filter separator shall be equipped with a 3/4 inch stainless steel manual ball valve water and fuel drain. The valve shall be capable of draining all water, fuel and sediment from the filter separator by gravity. The valve shall be installed at the bottom of the vessel as shown on the drawings.

2.5.5 Sight Gauge

A 1/2 inch armored, clear pyrex liquid level gauge shall be provided for observing the water accumulation. The gauge shall be equipped with nickel-copper alloy ball checks in both the upper and lower fittings, an upper and lower shutoff valve, and a bottom blowoff cock. The gauge will contain a colored density sensitive ball.

2.5.6 Differential Pressure Gauge

The housing shall be equipped with a direct-reading, piston type differential pressure gauge that measures the differential pressure across both coalescers and separators. The gauge shall consist of a spring-supported, corrosion resistant piston moving inside a glass cylinder, with high pressure applied on top of the piston and low pressure applied below it. Under a differential pressure of 30 PSI, leakage past the piston shall not exceed 120 drops per minute. The cylinder shall have stainless steel and flanges with Viton O-ring seals. The high pressure inlet of the gauge shall have a 10-micron pleated paper filter and the low pressure connection shall have a fine mesh stainless steel strainer. The gauge shall have an operating pressure of 300 PSI. Differential pressure range of the gauge through approximately 3 inches of piston movement shall be 0-30 PSI with an accuracy of $\pm$ 0.5 PSI, calibrated linearly with one PSI scale graduations. High and low pressure connections shall be 1/4 inch NPT female with a stainless steel bar stock valve at each connection. Construction of the gauge shall be such that a 3-valve manifold is not necessary. If only one bar stock valve is closed, the gauge shall not be damaged by up to 300 PSI differential pressure in either direction. The differential pressure gauge shall be attached to the filter separator by a gauge panel. A pressure gauge shall be attached to the differential pressure gauge to indicate the high pressure and have a range of 300 psi.

2.5.7 Automatic Air Eliminator and Pressure Relief Valves

A 3/4 inch angle pattern pressure relief valve conforming to MIL-V-11201 shall be provided on top of each vessel. An automatic air eliminator shall be installed on the highest point of the vessel and shall have check valve feature. The air eliminator shall release at pressures up to 150 psi with no fuel leakage allowed.

2.5.8 Sampling Connections

Sampling connections shall be provided at the inlet and outlet connections to the housing. Each sampling connection shall consist of a 1/4 inch sampling probe where the probe faces upstream, ball valve, a quick disconnect coupling and aluminum dust cap. The sampling connections shall be capable of accepting a sampling kit for drawing the samples required to assure fuel quality.

2.5.9 Spider Assembly

Each filter separator shall contain a spider assembly to hold the coalescers and separators in position, to support them firmly against vibration. The method of stabilization shall assure an electrical bond between the spider and the vessel.

2.5.10 Coalescer and Separator Cartridges

Each filter separator shall be provided with coalescers and separators that have been qualified to the performance requirements of API Bulletin 1581, Group II, Class B. Coalescers shall have a minimum

capacity of 2.27 gpm per inch of length, and separators shall have a minimum capacity of 8.33 gpm per inch of length.

2.5.11 Control Valve Accessories

Provide each filter separator with a control valve (CV-), manual water drain valve, and float control valve with manual tester.

2.5.12 Identification of Product

Equipment, assemblies, and parts shall be marked for identification in accordance with MIL-STD-130. The main equipment nameplate shall be mounted on the housing, and in addition to the usual MIL-STD-130 requirements, shall include the following markings in letters 3/32 inch high or larger:

Filter Separator, Liquid Fuel JP-8

Design Flow-Rate 600 GPM

Design Pressure 225 PSI

Elements

First Stage _____ Mfg. Part No. **_____

Second Stage _____ Mfg. Part No. **_____

Contract No. *_____

Manufacturer *_____

Specification*_____

*Applicable information shall be entered by the Contractor.
**Applicable information shall be stenciled by LFM personnel.

2.5.13 Assembly

Each filter separator shall come assembled with all accessories and shall be ready for use. The functions of all components shall be tested prior to shipment and no assembly or field adjustment of valves or components shall be required.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

Install equipment and components in position, true to line, level and plumb and measured from established benchmarks or reference points. Follow manufacturer's recommended practices for equipment installation. Provide required clearance between equipment components. Equipment apparatus, and accessories requiring normal servicing or maintenance to be accessible.

3.1.1 Anchoring

Anchor equipment in place. Check alignment of anchor bolts before installing equipment and cleanout associated sleeves. Do not cut bolts because of misalignment. Notify Contracting Officer of errors and obtain the Contracting Officer's acceptance before proceeding with corrections. Cut anchor bolts of excess length to the appropriate length without damage to threads. Where anchor bolts or like devices have not been installed, provide appropriate type anchors for construction condition. Expansion bolt anchors provided shall be in accordance with FS FF-S-325, Group II Type 4, Class One, size as recommended by manufacturer.

3.1.2 Grouting

Equipment which is anchored to a pad shall be grouted in place where applicable. Before setting equipment in place and before placing grout, clean surfaces to be in contact with grout, including fasteners and sleeves. Remove standing water, debris, oil, rust, coatings and other materials which impair bond. Clean contaminated concrete by grinding or other acceptable means. Provide necessary formwork for placing and retaining grout. Grout to be nonmetallic, nonshrink, fluid precision grout of a hydraulic cementitious system with graded and processed silica aggregate, Portland cement, shrinkage compensating agents, plasticizing and water reducing agents; free of aluminum power agents, oxidizing agents and inorganic accelerators, including chlorides; proportioned, premixed and packaged at factory with only the addition of water required at the project site. Grouting to meeting requirements of ASTM C827. Perform grouting in accord with ACI, equipment manufacturer's, and grout manufacturer's published specifications and recommendations.

3.1.3 Leveling and Aligning

Level and align equipment in accordance with respective manufacturer's published data. Do not use anchor bolts, jack-nuts or wedges to support, level or align equipment. Install only flat shims for leveling equipment. Place shims to fully support equipment. Wedging is not permitted. Shims to be fabricated flat carbon steel units of surface configuration and area not less than equipment bearing surface. Shims to provide for full equipment support. Shims to have smooth surfaces and edges, free from burrs and slivers. Flame or electrode cut edges not acceptable.

3.1.4 Painting

Equipment painting shall be as specified in Section 09900, PAINTING, GENERAL.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16415

ELECTRICAL WORK, INTERIOR

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ANSI C57.12.10	(1987) Safety Requirements for Transformers 230 kV and Below 833/958 Through 8333/10417 kVA, Single-Phase, and 750/862 Through 60 000/80 000/100 000 kVA, Three-Phase Without Load Tap Charging; and 3750/4687 Through 60 000/80 000/100 000 kVA With Load Tap Charging
ANSI C57.12.50	(1981; R 1989) Ventilated Dry-type Distribution Transformers 1 to 500 kVA, Single-Phase; and 15 to 500 kVA, Three-Phase with High-Voltage 601 to 34 500 Volts, Low-Voltage 120 to 600 Volts
ANSI C57.12.70	(1978; R 1993) Terminal Markings and Connections for Distribution and Power Transformers

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM B 1	(1990) Hard-Drawn Copper Wire
ASTM B 8	(1993) Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft

INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (IEEE)

IEEE C2	(1997) National Electrical Safety Code
IEEE Std 81	(1983) Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Ground System (Part 1)

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)

NEMA 250	(1991) Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum)
NEMA AB 1	(1993) Molded Case Circuit Breakers and Molded Case Switches
NEMA BU 1	(1994) Busways
NEMA FU 1	(1986) Low Voltage Cartridge Fuses

NEMA ICS 2	(1993) Industrial Control and Systems Controllers, Contactors, Overload Relays Rated Not More Than 2,000 Volts AC or 750 DC
NEMA ICS 6	(1993) Industrial Control and Systems Enclosures
NEMA MG 10	(1994) Energy Management Guide for Selection and Use of Polyphase Motors
NEMA OS 1	(1989) Sheet-Steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports
NEMA PB 1	(1990) Panelboards
NEMA PE 5	(1985; R 1991) Utility Type Battery Chargers
NEMA ST 20	(1992) Dry-Type Transformers for General Applications
NEMA WD 1	(1983; R 1989) General Requirements for Wiring Devices
NEMA WD 6	(1988) Wiring Devices - Dimensional Requirements

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 70	(1999) National Electrical Code
NFPA 101	(1997) Safety to Life from Fire in Buildings and Structures
NFPA 497M	(1991) Classification of Gases, Vapors, and Dusts for Electrical Equipment in Hazardous (Classified) Locations

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)

UL-03	(1996; Supple) Electrical Construction Materials Directory
UL 1	(1993; Rev through Jan 1995) Flexible Metal Conduit
UL 6	(1993; Rev Mar 1996) Rigid Metal Conduit
UL 50	(1995; Rev Oct 1996) Enclosures for Electrical Equipment
UL 67	(1993; Rev through Dec 1993) Panelboards
UL 83	(1996) Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables
UL 98	(1994; R Oct 1995) Enclosed and Dead-Front Switches

UL 360	(1996; Rev Mar 1997) Liquid-Tight Flexible Steel Conduit
UL 467	(1993; Rev through Aug 1996) Grounding and Bonding Equipment
UL 486A	(1991; Rev Oct 1991) Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors
UL 486C	(1997) Splicing Wire Connectors
UL 486E	(1994; Rev through Feb 1997) Equipment Wiring Terminals for Use with Aluminum and/or Copper Conductors
UL 489	(1996; Rev May 1997) Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches, and Circuit-Breaker Enclosures
UL 510	(1994) Insulating Tape
UL 674	(1994; Rev through Feb 1997) Electric Motors and Generators for Use in Division 1 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
UL 698	(1995; Rev through Dec 1996) Industrial Control Equipment for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations
UL 854	(1996; Rev May 1996) Service-Entrance Cables
UL 869A	(1993; Rev Apr 1994) Reference Standard for Service Equipment
UL 877	(1993; Rev Jul 1995) Circuit Breakers and Circuit-Breaker Enclosures for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations
UL 886	(1994; Rev through Jan 1997) Outlet Boxes and Fittings for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations
UL 891	(1994; Rev through Jan 1995) Dead-Front Switchboards
UL 1004	(1994; Rev through Feb 1997) Electric Motors
UL 1564	(1993; Rev Apr 1994) Industrial Battery Chargers

1.2 GENERAL

1.2.1 Rules

The installation shall conform to the requirements of NFPA 70 and NFPA 101, unless more stringent requirements are indicated herein.

1.2.2 Coordination

The drawings indicate the extent and the general location and arrangement of equipment, conduit, and wiring. The Contractor shall become familiar with all details of the work and verify all dimensions in the field so that the equipment shall be properly located and readily accessible. Equipment and materials shall be located to avoid interference with mechanical or structural features. Raceways, junction and outlet boxes shall not be supported from sheet metal roof decks. If any conflicts occur necessitating departures from the drawings, details of and reasons for departures shall be submitted and approved prior to implementing any change. The Contractor shall coordinate electrical work with the electrical drawings and specifications and provide power related wiring.

1.2.3 Special Environments

1.2.3.1 Weatherproof Locations

Wiring, Fixtures, and equipment in outdoor locations (including being located under a canopy or other structure not completely enclosed shall conform to NFPA 70 requirements for installation in damp or wet locations.

1.2.3.2 Hazardous Locations

Wiring in all outdoor locations shall conform to the NFPA 70 for Class I, Division 2 hazardous locations. Equipment shall be suitable for Group D. All outdoor equipment and enclosures shall be explosion proof, raintight, watertight, and suitable for wet locations.

1.2.4 Standard Products

Material and equipment shall be a standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the product and shall essentially duplicate items that have been in satisfactory use for at least 2 years prior to bid opening.

1.2.5 NAMEPLATES

1.2.5.1 Identification Nameplates

Major items of electrical equipment and major components shall be permanently marked with an identification name to identify the equipment by type or function and specific unit number as indicated. Designation of motors shall coincide with their designation in the motor control center or panel. Unless otherwise specified, identification nameplates shall be made of laminated plastic in accordance with ASTM D 709 with black outer layers and a white core. Edges shall be chamfered. Plates shall be fastened with black-finished round-head drive screws, except motors, or approved nonadhesive metal fasteners. When the nameplate is to be installed on an irregular-shaped object, the Contractor shall devise an approved support suitable for the application and ensure the proper installation of the supports and nameplates. In all instances, the nameplate shall be installed in a conspicuous location. At the option of the Contractor, the equipment manufacturer's standard embossed nameplate material with black paint-filled letters may be furnished in lieu of laminated plastic. The front of each panelboard, motor control center, switchgear, and switchboard shall have a nameplate to indicate the phase letter, corresponding color and arrangement of the phase conductors. The following equipment, as a minimum, shall be provided with identification nameplates:

Minimum 1/4 inch

High Letters

Panelboards
Control Power Transformers
Starters
Safety Switches
Motor Control Centers
Equipment Enclosures
Switchboards
Motors

1.2.6 As-Built Drawings

Following the project completion or turnover, within 30 days the Contractor shall furnish two sets of as-built drawings to the Contracting Officer.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Data

Manufacturer's Catalog; FIO.

Data composed of catalog cuts, brochures, circulars, specifications, product data, and printed information in sufficient detail and scope to verify compliance with the requirements of the contract documents.

Material, Equipment, and Fixture Lists; FIO.

A complete itemized listing of equipment and materials proposed for incorporation into the work. Each entry shall include an item number, the quantity of items proposed, and the name of the manufacturer of each item.

Installation Procedures for 24 VDC UPS**;** GA.

Installation procedures for 24 volt DC uninterruptable power supply (UPS) including battery charging system. Procedures shall include diagrams, instructions, and precautions required to install, adjust, calibrate, and test devices and equipment. If contractor does not install an integral unit using 480 VAC and supplying 24 VDC, contractor will show how all components will connect. Contractor will also list the size wire, conduit, enclosures, and junction boxes.

As-Built Drawings; GA.

The as-built drawings shall be a record of the construction as installed. The drawings shall include all the information shown on the contract drawings, deviations, modifications, and changes from the contract drawings, however minor. The as-built drawings shall be kept at the job site and updated daily. The as-built drawings shall be a full-sized set of prints marked to reflect all deviations, changes, and modifications. The as-built drawings shall be complete and show the location, size, dimensions, part identification, and other information. Additional sheets may be added. The as-built drawings shall be jointly inspected for accuracy and completeness by the Contractor's quality control representative and by the Contracting Officer prior to the submission of each monthly pay estimate. Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall submit three full sized sets of the marked prints to the Contracting Officer for approval. If upon review, the as-built drawings are found to contain errors and/or omissions, they will be

returned to the Contractor for correction. The Contractor shall correct and return the as-built drawings to the Contracting Officer for approval within ten calendar days from the time the drawings are returned to the Contractor.

Field Test Plan; FIO.

A detailed description of the Contractor's proposed procedures for on-site testing of the Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS) shall be submitted 20days prior to testing the installed system. No field test will be performed until the test plan is approved. The test plan shall consist of cycling the solenoid operated valve with and without commercial power. Contractor will be responsible for valve lineups required to ensure no adverse conditions take place. Contractor will be required to repair/replace any equipment damaged during test at no expense to the Government.

SD-13 Certificates

Materials and Equipment; FIO.

The label or listing of the Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., will be accepted as evidence that the materials or equipment conform to the applicable standards of that agency. In lieu of this label or listing, a statement from a nationally recognized, adequately equipped testing agency indicating that the items have been tested in accordance with required procedures and that the materials and equipment comply with all contract requirements will be accepted. However, materials and equipment installed in hazardous locations must bear the UL label unless the data submitted from other testing agency is specifically approved in writing by the Contracting Officer. Items which are required to be listed and labeled in accordance with Underwriters Laboratories must be affixed with a UL label that states that it is UL listed. No exceptions or waivers will be granted to this requirement. Materials and equipment will be approved based on the manufacturer's published data.

For other than equipment and materials specified to conform to UL publications, a manufacturer's statement indicating complete compliance with the applicable standard of the American Society for Testing and Materials, National Electrical Manufacturers Association, or other commercial standard, is acceptable.

1.4 WORKMANSHIP

Materials and equipment shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 70, recommendations of the manufacturer, and as shown.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Products shall conform to the respective publications and other requirements specified below. Materials and equipment not listed below shall be as specified elsewhere in this section. Items of the same classification shall be identical including equipment, assemblies, parts, and components.

2.1 CABLES AND WIRES

Conductors No. 8 AWG and larger diameter shall be stranded. Conductors No. 10 AWG and smaller diameter shall be solid. Conductor sizes and ampacities are based on copper. All conductors shall be copper

2.1.1 Equipment Manufacturer Requirements

When manufacturer's equipment requires copper conductors at the terminations or requires copper conductors to be provided between components of equipment, provide copper conductors or splices, splice boxes, and other work required to meet manufacturer's requirements.

2.1.2 Aluminum Conductors

Aluminum conductors shall not be used.

2.1.3 Insulation

Unless indicated otherwise, or required by NFPA 70, power wires shall be 600-volt, Type THWN, THHN, or THW conforming to UL 83, except that grounding wire may be type TW conforming to UL 83; remote-control and signal circuits shall be Type TW, THW or TF, conforming to UL 83.

2.1.4 Bonding Conductors

ASTM B 1, solid bare copper wire for sizes No. 8 AWG and smaller diameter; ASTM B 8, Class B, stranded bare copper wire for sizes No. 6 AWG and larger diameter.

2.1.5 Service Entrance Cables

Service entrance (SE) and underground service entrance (USE) cables, UL 854.

2.1.6 Cord Sets and Power-Supply Cords

UL 817.

2.2 CHARGERS, BATTERY

NEMA PE 5. Battery chargers shall be general purpose, continuous current output, with solid state rectifiers. Means shall be provided to regulate and to adjust the dc output voltage. Chargers shall have continuous current ratings of 10 to 15 percent higher than battery current outputs based upon an 8-hour discharge.

2.3 CIRCUIT BREAKERS

2.3.1 MOLDED-CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

Molded-case circuit breakers shall conform to NEMA AB 1 and UL 489 for circuit breakers. Circuit breakers may be installed in panelboards, switchboards, enclosures, motor control centers, or combination motor controllers.

2.3.1.1 Construction

Circuit breakers shall be suitable for mounting and operating in any position. Lug shall be listed for copper conductors only in accordance with UL 486E. Single-pole circuit breakers shall be full module size with not more than one pole per module. Multi-pole circuit breakers shall be of the common-trip type having a single operating handle such that an overload or short circuit on any one pole will result in all poles opening simultaneously. Sizes of 100 amperes or less may consist of single-pole breakers permanently factory assembled into a multi-pole unit having an internal, mechanical, tamper-proof common-trip mechanism and external handle ties. All circuit breakers shall have a quick-make, quick-break overcenter toggle-type mechanism, and the handle mechanism shall be trip-free to prevent holding the contacts closed against a short-circuit or sustained overload. All circuit breaker handles shall assume a position between "ON" and "OFF" when tripped automatically. All ratings shall be clearly visible.

2.3.1.2 Ratings

Voltage ratings shall be not less than the applicable circuit voltage. The interrupting rating of the circuit breakers shall be at least equal to the available short-circuit current at the line terminals of the circuit breaker and correspond to the UL listed integrated short-circuit current rating specified for the panelboards and switchboards. Molded-case circuit breakers shall have nominal voltage ratings, maximum continuous-current ratings, and maximum short-circuit interrupting ratings in accordance with NEMA AB 1. Ratings shall be coordinated with system X/R ratio.

2.3.1.3 Thermal-Magnetic Trip Elements

Thermal magnetic circuit breakers shall be provided as shown. Automatic operation shall be obtained by means of thermal-magnetic tripping devices located in each pole providing inverse time delay and instantaneous circuit protection. The instantaneous magnetic trip shall be adjustable and accessible from the front of all circuit breakers on frame sizes above 150 amperes.

2.4 MOTOR SHORT-CIRCUIT PROTECTOR (MSCP)

Motor short-circuit protectors shall conform to UL 508 and shall be provided as shown. Protectors shall be used only as part of a combination motor controller which provides coordinated motor branch-circuit overload and short-circuit protection, and shall be rated in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 70.

2.4.1 Construction

Motor short-circuit protector bodies shall be constructed of high temperature, dimensionally stable, long life, nonhygroscopic materials. Protectors shall fit special MSCP mounting clips and shall not be interchangeable with any commercially available fuses. Protectors shall have 100 percent one-way interchangeability within the A-Y letter designations. All ratings shall be clearly visible.

2.4.2 Ratings

Voltage ratings shall be not less than the applicable circuit voltage. Letter designations shall be A through Y for motor controller Sizes 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, with 100,000 amperes interrupting capacity rating. Letter designations shall correspond to controller sizes as follows:

CONTROLLER SIZE	MSCP DESIGNATION
NEMA 0	A-N
NEMA 1	A-P
NEMA 2	A-S
NEMA 3	A-U
NEMA 4	A-W
NEMA 5	A-Y

2.5 CONDUIT AND TUBING

2.5.1 Electrical, Zinc-Coated Steel Metallic Tubing (EMT)

UL 797

2.5.2 Flexible Conduit, Steel and Plastic

General-purpose type, UL 1; liquid tight, UL 360, and UL 1660.

2.5.3 Rigid Metal Conduit

UL 6.

2.6 CONDUIT AND DEVICE BOXES AND FITTINGS

2.6.1 Boxes, Switch (Enclosed), Surface-Mounted

UL 98.

2.6.2 Fittings for Conduit and Outlet Boxes

UL 514B.

2.6.3 Fittings For Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations

UL 886.

2.7 CONNECTORS, WIRE PRESSURE

2.7.1 For Use With Copper Conductors

UL 486A.

2.8 ELECTRICAL GROUNDING AND BONDING EQUIPMENT

UL 467.

2.8.1 Ground Rods

2.8.2 Ground Bus

The ground bus shall be bare conductor or flat copper in one piece, if practicable.

2.9 ENCLOSURES

NEMA ICS 6, NEMA 250, or UL 698 for use in hazardous (classified) locations], unless otherwise specified.

2.9.1 Cabinets and Boxes

Cabinets and boxes with volume greater than 100 cubic inches shall be in accordance with UL 50, hot-dip, zinc-coated, if sheet steel.

2.9.2 Circuit Breaker Enclosures

UL 489.

2.9.3 Circuit Breaker Enclosures for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations

UL 877.

2.10 MOTORS, AC, FRACTIONAL AND INTEGRAL
Motors, ac, fractional and integral horsepower, 500 hp and smaller shall conform to NEMA MG 1 and UL 1004 for motors; NEMA MG 10 for energy management selection of polyphase motors; and UL 674 for use of motors in hazardous (classified) locations. Motor shall be UL listed for use in Class I, Division I, group D hazardous areas and shall have a maximum temperature rating of "T2D - 419 degrees F" as defined by NFPA 70.

2.10.1 Rating
The horsepower rating of motors should be limited to no more than 125 percent of the maximum load being served unless a NEMA standard size does not fall within this range. In this case, the next larger NEMA standard motor size should be used.

2.10.2 Motor Efficiencies

All permanently wired polyphase motors of 1 hp or more shall meet the minimum full-load efficiencies as indicated in the following table, and as specified in this specification. Motors of 1 hp or more with open, drip proof or totally enclosed fan cooled enclosures shall be high efficiency type, unless otherwise indicated. Motors provided as an integral part of motor driven equipment are excluded from this requirement if a minimum seasonal or overall efficiency requirement is indicated for that equipment by the provisions of another section.

Minimum Motor Efficiencies

HP	Std. Efficiency	High Efficiency
1	77.0	85.5
1.5	78.5	85.5
2	78.5	85.5
3	78.5	88.5
5	82.5	88.5
7.5	84.0	90.0
10	85.5	90.0
15	85.5	91.0
20	87.5	92.0
25	88.5	92.0
30	88.5	92.0

2.11 MOTOR CONTROLS AND MOTOR CONTROL CENTERS

2.11.1 General

NEMA ICS 1, NEMA ICS 2, NEMA ICS 3 and NEMA ICS 6, and UL 508 and UL 845. Panelboards supplying non-linear loads shall have neutrals sized for 200 percent of rated current.

2.11.2 Motor Starters

Combination starters shall be provided with circuit breakers and switches equipped with high-interrupting-capacity current-limiting fuses.

2.11.3 Thermal-Overload Protection

Each motor shall be provided with thermal-overload protection. Polyphase motors shall have overload protection in each ungrounded conductor. The overload-protection device shall be provided either integral with the motor or controller, or shall be mounted in a separate enclosure. Unless otherwise specified, the protective device shall be of the manually reset type. Single or double pole tumbler switches specifically designed for alternating-current operation only may be used as manual controllers for single-phase motors having a current rating not in excess of 80 percent of the switch rating.

2.11.4 Low-Voltage Motor Overload Relays

2.11.4.1 General

Thermal overload relays shall conform to NEMA ICS 2 and UL 508. Overload protection shall be provided either integral with the motor or motor controller, and shall be rated in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 70. Standard units shall be used for motor starting times up to 7 seconds. Quick trip units shall be used on submersible pump.

2.11.4.2 Construction

Manual reset type thermal relay shall be used. Magnetic current relays shall consist of a contact mechanism and a dash pot mounted on a common frame.

2.11.4.3 Ratings

Voltage ratings shall be not less than the applicable circuit voltage. Trip current ratings shall be established by selection of the replaceable overload device and shall not be adjustable. Where the motor is located in a constant ambient temperature, and the thermal device is located in an ambient temperature that regularly varies by more than minus 18 degrees F, an ambient temperature-compensated overload relay shall be provided.

2.11.5 Automatic Control Devices

2.11.5.1 Direct Control

Automatic control devices (such as thermostats, float or pressure switches) which control the starting and stopping of motors directly shall be designed for that purpose and have an adequate horsepower rating.

2.11.5.2 Pilot-Relay Control

Where the automatic-control device does not have such a rating, a magnetic starter shall be used, with the automatic-control device actuating the pilot-control circuit.

2.11.5.3 Manual/Automatic Selection

a. Where combination manual and automatic control is specified and the automatic-control device operates the motor directly, a double-throw, three-position tumbler or rotary switch (marked MANUAL-OFF-AUTOMATIC) shall be provided for the manual control.

b. Where combination manual and automatic control is specified and the automatic-control device actuates the pilot control circuit of a magnetic starter, the magnetic starter shall be provided with a three-position selector switch marked MANUAL-OFF-AUTOMATIC.

c. Connections to the selector switch shall be such that; only the normal automatic regulatory control devices will be bypassed when the switch is in the Manual position; all safety control devices, such as low-or high-pressure cutouts, high-temperature cutouts, and motor-overload protective devices, shall be connected in the motor-control circuit in both the Manual and the Automatic positions of the selector switch. Control circuit connections to any MANUAL-OFF-AUTOMATIC switch or to more than one automatic regulatory control device shall be made in accordance with wiring diagram approved by the Contracting Officer unless such diagram is included on the drawings. All controls shall be 120 volts or less unless otherwise indicated.

2.12 PANELBOARDS

Dead-front construction, NEMA PB 1 and UL 67.

2.13 Service Entrance Equipment

UL 869A.

2.14 SPLICE, CONDUCTOR

UL 486C.

2.15 TAPES

2.15.1 Plastic Tape

UL 510.

2.15.2 Rubber Tape

UL 510.

2.16 TRANSFORMERS

Singlephase transformers shall have two windings per phase. Full-capacity standard NEMA taps shall be provided in the primary windings of transformers unless otherwise indicated. "T" connections may be used for transformers rated 15 kVA or below

2.16.1 Transformers, Dry-Type

Transformers shall have 180 degrees C insulation system with temperature rise not exceeding 150 degrees C under full-rated load in maximum ambient temperature of 40 degrees C. Transformer of 150 degrees C temperature rise shall be capable of carrying continuously 100 percent of nameplate kVA without exceeding insulation rating. 600 Volt or Less Primary: NEMA ST 20, UL 506, general purpose, dry-type, self-cooled, ventilated. Provide indoor transformers in NEMA 1 enclosure. Provide outdoor transformer in an enclosure that meets environmental conditions of paragraph 1.2.3.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GROUNDING

Grounding shall be in conformance with NFPA 70, the contract drawings, and other specifications.

3.1.1 Ground Rods

The resistance to ground shall be measured using the fall-of-potential method described in IEEE Std 81. The maximum resistance of a driven ground shall not exceed 25 ohms under normally dry conditions. If this resistance cannot be obtained with a single rod, 1 additional rod not less than 10 feet on centers. Connections below grade shall be fusion welded. Connections above grade shall be fusion welded or shall use UL 467 approved connectors.

3.1.2 Grounding Conductors

A green equipment grounding conductor, sized in accordance with NFPA 70 shall be provided, regardless of the type of conduit. Equipment grounding bars shall be provided in all panelboards. The equipment grounding conductor shall be carried back to the service entrance grounding connection or separately derived grounding connection. All equipment grounding conductors, including metallic raceway systems used as such, shall be bonded or joined together in each wiring box or equipment enclosure. Metallic raceways and grounding conductors shall be checked to assure that they are wired or bonded into a common junction. Metallic boxes and enclosures, if used, shall also be bonded to these grounding conductors by an approved means per NFPA 70. When boxes for receptacles, switches, or other utilization devices are installed, any designated grounding terminal on these devices shall also be bonded to the equipment grounding conductor junction with a short jumper.

3.2 WIRING METHODS

Wiring shall conform to NFPA 70, the contract drawings, and the following specifications. Unless otherwise indicated, outdoor wiring shall consist of insulated conductors installed in rigid metal conduit and comply with NFPA 70 for conditions specified in paragraph 1.2.3. Indoor wiring shall consist of insulated conductors installed in electric metallic tubing. Wire fill in conduits shall be based on NFPA 70 for the type of conduit and wire insulation specified. Wire fill in conduits located in Class I or II hazardous areas shall also be limited to 25 percent of the cross sectional area of the conduit.

3.2.1 Conduit and Tubing Systems

Conduit and tubing systems shall be installed. Conduit sizes shown are based on use of copper conductors with insulation types as described in paragraph WIRING METHODS. Minimum size of raceways shall be 1/2 inch. Only metal conduits will be permitted. Bushings, manufactured fittings or boxes providing equivalent means of protection shall be installed on the ends of all conduits and shall be of the insulating type, where required by NFPA 70. Only UL listed adapters shall be used to connect EMT to rigid metal conduit, cast boxes, and conduit bodies. Penetrations of above grade floor slabs, time-rated partitions and fire walls shall be firestopped in accordance with Section 07270, FIRESTOPPING. Raceways crossing structural expansion joints or seismic joints shall be provided with suitable expansion fittings or other suitable means to compensate for the building expansion and contraction and to provide for continuity of grounding.3.2.1.1 Below Slab-on-Grade or in the Ground
Electrical wiring below slab-on-grade shall be protected by a conduit system. Conduit passing vertically through slabs-on-grade shall be rigid steel. Rigid steel conduits installed below slab-on-grade or in the earth shall be field wrapped with 0.010 inch thick pipe-wrapping plastic tape applied with a 50 percent overlay, or shall have a factory-applied polyvinyl chloride, plastic resin, or epoxy coating system.

3.2.1.2 Installing in Slabs Including Slabs on Grade

Conduit installed in slabs-on-grade shall be rigid steel. Conduits shall be installed as close to the middle of concrete slabs as practicable without disturbing the reinforcement. Outside diameter shall not exceed 1/3 of the slab thickness and conduits shall be spaced not closer than 3 diameters on centers except at cabinet locations where the slab thickness shall be increased as approved by the Contracting Officer. Where conduit is run parallel to reinforcing steel, the conduit shall be spaced a minimum of one conduit diameter away but not less than one inch from the reinforcing steel.

3.2.1.3 Changes in Direction of Runs

Changes in direction of runs shall be made with symmetrical bends or cast-metal fittings. Field-made bends and offsets shall be made with an approved hickey or conduit-bending machine. Crushed or deformed raceways shall not be installed. Trapped raceways in damp and wet locations shall be avoided where possible. Care shall be taken to prevent the lodgment of plaster, dirt, or trash in raceways, boxes, fittings and equipment during the course of construction. Clogged raceways shall be cleared of obstructions or shall be replaced.

3.2.1.4 Supports

Except where otherwise permitted by NFPA 70, conduits and tubing shall be securely and rigidly fastened in place at intervals of not more than 10 feet and within 3 feet of boxes, cabinets, and fittings, with approved pipe straps, wall brackets, conduit clamps, conduit hangers, threaded C-clamps, beam clamps, or ceiling trapeze. Loads and supports shall be coordinated with supporting structure to prevent damage or deformation to the structure. Loads shall not be applied to joist bridging. Attachment shall be by wood screws or screw-type nails to wood; by toggle bolts on hollow masonry units; by expansion bolts on concrete or brick; by machine screws, welded threaded studs, heat-treated or spring-steel-tension clamps on steel work. Nail-type nylon anchors or threaded studs driven in by a powder charge and provided with lock washers and nuts may be used in lieu of expansion bolts or machine screws. Raceways or pipe straps shall not be welded to steel structures. Cutting the main reinforcing bars in reinforced concrete beams or joists shall be avoided when drilling holes for support anchors. Holes drilled for support anchors, but not used, shall be filled. In partitions of light steel construction, sheet-metal screws may be used. Raceways shall not be supported using wire or nylon ties. Raceways shall be independently supported from the structure. Upper raceways shall not be used as a means of support for lower raceways. Supporting means will not be shared between electrical raceways and mechanical piping or ducts. Cables and raceways shall not be supported by ceiling grids. Except where permitted by NFPA 70, wiring shall not be supported by ceiling support systems. Conduits shall be fastened to sheet-metal boxes and cabinets with two locknuts where required by NFPA 70, where insulating bushings are used, and where bushings cannot be brought into firm contact with the box; otherwise, a single locknut and bushing may be used. Threadless fittings for electrical metallic tubing shall be of a type approved for the conditions encountered. Additional support for horizontal runs is not required when EMT rests on steel stud cutouts.

3.2.1.5 Exposed Raceways

Exposed raceways shall be installed parallel or perpendicular to walls, structural members, or intersections of vertical planes and ceilings. Raceways under raised floors and above accessible ceilings shall be considered as exposed installations in accordance with NFPA 70 definitions.

3.2.1.6 Exposed Risers

Exposed risers in wire shafts of multistory buildings shall be supported by U-clamp hangers at each floor level, and at intervals not to exceed 10 feet.

3.2.3 Cables and Conductors

Installation shall conform to the requirements of NFPA 70. Covered, bare or insulated conductors of circuits rated over 600 volts shall not occupy the same equipment wiring enclosure, cable, or raceway with conductors of circuits rated 600 volts or less.

3.2.3.1 Sizing

Unless otherwise noted, all sizes are based on copper conductors. Sizes shall be not less than indicated. Branch-circuit conductors shall be not smaller than No. 12 AWG. Conductors for branch circuits of 120 volts more than 100 feet long and of 277 volts more than 230 feet long, from panel to load center, shall be no smaller than No. 10 AWG.

3.2.3.2 Use of Aluminum Conductors in Lieu of Copper

Aluminum conductors shall not be used.

3.2.3.3 Cable Splicing

Splices shall be made in an accessible location. Crimping tools and dies shall be approved by the connector manufacturer for use with the type of connector and conductor.

Copper Conductors, 600 Volt and Under: Splices in conductors No. 10 AWG and smaller diameter shall be made with an insulated, pressure-type connector. Splices in conductors No. 8 AWG and larger diameter shall be made with a solderless connector and insulated with tape or heat-shrink type insulating material equivalent to the conductor insulation.

3.2.3.4 Conductor Identification and Tagging

Power, control, and signal circuit conductor identification shall be provided within each enclosure where a tap, splice, or termination is made. Where several feeders pass through a common pull box, the feeders shall be tagged to indicate clearly the electrical characteristics, circuit number, and panel designation. Phase conductors of low voltage power circuits shall be identified by color coding. Phase identification by a particular color shall be maintained continuously for the length of a circuit, including junctions.

a. Color coding shall be provided for service, feeder, branch, and ground conductors. Color shall be green for grounding conductors and white for neutrals; except where neutrals of more than one system are installed in the same raceway or box, other neutral shall be white with colored (not green) stripe. The color coding for three-phase and single-phase low voltage systems shall be as follows:

```
120/208-volt, 3-phase:  Black(A), red(B), and blue(C).
277/480-volt, 3-phase:  Brown(A), orange(B), and yellow(C).
120/240-volt, 1-phase:  Black and red.
```

b. Conductor phase and voltage identification shall be made by color-coded insulation for all conductors smaller than No. 6 AWG. For conductors No. 6 AWG and larger, identification shall be made by color-coded insulation, or conductors with black insulation may be furnished and identified by the use of half-lapped

bands of colored electrical tape wrapped around the insulation for a minimum of 3 inches of length near the end, or other method as submitted by the Contractor and approved by the Contracting Officer.

c. Control and signal circuit conductor identification shall be made by color-coded insulated conductors, plastic-coated self-sticking printed markers, permanently attached stamped metal foil markers, or equivalent means as approved. Control circuit terminals of equipment shall be properly identified. Terminal and conductor identification shall match that shown on approved detail drawings. Hand lettering or marking is not acceptable.

3.3 BOXES AND SUPPORTS

Boxes shall be provided in the wiring or raceway systems where required by NFPA 70 for pulling of wires, making connections, and mounting of devices or fixtures. Pull boxes shall be furnished with screw-fastened covers. Indicated elevations are approximate, except where minimum mounting heights for hazardous areas are required by NFPA 70. The total combined area of all box openings in fire rated walls shall not exceed 100 square inches per 100 square feet

3.3.1 Box Applications

Each box shall have not less than the volume required by NFPA 70 for number of conductors enclosed in box. Boxes for metallic raceways, 4 by 4 inch nominal size and smaller, shall be of the cast-metal hub type when located in normally wet locations, when flush and surface mounted on outside of exterior surfaces. Cast-metal boxes installed in wet locations and boxes installed flush with the outside of exterior surfaces shall be gasketed. Cast-metal boxes with 3/32 inch wall thickness are acceptable. Outdoor boxes shall be rated for environmental conditions of paragraph 1.2.3. Indoor boxes shall be NEMA 1 compliant.

3.3.2 Brackets and Fasteners

Boxes and supports shall be fastened with bolts and metal expansion shields on concrete or brick, with toggle bolts on hollow masonry units, and with machine screw or welded studs on steel work. Threaded studs driven in by powder charge and provided with lockwashers and nuts, or nail-type nylon anchors may be used in lieu of expansion shields, or machine screws. Penetration of more than 1-1/2 inches into reinforced-concrete beams or more than 3/4 inch into reinforced-concrete joists shall avoid cutting any main reinforcing steel. The use of brackets which depend on gypsum wallboard or plasterboard for primary support will not be permitted. In partitions of light steel construction, bar hangers with 1 inch long studs, mounted between metal wall studs or metal box mounting brackets shall be used to secure boxes to the building structure. When metal box mounting brackets are used, additional box support shall be provided on the side of the box opposite the brackets. This additional box support shall consist of a minimum 12 inch long section of wall stud, bracketed to the opposite side of the box and secured by two screws through the wallboard on each side of the stud. Metal screws may be used in lieu of the metal box mounting brackets.

3.3.3 Mounting in Walls, Ceilings, or Recessed Locations

In walls or ceilings of concrete, tile, or other non-combustible material, boxes shall be installed so that the edge of the box is not recessed more than 1/4 inch from the finished surface. Boxes mounted in combustible walls or ceiling material shall be mounted flush with the finished surface. The use of gypsum or plasterboard as a means of supporting boxes will not be permitted. Boxes installed for concealed wiring shall be provided with suitable extension rings or plaster covers, as required. The bottom of boxes installed in masonry-block walls for concealed wiring shall be mounted flush with the top of a block to minimize cutting of the blocks, and boxes shall be located horizontally to avoid cutting webs of block.

3.4 SERVICE EQUIPMENT

Service-disconnecting means shall be of the enclosed molded-case circuit breaker type with an external handle for manual operation. When service disconnecting means is a part of an assembly, the assembly shall be listed as suitable for service entrance equipment. Enclosures shall be sheet metal with hinged cover for surface mounting unless otherwise indicated.

3.5 PANELBOARDS AND LOADCENTERS

Circuit breakers and switches used as a motor disconnecting means shall be capable of being locked in the open position. Door locks shall be keyed alike. Nameplates shall be as approved. Directories shall be typed to indicate loads served by each circuit and mounted in a holder behind a clear protective covering. Busses shall be copper.

3.5.1 Loadcenters

Loadcenters shall be circuit breaker equipped.

3.5.2 Panelboards

Panelboards shall be circuit breaker equipped as indicated on the drawings. 3.6 UNDERGROUND SERVICE

Unless otherwise indicated, interior conduit systems shall be stubbed out 5 feet beyond the building wall and 2 feet below finished grade, for interface with the exterior service lateral conduits. Outside conduit ends shall be bushed when used for direct burial service lateral conductors. Outside conduit ends shall be capped or plugged until connected to exterior conduit systems. Underground service lateral conductors will be extended to building service entrance and terminated in accordance with the requirements of Section 16375 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, UNDERGROUND and NFPA 70.

3.7 MOTORS

Each motor shall conform to the hp and voltage ratings indicated, and shall have a service factor and other characteristics that are essential to the proper application and performance of the motors under conditions shown or specified. Unless otherwise specified, all motors shall have open frames, and continuous-duty classification based on a 40 degree C ambient temperature reference. Polyphase motors shall be squirrel-cage type, having normal-starting-torque and low-starting-current characteristics, unless other characteristics are specified in other sections of these specifications or shown on contract drawings. The Contractor shall be responsible for selecting the actual horsepower ratings and other motor requirements necessary for the applications indicated. When electrically driven equipment furnished under other sections of these specifications materially differs from the design, the Contractor shall make the necessary adjustments to the wiring, disconnect devices and branch-circuit protection to accommodate the equipment actually installed.

3.8 MOTOR CONTROL

Each motor or group of motors requiring a single control shall be provided under other sections of these specifications with a suitable controller and devices that will perform the functions as specified for the respective motors. Each motor shall be provided with thermal-overload protection. Polyphase motors shall have overload protection in each ungrounded conductor. The overload-protection device shall be provided either integral with the motor or controller, or shall be mounted in a separate enclosure. Unless otherwise specified, the protective device shall be of the manually reset type. Single or double pole tumbler switches specifically designed for alternating-current operation only may be used as manual controllers for single-phase motors having a current rating not in excess of 80 percent of the switch rating. Automatic control devices such as thermostats, float or pressure switches may control the starting and stopping of motors directly, provided the devices used are designed for that purpose and have an adequate horsepower rating. When the automatic-control device does not have such a rating, a magnetic starter shall be used, with the automatic-control device actuating the pilot-control circuit. When combination manual and automatic control is specified and the automatic-control device operates the motor directly, a double-throw, three-position tumbler or rotary switch shall be provided for the manual control; when the automatic-control device actuates the pilot control circuit of a magnetic starter, the latter shall be provided with a three-position selector switch marked MANUAL-OFF-AUTOMATIC. Connections to the selector switch shall be such that only

the normal automatic regulatory control devices will be bypassed when the switch is in the Manual position; all safety control devices, such as low- or high-pressure cutouts, high-temperature cutouts, and motor-overload protective devices, shall be connected in the motor-control circuit in both the Manual and the Automatic positions of the selector switch. Control circuit connections to any MANUAL-OFF-AUTOMATIC switch or to more than one automatic regulatory control device shall be made in accordance with wiring diagram approved by the Contracting Officer unless such diagram is included on the drawings. All controls shall be 120 volts or less unless otherwise indicated.

3.8.1 Contacts

Unless otherwise indicated, contacts in miscellaneous control devices such as float switches, pressure switches, and auxiliary relays shall have current and voltage ratings in accordance with NEMA ICS 2 for rating designation B300.

3.9 MOTOR-DISCONNECT MEANS

Each motor shall be provided with a disconnecting means when required by NFPA 70 even though not indicated. For single-phase motors, a single or double pole toggle switch, rated only for alternating current, will be acceptable for capacities less than 30 amperes, provided the ampere rating of the switch is at least 125 percent of the motor rating. Switches shall disconnect all ungrounded conductors.

3.10 TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

Three-phase transformers shall be connected only in a delta-wye configuration as indicated. "T" connections may be used for transformers rated at 15 kVA or below. Transformers to be located within the building may be provided in the manufacturer's standard, ventilated indoor enclosure designed for use in 40 degrees C ambient temperature, unless otherwise indicated.

3.11 BATTERY CHARGERS

Battery chargers shall be installed in conformance with NFPA 70.

3.12 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

All wiring not furnished and installed under other sections of the specifications for the connection of electrical equipment shall be furnished and installed under this section of the specifications. Connections shall comply with the applicable requirements of paragraph WIRING METHODS. All motors shall be provided with separate grounding conductors. Outdoor equipment connections shall comply with NFPA 70 for conditions listed in paragraph 1.2.3.

3.12.1 Motors and Motor Control

Motors, motor controls, and motor control centers shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 70, the manufacturer's recommendations, and as indicated. Wiring shall be extended to motors, motor controls, and motor control centers and terminated.

3.13 CIRCUIT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

The Contractor shall calibrate, adjust, set and test each new adjustable circuit protective device to ensure that they will function properly prior to the initial energization of the new power system under actual operating conditions.

3.14 PAINTING AND FINISHING

Field-applied paint on exposed surfaces shall be provided as required.

3.15 REPAIR OF EXISTING WORK

The work shall be carefully laid out in advance, and where cutting, channeling, chasing, or drilling of floors, walls, partitions, ceiling, or other surfaces is necessary for the proper installation, support, or anchorage of the conduit, raceways, or other electrical work, this work shall be carefully done, and any damage to building, piping, or equipment shall be repaired by skilled mechanics of the trades involved at no additional cost to the Government.

3.16 FIELD TESTING

Field testing shall be performed in the presence of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer 30 days prior to conducting tests. The Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor, and equipment necessary to conduct field tests. The Contractor shall perform all tests and inspection recommended by the manufacturer unless specifically waived by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall maintain a written record of all tests which includes date, test performed, personnel involved, devices tested, serial number and name of test equipment, and test results. All field test reports will be signed and dated by the Contractor.

3.16.1 Ground-Resistance Tests

The resistance of grounding electrode system shall be measured using the fall-of-potential method defined in IEEE Std 81. Soil resistivity in the area of the grid shall be measured concurrently with the grid measurements. Ground resistance measurements shall be made before the electrical distribution system is energized and shall be made in normally dry conditions not less than 48 hours after the last rainfall. Resistance measurements of separate grounding electrode systems shall be made before the systems are bonded together below grade. The combined resistance of separate systems may be used to meet the required resistance, but the specified number of electrodes must still be provided.

Single rod electrode - 25 ohms or second ground rod provided per NFPA 70, Art. 250-56.

3.16.2 Cable Tests

The Contractor shall be responsible for identifying all equipment and devices that could be damaged by application of the test voltage and ensuring that they have been properly disconnected prior to performing insulation resistance testing. An insulation resistance test shall be performed on all low and medium voltage cables after the cables are installed in their final configuration and prior to energization. The test voltage shall be 500 volts DC applied for one minute between each conductor and ground and between all possible combinations of conductors. The minimum value of resistance shall be: R in megohms = (rated voltage in kV + 1) x 1000/(length of cable in feet) Each cable failing this test shall be repaired or replaced. The repaired cable system shall then be retested until failures have been eliminated.

3.16.2.1 Low Voltage Cable Tests

a. Continuity test.
b. Insulation resistance test.

3.16.3 Motor Tests

a. Phase rotation test to ensure proper directions.
b. High potential test on each winding to ground.
c. Insulation resistance of each winding to ground.
d. Vibration test.
e. Dielectric absorption test on motor and starter.

3.16.4 Circuit Breaker Tests

The following field tests shall be performed on circuit breakers.

3.16.4.1 Circuit Breakers, Low Voltage

a. Insulation resistance test phase-to-phase, all combinations.
b. Insulation resistance test phase-to-ground, each phase.
c. Closed breaker contact resistance test.
d. Manual and electrical operation of the breaker.

3.16.4.2 Circuit Breakers, Molded Case

a. Manual operation of the breaker.

3.17 OPERATING TESTS

After the installation is completed, and at such time as the Contracting Officer may direct, the Contractor shall conduct operating tests for approval. The equipment shall be demonstrated to operate in accordance with the specified requirements. An operating test report shall be submitted in accordance with paragraph FIELD TEST REPORTS.

3.18 FIELD SERVICE

3.19 ACCEPTANCE

Final acceptance of the facility will not be given until the Contractor has successfully completed all tests and after all defects in installation, material or operation have been corrected.

END OF SECTION